

HE WHO ENDURES TO THE END

Part 5

The Fear Factor

"Unless otherwise indicated, all Scripture quotations are from The King James Version (KJV)

Some passages appear more than once in order to cover various key points.

Exodus 20:20; Psalm 34:5, 110:10; Mark 4:35, 40-41; Revelation 14:12, 21:8 are also from The Holy Bible, English Standard Version® (ESV®), copyright © 2001 by Crossway, a publishing ministry of Good News Publishers. Used by permission. All rights reserved."

Luke 21:19 from the New Revised Standard Version Bible, copyright © 1989 the Division of Christian Education of the National Council of the Churches of Christ in the United States of America. Used by permission. All rights reserved.

The King James Version is still loved and well received; however, for all its poetic style the Archaic English may limit understanding; and it has to do with more than just the Thees and Thous. What's more, if there is a time when we are desperately in need of understanding, it's now.

Strong's Exhaustive Concordance of the Bible may not be the most comprehensive study aid; however, to help us grasp what the Archaic English of the *King James Version* of the Bible is trying to convey a much larger selection of Strong's Hebrew and Greek words are included in this study.

Hebrew and Greek word meanings, and definitions, for selected words in **red**, are included from the *Strong's Exhaustive Concordance of the Bible*, unless otherwise stated.

Single words in **blue** are words that were previously defined within the study. A list of all the Strong's definitions used in the body of the study, along with page numbers where the words can be found, is provided at the end of the study.

For words in **black** that are followed by a Strong's number, an alphabetized list of Strong's definitions for these words is provided at the end of the study. The first mention of these words will have a link to their word meanings and another link back to your last location.

In addition, partial information from ***Thayer's Greek Lexicon*** and simple dictionary definitions for a number of words are also included. There are also links to ***Thayer's Greek Lexicon***, by way of ***blueletterbible.org***.

If you prefer to do a Search for a Word or Strong's number and need instructions on how to do so go to:

[How to Search for a Word on a Web Page](#)

or

[How to Search for a Word in a PDF?](#)

For the Record

The majority of us do not know for certain the name of the God of Abraham, Isaac and Jacob. And those that do are bent on keeping it a secret from the rest of us. As a result, there are many renderings of God's name such as *Yahweh*, *Yahuah*, *Yehovah* and *Yehowah*, to name a few. So for this study, I will occasionally use the shortened poetic form of God's name which is **YAH**. On this name, most of us are in agreement.

This shortened form appears in the Hebrew Bible over 40 times. The name **YAH** is also found in the construct word "hallelu-**YAH**."

In addition, the shortened form of Christ's (Messiah's) Hebrew name, which is **Yeshua**, will be used in this study instead of Jesus for the following reason.

Strong's Exhaustive Concordance of the Bible tells us the following.

The English name **Jesus** is derived from the Greek word **lēsoûs**, ee-ay-sooce'.

2424 – Ἰησοῦς **lēsoûs**, ee-ay-sooce'; of Hebrew origin (**3091**); **Jesus** (i.e. **Jehoshua**), the name of our Lord and two (three) other Israelites: — (Translated in King James Version as) Jesus.

Jehoshua in Hebrew is:

3091 – יהושוע **Y'hôwshûwâ'**, yeh-ho-shoo'-ah; or יהושע **Y'hôwshu'a'**; from **3068** and **3467**; **Jehovah-saved**; **Jehoshua** (i.e. **Joshua**), the Jewish leader: — (Translated in King James Version as) Jehoshua, Jehoshuah, Joshua.

Jehovah in Hebrew is:

3068 – יהוה **Y'hôvâh**, yeh-ho-vaw'; from **1961**; (the) self-Existent or Eternal; Jeho-vah, Jewish national name of God:— (Translated in King James Version as) Jehovah, the Lord.

1961 - הָיָה **hâyâh**, haw-yaw; a primitive root (compare 1933); to exist, i.e. be or become, come to pass (always emphatic, and not a mere copula or auxiliary):— (Translated in King James Version as) beacon, × altogether, be(-come), accomplished, committed, like), break, cause, come (to pass), do, faint, fall, follow, happen, × have, last, pertain, quit (one-) self, require, × use

- KJV translates Strong's 3068 as **LORD**.

And finally, one of the words for **salvation** in Hebrew is **Yeshua**!

Save/Salvation 3444 – יִשׁוּעָה **y'shûw'âh**, yesh-oo'-aw; feminine passive participle of **3467**; something saved, i.e. (abstractly) deliverance; hence, aid, victory, prosperity:— (Translated in King James Version as) deliverance, health, help(-ing), salvation, save, saving (health), welfare.

3467 – יָשַׁע **yâsha'**, yaw-shah'; a primitive root; properly, **to be open, wide or free, i.e.** (by implication) **to be safe**; causatively, **to free or succor**:— (Translated in King James Version as) **x** at all, avenging, defend, deliver(-er), help, preserve, rescue, be safe, bring (having) salvation, save(-iour), get victory.

The name **y^cshûw'âh**, yesh-oo'-aw was translated in the King James Version (KJV) 78 times as follows:

Salvation (65x), **help** (4x), **deliverance** (3x), **health** (3x), **save** (1x), **saving** (1x), **welfare** (1x).

Here is just one example of YAH and Yeshua.

Psalm 118:14

"The **Lord** (**Yah** ⁽³⁰⁵⁰⁾) is my strength and song, and is become my **salvation**." (**Yeshua** ⁽³⁴⁴⁴⁾) (KJV)

Lord 3050 - יָהּ **Yâhh**, yaw; contraction for **3068**, and meaning the same; **Jah, the sacred name**:— (Translated in King James Version as) **Jah, the Lord, most vehement.**

This study only covers a few things. And even then, it's not exhaustive. Please pray and ask for guidance as you study the Word of God for yourself.

I respectfully suggest that you not rely on others to instruct you. At best, you will never rise above their level of understanding. And at worse, you could be misled and deceived.

It is the Holy Spirit who will guide you into all truth.

"Howbeit when he, the Spirit of truth, is come, he will guide you into all truth: for he shall not speak of himself; but whatsoever he shall hear, *that* shall he speak: and he will shew you things to come." (John 16:13, KJV)

Because of the size of this study, if the Father allows, it will be presented in five parts.

Part 1 – Endurance

Part 2 – Be Perfect?

Part 3 – The Promises

Part 4 – Trust

Part 5 – The Fear Factor

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
The Fear Factor	6
The Fear of God	10
What Can Man Do To Me	71
Fear Not	77
Fear Not, Only Believe	80
Why Are You So Fearful	86
CONCLUSION	93
 Additional List of Words	 95
List of Word Definitions in the Study In Alphabetical Order	 127
List of Word Definitions in Study In Numerical Order	 133

THE FEAR FACTOR

From the start of COVID-19, *fear* has resulted in countless losses around the world. Some have even lost their minds and others their life. Lies and deceit have ensnared millions and *fear* has brought them to their knees before their deceivers. What's more, many who say they are believers in Christ are among them.

The Word of God tells us that YAH says His "people are destroyed for lack of knowledge."

Hosea 4:6

"My **people**⁽⁵⁹⁷¹⁾ are **destroyed**⁽¹⁸²⁰⁾ for lack of **knowledge**⁽¹⁸⁴⁷⁾ because thou hast **rejected**⁽³⁹⁸⁸⁾ **knowledge**⁽¹⁸⁴⁷⁾, I will also **reject**⁽³⁹⁸⁸⁾ thee, that thou shalt be no priest⁽³⁵⁴⁷⁾ to me: seeing thou hast **forgotten**⁽⁷⁹¹¹⁾ the law⁽⁸⁴⁵¹⁾ of thy **God**⁽⁴³⁰⁾, I will also **forget**⁽⁷⁹¹¹⁾ thy children." (KJV)

- "That thou shalt be no priest to me" brings to mind:

1 Peter 2:9

"But ye *are* a **chosen**⁽¹⁵⁸⁸⁾ generation, ⁽¹⁰⁸⁵⁾ a **royal**⁽⁹³⁴⁾ **priesthood**, ⁽²⁴⁰⁶⁾ an **holy**⁽⁴⁰⁾ **nation**, ⁽¹⁴⁸⁴⁾ a **peculiar**⁽⁴⁰⁴⁷⁾ people; that ye should shew forth ⁽¹⁸⁰⁴⁾ the **praises**⁽⁷⁰³⁾ of him who hath **called**⁽²⁵⁶⁴⁾ you out of darkness ⁽⁴⁶⁵⁵⁾ into his marvellous ⁽²²⁹⁸⁾ light:" (KJV)

- However, this verse does not apply to all who claim the title of "Christian." There are many verses in this study alone that prove this is the case.

For instance:

Revelation 17:14

"These shall make war with the Lamb, and the Lamb shall overcome them: for he is **Lord**⁽²⁹⁶²⁾ of **lords**,⁽²⁹⁶²⁾ and King ⁽⁹³⁵⁾ of kings: ⁽⁴¹⁰³⁾ and **they that are with him are called**,⁽²⁸²²⁾ **and chosen**,⁽¹⁵⁸⁸⁾ **and faithful**." (KJV)

- However, not all who are called are chosen.

Matthew 22:14

"For many are **called**,⁽²⁸²²⁾ but **few**⁽³⁶⁴¹⁾ **are chosen**." (KJV)

- There are those once called; who later chose to desert Christ. They were not faithful.

Hebrews 6:4-6

"For *it is* impossible for those who were once enlightened, ⁽⁵⁴⁶¹⁾ and have **tasted**⁽¹⁰⁸⁹⁾ of the heavenly **gift**,⁽¹⁴³¹⁾ and were made ⁽¹⁰⁹⁶⁾ **partakers**⁽³³⁵³⁾ of the **Holy**⁽⁴⁰⁾ **Ghost**,⁽⁴¹⁵¹⁾

⁵ And have **tasted** ⁽¹⁰⁸⁹⁾ the **good** ⁽²⁵⁷⁰⁾ word ⁽⁴⁴⁸⁷⁾ of God, ⁽²³¹⁶⁾ and the **powers** ⁽¹⁴¹¹⁾ of the world to come,
⁶ If they shall **fall away**, ⁽³⁸⁹⁵⁾ to **renew** ⁽³⁴⁰⁾ them again unto **repentance**; ⁽³³⁴¹⁾ seeing they crucify ⁽³⁸⁸⁾ to themselves the Son of God afresh, ⁽³⁸⁸⁾ and **put him to an open shame**.” ⁽³⁸⁵⁶⁾ (KJV)

Called 2564 – καλέω kaleo, kal-eh'-o; akin to the base of 2753; to “call” (properly, aloud, but used in a variety of applications, directly or otherwise): — (Translated in King James Version as) bid, call (forth), (whose, whose sur-)name (was (called)).

2753 – κελεύω keleuo, kel-yoo'-o; from a primary κέλλω kello (to urge on); “hail”; to incite by word, i.e. order: — (Translated in King James Version as) bid, (at, give) command(-ment).

Called 2822 – κλητός kletos, klay-tos'; from the same as 2821; invited, i.e. appointed, or (specially), a saint: — (Translated in King James Version as) called.

Chosen 1588 – ἐκλεκτός eklektos, ek-lek-tos'; from 1586; select; by implication, favorite: — (Translated in King James Version as) chosen, elect.

1586 – ἐκλέγομαι eklegomai, ek-leg'-om-ahee; middle voice from 1537 and 3004 (in its primary sense); to select: — (Translated in King James Version as) make choice, choose (out), chosen.

Destroyed 1820 – נָחַם damah, daw-mam'; a primitive root; to be dumb or silent; hence, to fail or perish; trans. to destroy:— (Translated in King James Version as) cease, be cut down (off), destroy, be brought to silence, be undone, x utterly.

Faithful 4103 – πιστός pistos, pis-tos'; from 3982; objectively, trustworthy; subjectively, trustful: — (Translated in King James Version as) believe(-ing, -r), faithful(-ly), sure, true.

Fall Away 3895 – παραπίπτω parapipto, par-ap-ip'-to; from 3844 and 4098; to fall aside, i.e. (figuratively) to apostatize: — (Translated in King James Version as) fall away.

Apostatize – to commit apostasy

Apostasy – a total desertion or abandonment of one's religion, faith, principles, party, etc.

Few 3641 – ὀλίγος oligos, ol-ee'-gos; of uncertain affinity; puny (in extent, degree, number, duration or value); especially neuter (adverbially) somewhat: — (Translated in King James Version as) + almost, brief(-ly), few, (a) little, + long, a season, short, small, a while.

Forget, Forgotten 7911 – נָשַׁח shakach, shaw-kakh'; or נָשַׁח shakeach, shaw-kay'-akh; a primitive root; to mislay, i.e. to be oblivious of, from want of memory or attention:— (Translated in King James Version as) x at all, (cause to) forget.

Ghost 4151 – πνεῦμα pneuma, pnyoo'-mah; from 4154; a current of air, i.e. breath (blast) or a breeze; by analogy or figuratively, a spirit, i.e. (human) the rational soul, (by implication) vital principle, mental disposition, etc., or (superhuman) an angel, demon, or (divine) God, Christ's spirit, the Holy Spirit: — (Translated in King James Version as) ghost, life, spirit(-ual, -ually), mind.

Gift 1431 – δωρεά dorea, do-reh-ah'; from 1435; a gratuity: — (Translated in King James Version as) gift.

1435 – δῶρον doron, do'-ron; a present; specially, a sacrifice: — (Translated in King James Version as) gift, offering.

Gratuity - something given, over and above compensation due for service

God 430 – אֱלֹהִים *elohiym*, *el-o-heem*; plural of 433; **gods in the ordinary sense; but specifically used (in the plural thus, especially with the article) of the supreme God; occasionally applied by way of deference to magistrates; and sometimes as a superlative:—** (Translated in King James Version as) angels, x exceeding, God (gods)(-dess, -ly), x (very) great, judges, x mighty.

Good 2570 – καλός *kalos*, *kal-os*; of uncertain affinity; properly, **beautiful, but chiefly** (figuratively) **good (literally or morally), i.e. valuable or virtuous (for appearance or use,** and thus distinguished from 18, which is properly intrinsic): — (Translated in King James Version as) x better, fair, good(-ly), honest, meet, well, worthy.

Holy 40 – ἅγιος *hagios*, *hag'-ee-os*; from ἄγος *hagos* (an **awful thing**) (compare 53, 2282); **sacred (physically, pure, morally blameless or religious, ceremonially, consecrated):** — (Translated in King James Version as) (most) holy (one, thin g), saint.

Thayer's Greek Lexicon 40 –

- properly *reverend, worthy of veneration*: God, on account of his incomparable majesty,
 - a. of things which on account of some connection with God possess a certain distinction and claim to reverence, as places sacred to God which are not to be profaned, specifically that part of the temple or tabernacle which is called 'the holy place,' the most hallowed portion of the temple, 'the holy of holies,' Jerusalem, on account of the temple there
- *set apart for God, to be, as it were, exclusively his*; Just as the Israelites claimed for themselves the title *hoi hagioi*, because God selected them from the other nations to lead a life acceptable to him and rejoice in his favor and protection, so this appellation is very often in the N.T. transferred to Christians, as those whom God has selected, that under the influence of the Holy Spirit they may be rendered, through holiness, partakers of salvation in the kingdom of God:
- of sacrifices and offerings; *prepared for God with solemn rite, pure, clean*
- in a moral sense, *pure, sinless, upright, holy*:

Awful – full of awe, awe inspiring; inspiring reverence or dread; extremely bad

Knowledge 1847 – דַּעַת *da'ath*, *dah'-ath*; from 3045; **knowledge:—** (Translated in King James Version as) cunning, (ig-)norantly, know(-ledge), (un-)awares (wittingly).

3045 – יָדַע *yada'*, *yaw-dah'*; a primitive root; **to know (properly, to ascertain by seeing); used in a great variety of senses, figuratively, literally, euphemistically and inferentially (including observation, care, recognition; and causatively, instruction, designation, punishment, etc.) (as follow):—** (Translated in King James Version as) acknowledge, acquaintance(-ted with), advise, answer, appoint, assuredly, be aware, (un-)awares, can(-not), certainly, comprehend, consider, x could they, cunning, declare, be diligent, (can, cause to) discern, discover, endued with, familiar friend, famous, feel, can have, be (ig-)norant, instruct, kinsfolk, kinsman, (cause to let, make) know, (come to give, have, take) knowledge, have (knowledge), (be, make, make to be, make self) known, + be learned, + lie by man, mark, perceive, privy to, x prognosticator, regard, have respect, skilful, shew, can (man of) skill, be sure, of a surety, teach, (can) tell, understand, have (understanding), x will be, wist, wit, wot.

Lord(s) 2962 – κύριος *kurios*, *koo'-ree-os*; from κύρος *kuros* (**supremacy**); **supreme in authority, i.e. (as noun) controller; by implication, Master (as a respectful title):** — (Translated in King James Version as) God, Lord, master, Sir.

Nation(s) 1484 – ἔθνος *ethnos*, *eth'-nos*; probably from 1486; **a race (as of the same habit), i.e. a tribe; specially, a foreign (non-Jewish) one (usually, by implication, pagan):** — (Translated in King James Version as) Gentile, heathen, nation, people.

Partakers 3353 – μέτοχος metochos, met'-okh-os; from 3348; **participant**, i.e. (as noun) **a sharer**; by implication, **an associate**: — (Translated in King James Version as) fellow, partaker, partner.

Peculiar 4047 – περιποίησις peripoiesis, per-ee-poy'-ay-sis; from 4046; **acquisition (the act or the thing)**; by extension, **preservation**: — (Translated in King James Version as) obtain(-ing), peculiar, purchased, possession, saving.

Mounce Greek Dictionary 4047 – *a laying up, keeping; an acquiring or obtaining, acquisition; a saving, preservation; a peculiar possession, specialty,*

People 5971 – אָמ 'am, am; from 6004; **a people (as a congregated unit)**; specifically, **a tribe (as those of Israel)**; hence (collectively) **troops or attendants**; figuratively, **a flock**: — (Translated in King James Version as) folk, men, nation, people.

Powers 1411 – δύναμις dunamis, doo'-nam-is; from 1410; **force** (literally or figuratively); **specially, miraculous power (usually by implication, a miracle itself)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) ability, abundance, meaning, might(-ily, -y, -y deed), (worker of) miracle(-s), power, strength, violence, mighty (wonderful) work.

Praises 703 – ἀρέτη arete, ar-et'-ay; from the same as 730; properly, **manliness (valor)**, i.e. **excellence** (intrinsic or attributed): — (Translated in King James Version as) praise, virtue.

Put to an open shame 3856 – παραδειγματίζω paradeigmatizo, par-ad-igue-mat-id'-zo; from 3844 and 1165; **to show alongside (the public)**, i.e. **expose to infamy**: — (Translated in King James Version as) make a public example, put to an open shame.

Infamy – extremely bad reputation resulting from a shameful, disgraceful, dishonorable, criminal, or despicable act

Reject(ed) 3988 – מָאַס ma'as, maw-as'; a primitive root; **to spurn**; also (intransitively) **to disappear**:— (Translated in King James Version as) abhor, cast away (off), condemn, despise, disdain, (become) loathe(some), melt away, refuse, reject, reprobate, x utterly, vile person.

Spurn – to reject snub, despise, disdain, or look down on

Renew 340 – ἀνακαινίζω anakainizo, an-ak-ahee-nid'-zo; from 303 and a derivative of 2537; **to restore**: — (Translated in King James Version as) renew.

Repentance 3341 – μετάνοια metanoia, met-an'-oy-ah; from 3340; (subjectively) **compunction (for guilt, including reformation)**; by implication, **reversal (of another's decision)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) repentance.

Taste(d) 1089 – γεύομαι geuomai, ghyoo'-om-ahee; a primary verb; **to taste**; by implication, **to eat**; figuratively, **to experience (good or ill)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) eat, taste.

Without a doubt, even though many are called, the wrong kind of **fear** could greatly hinder our ability to endure to the end; as a result, it is vital that we understand what the Word of God has to say on the subject of **fear**.

THE FEAR OF GOD

Throughout the Bible, we are told both about the Fear of God and to Fear God.

Following are a few examples:

Abraham Feared God

Genesis 22:11-12

“And the **angel** ⁽⁴³⁹⁷⁾ of the **LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ **called** ⁽⁷¹²¹⁾ unto him out of heaven, and said, Abraham, Abraham: and he said, Here *am* I.

¹²And he said, Lay not thine hand upon the lad, neither do thou any thing unto him: for now I know that thou **fearest** ⁽³³⁷³⁾ **God**, ⁽⁴³⁰⁾ seeing thou hast not **withheld** ⁽²⁸²⁰⁾ thy son, thine only son from me.” (KJV)

Angel 4397 – מַלְאָךְ **mal'ak**, *mal-awk'*; from an unused root meaning **to despatch as a deputy; a messenger; specifically, of God, i.e. an angel (also a prophet, priest or teacher):**— (Translated in King James Version as) ambassador, angel, king, messenger.

Call(ed) 7121– קָרָא **qara'**, *kaw-raw'*; a primitive root (rather identical with 7122 **through the idea of accosting a person met**); **to call out to (i.e. properly, address by name, but used in a wide variety of applications):**— (Translated in King James Version as) bewray (self), that are bidden, call (for, forth, self, upon), cry (unto), (be) famous, guest, invite, mention, (give) name, preach, (make) proclaim(-ation), pronounce, publish, read, renowned, say.

Fearest 3373 – יָרָא **yare'**, *yaw-ray'*; from 3372; **fearing; morally, reverent:**— (Translated in King James Version as) afraid, fear (-ful).

3372 – יָרָא **yare'**, *yaw-ray'*; a primitive root; **to fear; morally, to revere; caus. to frighten:** — (Translated in King James Version as) affright, be (make) afraid, dread(-ful), (put in) fear(-ful, -fully, -ing), (be had in) reverence(-end), x see, terrible (act, -ness, thing).

LORD 3068 – יְהוָה **Y'hôvâh**, *yeh-ho-vaw'*; from 1961; **(the) self-Existent or Eternal; Jeho-vah, Jewish national name of God:**— (Translated in King James Version as) Jehovah, the Lord.

1961 - הָיָה **hâyâh**, *haw-yaw*; a primitive root (compare 1933); **to exist, i.e. be or become, come to pass (always emphatic, and not a mere copula or auxiliary):**— (Translated in King James Version as) beacon, x altogether, be(-come), accomplished, committed, like), break, cause, come (to pass), do, faint, fall, follow, happen, x have, last, pertain, quit (one-) self, require, x use

Withheld 2820 – חָשַׁךְ **chasak**, *khaw-sak'*; a primitive root; **to restrain or (reflex.) refrain; by implication, to refuse, spare, preserve; also (by interch. with 2821) to observe:**— (Translated in King James Version as) assuage, x darken, forbear, hinder, hold back, keep (back), punish, refrain, reserve, spare, withhold.

All of Israel Was Instructed to Fear God

Deuteronomy 8:5-6

"Thou shalt also consider in thine heart, that, as a man **chasteneth** ⁽³²⁵⁶⁾ his son, so the **LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ thy **God** ⁽⁴³⁰⁾ **chasteneth** ⁽³²⁵⁶⁾ thee.

⁶ Therefore thou shalt keep the commandments ⁽⁴⁶⁸⁷⁾ of the **LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ thy **God**, ⁽⁴³⁰⁾ to walk in his ways, ⁽¹⁸⁷⁰⁾ and **to fear** ⁽³³⁷²⁾ **him**." (KJV)

Chasteneth 3256 – יָצַר *yāṣar*, *yaw-sar'*; a primitive root; **to chastise, literally (with blows) or figuratively (with words); hence, to instruct**:— (Translated in King James Version as) bind, chasten, chastise, correct, instruct, punish, reform, reprove, sore, teach.

Fear 3372 – יָרָא *yare'*, *yaw-ray'*; a primitive root; **to fear; morally, to revere; caus. to frighten**: — (Translated in King James Version as) affright, be (make) afraid, dread(-ful), (put in) fear(-ful, -fully, -ing), (be had in) reverence(-end), x see, terrible (act, -ness, thing).

Way 1870 – דֶּרֶךְ *derek*, *deh'-rek*; from 1869; **a road (as trodden); figuratively, a course of life or mode of action**, often adverb: — (Translated in King James Version as) along, away, because of, + by, conversation, custom, (east-)ward, journey, manner, passenger, through, toward, (high-) (path-)way(-side), whither(-soever).

Leviticus 19:14

"Thou shalt not curse the deaf, nor put a stumblingblock before the blind, but shalt **fear** ⁽³³⁷²⁾ thy **God**: ⁽⁴³⁰⁾ I *am* the **LORD**." ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ (KJV)

Deuteronomy 10:12

"And now, Israel, what doth the **LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ thy **God** ⁽⁴³⁰⁾ require of thee, but **to fear** ⁽³³⁷²⁾ **the LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ thy **God**, ⁽⁴³⁰⁾ to walk in all his ways, ⁽¹⁸⁷⁰⁾ and to love him, and to serve the **LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ thy **God** ⁽⁴³⁰⁾ with all thy heart and with all thy soul," (KJV)

Job Feared God

Job 1:1

"There was a man in the land of Uz, whose name was Job; and that man was perfect ⁽⁸⁵³⁵⁾ and upright, ⁽³⁴⁷⁷⁾ and one that **feared** ⁽³³⁷³⁾ **God**, ⁽⁴³⁰⁾ and **eschewed** ⁽⁵⁴⁹³⁾ **evil**." ⁽⁷⁴⁵¹⁾ (KJV)

Escheweth 5493 – שׁוּר *suwr*, *soor*; or שׁוּר *suwr* (Hosea 9:12), *soor*; a primitive root; **to turn off** (literal or figurative):— (Translated in King James Version as) be(-head), bring, call back, decline, depart, **eschew**, get (you), go (aside), x grievous, lay away (by), leave undone, be past, pluck away, put (away, down), rebel, remove (to and fro), revolt, x be sour, take (away, off), turn (aside, away, in), withdraw, be without.

Eschew – to abstain, avoid, refrain, or keep away from something

Evil 7451 – רָע *rah*, *rah*; from 7489; **bad or (as noun) evil (natural or moral)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) adversity, affliction, bad, calamity, + displease(-ure), distress, evil((-favouredness), man, thing), + exceedingly, x great, grief(-vous), harm, heavy, hurt(-ful), ill (favoured), + mark, mischief(-

vous), misery, naught(-ty), noisome, + not please, sad(-ly), sore, sorrow, trouble, vex, wicked(-ly, -ness, one), worse(-st), wretchedness, wrong. (Incl. feminine raaah; as adjective or noun.).

7489 – רָעַע *ra'a'*, *raw-ah'*; a primitive root; properly, **to spoil (literally, by breaking to pieces)**; figuratively, **to make (or be) good for nothing, i.e. bad (physically, socially or morally)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) afflict, associate selves (by mistake for 7462), break (down, in pieces), + displease, (be, bring, do) evil (doer, entreat, man), show self friendly (by mistake for 7462), do harm, (do) hurt, (behave self, deal) ill, x indeed, do mischief, punish, still, vex, (do) wicked (doer, -ly), be (deal, do) worse.

Jonah Feared God

Jonah 1:9

“And he (Jonah) said unto them, I *am* an Hebrew; ⁽⁵⁶⁸⁰⁾ **and I fear** ⁽³³⁷³⁾ **the LORD**, ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ **the God** ⁽⁴³⁰⁾ of heaven, which hath made the sea and the dry *land*.” (KJV)

Kings Feared God

The last words of King David began with the following.

2 Samuel 23:1-3

“Now these *be* the last words of David. David the son of Jesse said, and the man *who was* raised up on high, the **anointed** ⁽⁴⁸⁹⁹⁾ of the **God** ⁽⁴³⁰⁾ of Jacob, and the sweet psalmist ⁽²¹⁵⁸⁾ of Israel, said,
² The **Spirit** ⁽⁷³⁰⁷⁾ of the **LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ spake by me, and his word *was* in my tongue.
³ The **God** ⁽⁴³⁰⁾ of Israel said, the Rock of Israel spake to me, He that ruleth over men *must be* just, ⁽⁶⁶⁶²⁾ ruling in the **fear** ⁽³³⁷⁴⁾ of **God**.” ⁽⁴³⁰⁾ (KJV)

Anointed 4899 – מָשִׁיחַ *mashiyach*, *maw-shee'-akh*; from **4886**; **anointed**; usually a consecrated person (as a king, priest, or saint); specifically, the Messiah:— Translated in King James Version as) anointed, Messiah.

4886 – מָשַׁח *mashach*, *maw-shakh'*; a primitive root; **to rub with oil, i.e. to anoint**; by implication, **to consecrate**; also **to paint**: — Translated in King James Version as) anoint, paint.

Fear 3374 – יָרָא *yir'ah*, *yir-aw'*; feminine of 3373; **fear** (also used as infinitive); **morally, reverence**: — (Translated in King James Version as) x dreadful, x exceedingly, fear(-fulness).

Spirit 7307 – רוּחַ *ruwach*, *roo'-akh*; from 7306; **wind**; by resemblance **breath, i.e. a sensible (or even violent) exhalation**; figuratively, **life, anger, unsubstantiality**; by extension, **a region of the sky**; by resemblance **spirit, but only of a rational being (including its expression and functions)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) air, anger, blast, breath, x cool, courage, mind, x quarter, x side, spirit((-ual)), tempest, x vain, ((whirl-))wind(-y).

Even foreign kings feared God. In the Book of Daniel, it is recorded that king Darius the Median had this to say after God delivered Daniel from the den of lions.

Daniel 6:25-26

“Then king Darius wrote unto all people, nations, and languages, that dwell in all the earth; Peace be multiplied unto you.

²⁶ I make a decree, that in every dominion ⁽⁷⁹⁸⁵⁾ of my kingdom ⁽⁴⁴³⁷⁾ men **tremble** ⁽¹⁹³⁴⁾ **and fear** ⁽¹⁷⁶³⁾ **before the God** ⁽⁴²⁶⁾ **of Daniel: for he is the living God,** ⁽⁴²⁶⁾ and stedfast ⁽⁷⁰¹¹⁾ for ever, and his kingdom ⁽⁴⁴³⁷⁾ *that* which shall not be destroyed, and his dominion ⁽⁷⁹⁸⁵⁾ *shall be even* unto the end.” ⁽⁵⁴⁹¹⁾ (KJV)

Fear 1763 – דָּחַל **dchal**, *deh-khal'*; (Aramaic) corresponding to 2119; **to slink, i.e.** (by implication) **to fear, or** (causatively) **be formidable**: — (Translated in King James Version as) make afraid, dreadful, fear, terrible.

Formidable - producing fear, anxiety, uneasiness, or dread; stirring up feelings of awe or admiration because of grandeur, strength, power, force

God 426 – אֱלֹהִים **'elahn**, *el-aw'*; (Aramaic) corresponding to 433; **God**: — (Translated in King James Version as) God, god.

433 – אֱלֹהִים **'elowahh**, *el-o'-ah*; rarely (shortened) אֱלֹהִים **'eloahh**, *el-o'-ah* } *probably prolonged (emphat.) from 410; a deity or the Deity*:— (Translated in King James Version as) God, god. See 430.

Tremble 1934 – הָוָה **hava'**, *hav-aw'*; (Aramaic) or הָוָה **havah** (Aramaic), *hav-aw'*; corresponding to 1933; **to exist**; used in a great variety of applications (especially in connection with other words):— (Translated in King James Version as) be, become, + behold, + came (to pass), + cease, + cleave, + consider, + do, + give, + have, + judge, + keep, + labour, + mingle (self), + put, + see, + seek, + set, + slay, + take heed, tremble, + walk, + would.

1933 – הָוָה **hava'**, *haw-vaw'*; or הָוָה **havah**, *haw-vaw'*; a primitive root (compare 183, 1961) supposed to mean properly, **to breathe; to be (in the sense of existence)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) be, x have.

The Saints of God Fear God

Psalm 89:7

“**God** ⁽⁴¹⁰⁾ **is greatly to be feared** ⁽⁶²⁰⁶⁾ in the assembly ⁽⁵⁴⁷⁵⁾ of the **saints**, ⁽⁶⁹¹⁸⁾ and to **be had in reverence** ⁽³³⁷²⁾ of all *them that are about* ⁽⁵⁴³⁹⁾ him.” (KJV)

About 5439 – סָבִיב **cabiyb**, *saw-beeb'*; or (feminine) סָבִיבָה **cabiybah**, *seb-ee-baw'*; from 5437; (as noun) **a circle, neighbour, or environs**; but chiefly (as adverb, with or without preposition) **around**: — (Translated in King James Version as) (place, round) about, circuit, compass, on every side.

Environ - to form a circle or ring round; surround; envelop

Be had in Reverence 3372 – יָרָא **yare'**, *yaw-ray'*; a primitive root; **to fear; morally, to revere**; caus. **to frighten**: — (Translated in King James Version as) affright, be (make) afraid, dread(-ful), (put in) fear(-ful, -fully, -ing), (be had in) reverence(-end), x see, terrible (act, -ness, thing).

Feared 6206 – פָּרַץ *'arats, aw-rats'*; a primitive root; **to awe or** (intransitive) **to dread; hence, to harass**: — (Translated in King James Version as) be affrighted (afraid, dread, feared, terrified), break, dread, fear, oppress, prevail, shake terribly.

God 410 – אֵל *'el, ale*; shortened from 352; **strength**; as adjective, **mighty; especially the Almighty (but used also of any deity)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) God (god), x goodly, x great, idol, might(-y one), power, strong. Compare names in “-el.”

Saints 6918 – קָדוֹשׁ *qadowsh, kaw-doshe'*; or קָדֹשׁ *qadosh, kaw-doshe'*; from 6942; **sacred (ceremonially or morally)**; (as noun) **God (by eminence), an angel, a saint, a sanctuary**: — (Translated in King James Version as) holy (One), saint.

Even to the Latter Days, the Children of Israel Will Fear the LORD their God

Hosea 3:4-5

“For the children of Israel ⁽³⁴⁷⁸⁾ shall abide ⁽³⁴²⁷⁾ many days without a king, and without a prince, ⁽⁸²⁶⁹⁾ and without a sacrifice, and without an image, ⁽⁴⁶⁷⁶⁾ and without an ephod, ⁽⁶⁴⁶⁾ and without teraphim: ⁽⁸⁶⁵⁵⁾

⁵ Afterward shall the children of Israel **return**, ⁽⁷⁷²⁵⁾ and **seek** ⁽¹²⁴⁵⁾ the **LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ their **God**, ⁽⁴³⁰⁾ and David their king; **and shall fear** ⁽⁶³⁴²⁾ **the LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ and his **goodness** ⁽²⁸⁹⁸⁾ in the latter ⁽³¹⁹⁾ days.” (KJV)

Fear 6342 – פָּחַד *pachad, paw-kkad'*; a primitive root; **to be startled (by a sudden alarm)**; hence, **to fear in general**: — (Translated in King James Version as) be afraid, stand in awe, (be in) fear, make to shake.

Goodness 2898 – טוֹב *tuwb, toob*; from 2895; **good** (as a noun), in the widest sense, **especially goodness** (superlative concretely, **the best**), **beauty, gladness, welfare**: — (Translated in King James Version as) fair, gladness, good(-ness, thing, -s), joy, go well with.

Return 7725 – שׁוּב *shuwb, shoob*; a primitive root; **to turn back (hence, away)** transitively or intransitively, literally or figuratively (**not necessarily with the idea of return to the starting point**); **generally to retreat; often adverbial, again**:— (Translated in King James Version as) ((break, build, circumcise, dig, do anything, do evil, feed, lay down, lie down, lodge, make, rejoice, send, take, weep)) x again, (cause to) answer (+ again), x in any case (wise), x at all, averse, bring (again, back, home again), call (to mind), carry again (back), cease, x certainly, come again (back), x consider, + continually, convert, deliver (again), + deny, draw back, fetch home again, x fro, get (oneself) (back) again, x give (again), go again (back, home), (go) out, hinder, let, (see) more, x needs, be past, x pay, pervert, pull in again, put (again, up again), recall, recompense, recover, refresh, relieve, render (again), requite, rescue, restore, retrieve, (cause to, make to) return, reverse, reward, + say nay, send back, set again, slide back, still, x surely, take back (off), (cause to, make to) turn (again, self again, away, back, back again, backward, from, off), withdraw.

Seek 1245 – בָּקַשׁ *baqash, baw-kash'*; a primitive root; **to search out (by any method, specifically in worship or prayer)**; by implication, **to strive after**:— (Translated in King James Version as) ask, beg, beseech, desire, enquire, get, make inquisition, procure, (make) request, require, seek (for).

- So, does the fear of God apply only to Israel?

Answer:

Psalm 67:7

“**God** ⁽⁴³⁰⁾ shall bless ⁽¹²⁸⁸⁾ us; and all the ends of the earth shall **fear** ⁽³³⁷²⁾ him.” (KJV)

- Is the New Testament “church” required to have the Fear of God?

Answer:

Do you recall that in the beginning of this study Christ told His disciples to fear God?

Matthew 10:28-31

“And **fear** ⁽⁵³⁹⁹⁾ not them which kill the body, but are not able to kill the soul: but rather **fear** ⁽⁵³⁹⁹⁾ him which is able to destroy both soul and body in hell. ⁽¹⁰⁶⁷⁾

²⁹ Are not two sparrows sold for a farthing? and one of them shall not fall on the ground without your Father.

³⁰ But the very hairs of your head are all numbered.

³¹ **Fear** ⁽⁵³⁹⁹⁾ ye not therefore, ye are of more value than many sparrows.” (KJV)

- **Matthew 10:28** – The gospel of Luke says:

Luke 12:4-5

“And I say unto you my friends, Be not **afraid** ⁽⁵³⁹⁹⁾ of them that kill the body, and after that have no more that they can do.

⁵ But I will **forewarn** ⁽⁵²⁶³⁾ you whom ye shall **fear**: ⁽⁵³⁹⁹⁾ **Fear** ⁽⁵³⁹⁹⁾ him, which after he hath killed hath **power** ⁽¹⁸⁴⁹⁾ to **cast into** ⁽¹⁶⁸⁵⁾ **hell**; ⁽¹⁰⁶⁷⁾ yea, I say unto you, **Fear** ⁽⁵³⁹⁹⁾ him.” (KJV)

Afraid 5399 – φοβέω phobeo, *fob-eh'-o*; from 5401; to frighten, i.e. (passively) to be alarmed; by analogy, to be in awe of, i.e. revere: — (Translated in King James Version as) be (+ sore) afraid, fear (exceedingly), reverence.

5401 – φόβος phobos, *fob'-os*; from a primary φέβομαι phēbomai (to be put in fear); alarm or fright: — (Translated in King James Version as) be afraid, + exceedingly, fear, terror.

Thayer's Greek Lexicon 5399 –

- To terrify, frighten; to put to flight by terrifying
- to be put to flight, to flee.
- to fear, be afraid; to be struck with fear, to be seized with alarm: of those who fear harm or injury; of those startled by strange sights or occurrences; of those struck with amazement; to 'fear a great fear,' fear exceedingly, the fear which they inspire to fear one, be afraid of one, lest he do harm, be displeased, etc., to fear danger from something, Heb. 11:23,27; to fear (dread to undergo) some suffering...
- to reverence, venerate, to treat with deference or reverential obedience:

Cast Into 1685 – ἐμβάλλω **emballo**, *em-bal'-lo*; from 1722 and 906; to throw on, i.e. (figuratively) **subject to (eternal punishment)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) cast into.

Fear 5399 – refer to **Afraid 5399**

Forewarn 5263 – ὑποδείκνυμι **hypodeiknumi**, *hoop-od-ike'-noo-mee*; from 5259 and 1166; to exhibit under the eyes, i.e. (figuratively) to exemplify (instruct, admonish): — (Translated in King James Version as) show, (fore-)warn.

Admonish – to reprove, scold, caution, advise, or counsel against something.

Hell 1067 – γέεννα **geena**, *gheh'-en-nah*; of Hebrew origin (H1516 and H2011); valley of (the son of) Hinnom; ge-henna (or Ge-Hinnom), a valley of Jerusalem, used (figuratively) as a name for the place (or state) of everlasting punishment: — (Translated in King James Version as) hell.

Power 1849 – ἐξουσία **exousia**, *ex-oo-see'-ah*; from 1832 (in the sense of ability); privilege, i.e. (subjectively) force, capacity, competency, freedom, or (objectively) mastery (concretely, magistrate, superhuman, potentate, token of control), delegated influence: — (Translated in King James Version as) authority, jurisdiction, liberty, power, right, strength.

Other passages in the New Testament have this to say about the fear of God.

Hebrews 12:28-29

“Wherefore we receiving a kingdom which cannot be moved, let us have grace,⁽⁵⁴⁸⁵⁾ whereby **we may serve**⁽³⁰⁰⁰⁾ **God acceptably**⁽²¹⁰²⁾ **with reverence**⁽¹²⁷⁾ **and godly fear**:⁽²¹²⁴⁾
²⁹ For our God is a consuming⁽²⁶⁵⁴⁾ fire.” (KJV)

Acceptably 2102 – εὐαρέστως **euarestos**, *yoo-ar-es'-toce*; adverb from 2101; quite agreeably: — (Translated in King James Version as) acceptably, + please well.

2101 – εὐάρεστος **euarestos**, *yoo-ar'-es-tos*; from 2095 and 701; fully agreeable: — (Translated in King James Version as) acceptable(-ted), wellpleasing.

Fear, Feared 2124 – εὐλάβεια **eulabeia**, *yoo-lab'-i-ah*; from 2126; properly, caution, i.e. (religiously) reverence (piety); by implication, dread (concretely): — (Translated in King James Version as) fear(-ed).

Thayer's Greek Lexicon 2124 –

1. Caution, circumspection, discretion
2. Reverence, veneration
3. Fear, anxiety, dread

Reverence 127 – αἰδώς **aidos**, *ahee-doce*; perhaps from 1 (as a negative particle) and 1492 (through the idea of downcast eyes); bashfulness, i.e. (towards men), modesty or (towards God) awe: — (Translated in King James Version as) reverence, shamefacedness.

Acts 9:31

“Then had **the churches**⁽¹⁵⁷⁷⁾ rest throughout all Judaea and Galilee and Samaria, and were edified;⁽³⁶¹⁸⁾ and **walking in the fear**⁽⁵⁴⁰¹⁾ **of the Lord**,⁽²⁹⁶²⁾ and in **the comfort**⁽³⁸⁷⁴⁾ **of the Holy**⁽⁴⁰⁾ **Ghost**,⁽⁴¹⁵¹⁾ were multiplied.”⁽⁴¹²⁹⁾ (KJV)

Church 1577 – ἐκκλησία *ekklesia*, *ek-klay-see'-ah*; from a compound of 1537 and a derivative of 2564; **a calling out, i.e. (concretely) a popular meeting, especially a religious congregation (Jewish synagogue, or Christian community of members on earth or saints in heaven or both):** — (Translated in King James Version as) assembly, church.

Comfort 3874 – παράκλησις *paraklesis*, *par-ak'-lay-sis*; from 3870; **imploration, hortation, solace:** — (Translated in King James Version as) comfort, consolation, exhortation, intreaty.

3870 – παρακαλέω *parakaleo*, *par-ak-al-eh'-o*; from 3844 and 2564; **to call near, i.e. invite, invoke** (by imploration, hortation or consolation): — (Translated in King James Version as) beseech, call for, (be of good) comfort, desire, (give) exhort(-ation), intreat, pray.

Edified 3618 – οἰκοδομέω *oikodomeo*, *oy-kod-om-eh'-o*; from the same as 3619; **to be a house-builder, i.e. construct or (figuratively) confirm:** — (Translated in King James Version as) (be in) build(-er, -ing, up), edify, embolden.

Thayer's Greek Lexicon 3618 – *to build a house. erect a building; a. properly, to build* (up from the foundation): *to build upon a foundation laid by others, i.e. (without a figure) to carry on instruction begun by others; to restore by building, to rebuild, repair:*

3619 – οἰκοδομή *oikodome*, *oy-kod-om-ay'*; feminine (abstract) of a compound of 3624 and the base of 1430; **architecture, i.e. (concretely) a structure; figuratively, confirmation:** — (Translated in King James Version as) building, edify(-ication, -ing).

Confirmation - means of verifying, authenticating, proving someone or something

Fear 5401 – φόβος *phobos*, *fob'-os*; from a primary **φέβομαι** *phebomai* (**to be put in fear**); **alarm or fright:** — (Translated in King James Version as) be afraid, + exceedingly, fear, terror.

Thayer's Greek Lexicon 5399 –

- To terrify, frighten; to put to flight by terrifying
- *to be put to flight, to flee.*
- *to fear, be afraid; to be struck with fear, to be seized with alarm:* of those who fear harm or injury; of those startled by strange sights or occurrences; of those struck with amazement; to 'fear a great fear,' fear exceedingly, the fear which they inspire *to fear one, be afraid of one*, lest he do harm, be displeased, etc., to fear danger from something, Heb. 11:23,27; to fear (dread to undergo) some suffering...
- *to reverence, venerate, to treat with deference or reverential obedience:*

Acts 10:1-2

"There was a certain man in Caesarea called Cornelius, a centurion of the band called the Italian *band*,

² A devout ⁽²¹⁵²⁾ *man*, and **one that feared** ⁽⁵³⁹⁹⁾ **God** ⁽²³¹⁶⁾ with all his house, which gave much alms ⁽¹⁶⁵⁴⁾ to the people, and prayed ⁽¹¹⁸⁹⁾ to God always." (KJV)

- Later the Apostle Peter said:

Acts 10:34-35

"Then Peter opened *his* mouth, and said, Of a truth I perceive that God ⁽²³¹⁶⁾ is no **respector of persons:** ⁽⁴³⁸¹⁾

³⁵ But in every nation he that **feareth** ⁽⁵³⁹⁹⁾ him, and **worketh** ⁽²⁰³⁸⁾ **righteousness**, ⁽¹³⁴³⁾ is **accepted** ⁽¹¹⁸⁴⁾ with him.” (KJV)

Accepted 1184 – δεκτός dektos, dek-tos'; from 1209; **approved**; (figuratively) **propitious**: — (Translated in King James Version as) accepted(-table).

Propitious – favorable conditions or circumstances, merciful, kind, promising

Respecter of persons 4381 – προσωπολήπτης prosopoleptes, pros-o-pol-ape'-tace; from 4383 and 2983; **an accepter of a face (individual), i.e. (specially), one exhibiting partiality**: — (Translated in King James Version as) respecter of persons.

Righteousness 1343 – δικαιοσύνη dikaiosune, dik-ah-yos-oo'-nay; from 1342; **equity (of character or act); specially (Christian) justification**: — (Translated in King James Version as) righteousness.

Thayer's Greek Lexicon 1343 –

1. in the broad sense, the state of him who is such as he ought to be, righteousness;
 - a. universally: the doctrine concerning the way in which man may attain to a state approved of God,
 - b. integrity, virtue, purity of life, uprightness, correctness in thinking, feeling, and acting:
2. in a closer sense, justice, or the virtue which gives each one his due;

Equity – being fair or impartial

Worketh 2038 – ἐργάζομαι ergazomai, er-gad'-zom-ahee; middle voice from 2041; **to toil (as a task, occupation, etc.), (by implication) effect, be engaged in or with, etc.**: — (Translated in King James Version as) commit, do, labor for, minister about, trade (by), work.

Ephesians 5:15-21

“See then that ye walk circumspectly, ⁽¹⁹⁹⁾ not as fools, ⁽⁷⁸¹⁾ but as wise, ⁽⁴⁶⁸⁰⁾
¹⁶ **Redeeming** ⁽¹⁸⁰⁵⁾ the time, because the days are evil. ⁽⁴¹⁹⁰⁾
¹⁷ Wherefore be ye not **unwise**, ⁽⁸⁷⁸⁾ but **understanding** ⁽⁴⁹²⁰⁾ what the will of the **Lord** ⁽²⁹⁶²⁾ is.
¹⁸ And be not drunk with wine, wherein is **excess**; ⁽⁸¹⁰⁾ but be filled ⁽⁴¹³⁷⁾ with the **Spirit**; ⁽⁴¹⁵¹⁾
¹⁹ Speaking to yourselves in psalms ⁽⁵⁵⁶⁸⁾ and hymns ⁽⁵²¹⁵⁾ and **spiritual** ⁽⁴¹⁵²⁾ songs, ⁽⁵⁶⁰³⁾
singing and making melody ⁽⁵⁵⁶⁷⁾ in your heart ⁽²⁵⁸⁸⁾ to the **Lord**; ⁽²⁹⁶²⁾
²⁰ **Giving thanks** ⁽²¹⁶⁸⁾ always for all things unto God ⁽²³¹⁶⁾ and the Father in the **name** ⁽³⁶⁸⁶⁾ of
our **Lord** ⁽²⁹⁶²⁾ **Jesus** ⁽²⁴²⁴⁾ **Christ**; ⁽⁵⁵⁴⁷⁾
²¹ Submitting ⁽⁵²⁹³⁾ yourselves one to another **in the fear** ⁽⁵⁴⁰¹⁾ **of God**.” ⁽²³¹⁶⁾ (KJV)

Christ 5547 – Χριστός Christos, khris-tos'; from 5548; **anointed, i.e. the Messiah, an epithet of Jesus**: — (Translated in King James Version as) Christ.

5548 – χρίω chrio, khree'-o; probably akin to 5530 **through the idea of contact; to smear or rub with oil, i.e. (by implication) to consecrate to an office or religious service**: — (Translated in King James Version as) anoint.

Excess 810 – ἄσωτία *asotia*, *as-o-tee'-ah*; from a compound of 1 (as a negative particle) and a presumed derivative of 4982; properly, **unsavedness**, i.e. (by implication) **profligacy**: — (Translated in King James Version as) excess, riot.

Thayer's Greek Lexicon 810 – (the character of an *asōtos*, i.e. of an abandoned man, one that cannot be saved, hence, properly, *incurigibleness*), *an abandoned, dissolute, life*; **profligacy**, **prodigality**

Prodigality – the quality of being prodigal; reckless, wasteful, extravagant, uncontrolled

Profligacy – character or condition of being profligate; reckless, wasteful, extravagant, shameless

Giving Thanks 2168 – εὐχαριστέω *eucharisteo*, *yoo-khar-is-teh'-o*; from 2170; **to be grateful**, i.e. (actively) **to express gratitude (towards)**; specially, **to say grace at a meal**: — (Translated in King James Version as) (give) thank(-ful, -s).

Jesus 2424 – Ἰησοῦς *Iesous*, *ee-ay-sooce'*; of Hebrew origin (H3091); **Jesus** (i.e. *Jehoshua*), **the name of our Lord and two (three) other Israelites**: — (Translated in King James Version as) Jesus.

Name 3686 – ὄνομα *onoma*, *on'-om-ah*; from a presumed derivative of the base of 1097 (compare 3685); a **"name"** (literally or figuratively) (**authority, character**): — (Translated in King James Version as) called, (+ sur-)name(-d).

Thayer's Greek Lexicon 3686 – the *name* by which a person or a thing is called, and distinguished from others;

1. universally: of proper names;

2. By a usage chiefly Hebraistic the name is used for everything which the name covers, everything the thought or feeling of which is roused in the mind by mentioning, hearing, remembering, the name, i.e. for *one's rank, authority, interests, pleasure, command, excellences, deeds*, etc.; by baptism to bind anyone to recognize and publicly acknowledge the dignity and authority of one, i.e. *by one's command and authority, acting on his behalf, promoting his*, of the Messiah, , of his own free-will and authority...

Redeeming 1805 – ἐξαγοράζω *exagorazo*, *ex-ag-or-ad'-zo*; from 1537 and 59; **to buy up**, i.e. **ransom**; figuratively, **to rescue from loss (improve opportunity)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) redeem.

Spirit 4151 – πνεῦμα *pneuma*, *pn̄yoo'-mah*; from 4154; **a current of air**, i.e. **breath (blast) or a breeze**; by analogy or figuratively, **a spirit**, i.e. (human) **the rational soul**, (by implication) **vital principle, mental disposition, etc.**, or (superhuman) **an angel, demon, or (divine) God, Christ's spirit, the Holy Spirit**: — (Translated in King James Version as) ghost, life, spirit(-ual, -ually), mind.

Spiritual 4152 – πνευματικός *pneumatikos*, *pn̄yoo-mat-ik-os'*; from 4151; **non-carnal**, i.e. (humanly) **ethereal (as opposed to gross)**, or (daemoniacally) **a spirit (concretely)**, or (divinely) **supernatural, regenerate, religious**: — (Translated in King James Version as) spiritual.

Understanding 4920 – συνίημι *suniemī*, *soon-ee'-ay-mee*; from 4862 and ἵημι *hiemi* (**to send**); **to put together**, i.e. (mentally) **to comprehend**; by implication, **to act piously**: — (Translated in King James Version as) consider, understand, be wise.

Unwise 878 – ἄφρων *aphron*, *af'-rone*; from 1 (as a negative particle) and 5424; properly, **mindless**, i.e. **stupid**, (by implication) **ignorant**, (specially) **egotistic**, (practically) **rash**, or (morally) **unbelieving**: — (Translated in King James Version as) fool(-ish), unwise.

1 Peter 2:17

“Honour⁽⁵⁰⁹¹⁾ all men. Love the brotherhood. Fear⁽⁵³⁹⁹⁾ God.⁽²³¹⁶⁾ Honour⁽⁵⁰⁹¹⁾ the king.” (KJV)

Honour 5091 – τιμάω timao, tim-ah'-o; from 5093; to prize, i.e. fix a valuation upon; by implication, to revere: — (Translated in King James Version as) honour, value.

Revelation 19:5-6

“And a voice came out of the throne, ⁽²³⁶²⁾ saying, Praise our God, ⁽²³¹⁶⁾ all ye his servants, ⁽¹⁴⁰¹⁾ and ye that fear⁽⁵³⁹⁹⁾ him, both small and great.

⁶ And I heard as it were the voice of a great multitude, and as the voice of many waters, and as the voice of mighty thunderings, saying, Alleluia: ⁽²³⁹⁾ for the Lord God omnipotent ⁽³⁸⁴¹⁾ reigneth.” ⁽⁹³⁶⁾ (KJV)

Ecclesiastes 12:13

“Let us hear the conclusion of the whole matter: Fear⁽³³⁷²⁾ God,⁽⁴³⁰⁾ and keep⁽⁸¹⁰⁴⁾ his commandments: ⁽⁴⁶⁸⁷⁾ for this is the whole duty of man.” (KJV)

Keep 8104 – שמר shamar, shaw-mar'; a primitive root; properly, to hedge about (as with thorns), i.e. guard; generally, to protect, attend to, etc.:— (Translated in King James Version as) beward, be circumspect, take heed (to self), keep(-er, self), mark, look narrowly, observe, preserve, regard, reserve, save (self), sure, (that lay) wait (for), watch(-man).

➤ Still, many might ask, “If God is love why does He want us to fear Him”?

The Holy Bible gives us a direct answer as to why YAH wants us to fear Him.

As the people of Israel stood at the base of Mt. Sinai, trembling in fear, Moses told them why YAH wanted them to fear Him.

Exodus 20:18-20

“And all the people saw the thunderings, and the lightnings, and the noise of the trumpet, and the mountain smoking: and when the people saw it, they removed, and stood afar off.

¹⁹ And they said unto Moses, Speak thou with us, and we will hear: but let not God speak with us, lest we die.

²⁰ And Moses said unto the people, Fear⁽³³⁷²⁾ not: for God⁽⁴³⁰⁾ is come to prove⁽⁵²⁵⁴⁾ you, and that his fear⁽³³⁷⁴⁾ may be before your faces, that ye sin⁽²³⁹⁸⁾ not.” (KJV)

- **Exodus 20:20** – from the English Standard Version (ESV)

Exodus 20:18

“Moses said to the people, “Do not fear, for God has come to test you, that the fear of him may be before you, that you may not sin.” (ESV)

Prove 5254 – נָסָה *naṣah*, *naw-saw'*; a primitive root; **to test**; by implication, **to attempt**:— (Translated in King James Version as) adventure, assay, prove, tempt, try.

Sin 2398 – חָטָא *chata'*, *khaw-taw'*; a primitive root; properly, **to miss**; hence (figuratively and generally) **to sin**; by inference, **to forfeit, lack, expiate, repent**, (causatively) **lead astray, condemn**:— (Translated in King James Version as) bear the blame, cleanse, commit (sin), by fault, harm he hath done, loss, miss, (make) offend(-er), offer for sin, purge, purify (self), make reconciliation, (cause, make) sin(-ful, -ness), trespass.

Expiate – to atone for; make amends or reparation for:

Deuteronomy 6:24-25

“And the **LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ commanded us to do all these statutes, **to fear** ⁽³³⁷²⁾ **the LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ **our God**, ⁽⁴³⁰⁾ **for our good always, that he might preserve us alive**, ⁽²⁴²¹⁾ **as it is at this day.**

²⁵ And it shall be our **righteousness**, ⁽⁶⁶⁶⁶⁾ if we **observe** ⁽⁸¹⁰⁴⁾ to do ⁽⁶²¹³⁾ all these commandments ⁽⁴⁶⁸⁷⁾ before the **LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ our **God**, ⁽⁴³⁰⁾ as he hath commanded ⁽⁶⁶⁸⁰⁾ us.” (KJV)

Observe 8104 – שָׁמַר *shamar*, *shaw-mar'*; a primitive root; properly, **to hedge about (as with thorns)**, i.e. **guard**; generally, **to protect, attend to, etc.**:— (Translated in King James Version as) beware, be circumspect, take heed (to self), keep(-er, self), mark, look narrowly, observe, preserve, regard, reserve, save (self), sure, (that lay) wait (for), watch(-man).

Preserve us alive 2421 – חָיָה *chayah*, *khaw-yaw'*; a primitive root (compare 2331, 2421); **to live**, whether literally or figuratively; causatively, **to revive**:— (Translated in King James Version as) keep (leave, make) alive, x certainly, give (promise) life, (let, suffer to) live, nourish up, preserve (alive), quicken, recover, repair, restore (to life), revive, (x God) save (alive, life, lives), x surely, be whole.

Righteousness 6666 – צְדָקָה *tsdaqah*, *tsed-aw-kaw'*; from 6663; **rightness** (abstractly), subjectively (**rectitude**), objectively (**justice**), **morally (virtue) or figuratively (prosperity)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) justice, moderately, right(-eous) (act, -ly, -ness).

Rectitude – moral integrity; the quality of being straight; correct in judgment; righteousness

I am sure that for various reasons there are still those who will be put off by passages like these. Perhaps some will conclude that YAH is saying, “My way, or the highway”; or in other words, do it my way or your out; and to them I would say to take a good look at the world we are in today, filled with chaos and death because everyone wants to do things their way. Then, if you will, consider this.

YAH is Pure

Job 4:17

“Shall mortal man be more just ⁽⁶⁶⁶³⁾ than God? ⁽⁴³³⁾ shall a man be more **pure** ⁽²⁸⁹¹⁾ than his maker?” ⁽⁶²¹³⁾ (KJV)

Pure 2891 – טָהַר *taher*, *taw-hare'*; a primitive root; properly, **to be bright**; i.e. (by implication) **to be pure (physical sound, clear, unadulterated; Levitically, uncontaminated; morally, innocent or holy)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) be (make, make self, pronounce) clean, cleanse (self), purge, purify(-ier, self).

YAH is Righteous

Psalms 11:7

“For the righteous ⁽⁶⁶⁶²⁾ LORD ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ loveth righteousness; ⁽⁶⁶⁶⁶⁾ his countenance ⁽⁶⁴⁴⁰⁾ doth behold ⁽²³⁷²⁾ the upright.” ⁽³⁴⁷⁷⁾ (KJV)

YAH is Light and in Him is no darkness at all

1 John 1:5

“This then is the message which we have heard of him, and declare unto you, that God ⁽²³¹⁶⁾ is light, ⁽⁵⁴⁵⁷⁾ and in him is no darkness ⁽⁴⁶⁵³⁾ at all.” (KJV)

YAH is Holy

Leviticus 19:2

Speak unto all the congregation of the children of Israel, and say unto them, Ye shall be holy: ⁽⁶⁹¹⁸⁾ for I the LORD your God ⁽⁴³⁰⁾ am holy. ⁽⁶⁹¹⁸⁾

Holy 6918 – קדוש qadowsh, kaw-doshe’; or קדוש qadosh, kaw-doshe’; from 6942; **sacred** (ceremonially or morally); (as noun) **God (by eminence), an angel, a saint, a sanctuary**: — (Translated in King James Version as) holy (One), saint.

- Like Israel, we too are told to be holy.

1 Peter 1:15-16

“But as he which hath called ⁽²⁵⁶⁴⁾ you is holy, ⁽⁴⁰⁾ so be ye holy ⁽⁴⁰⁾ in all manner of conversation; ⁽³⁹¹⁾

¹⁶ Because it is written, Be ye holy; ⁽⁴⁰⁾ for I am holy.” ⁽⁴⁰⁾ (KJV)

Conversation 391 – ἀναστροφή anastrophe, an-as-trof-ay’; from 390; **behavior**: — (Translated in King James Version as) conversation.

390 – ἀναστρέφω anastrepho, an-as-tref’-o; from 303 and 4762; **to overturn; also to return**; by implication, **to busy oneself, i.e. remain, live**: — (Translated in King James Version as) abide, behave self, have conversation, live, overthrow, pass, return, be used.

Are you aware that everyone and everything associated with All Mighty God is holy?

According to Biblegateway, the word “Holy” appears 544 times in the King James Bible (KJV).

Following are just a few instances, and this is not an exhaustive list.

YAH'S NAME is HOLY

Psalm 145:21

"My mouth shall speak the **praise** ⁽⁸⁴¹⁶⁾ of the **LORD**: ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ and let all flesh bless ⁽¹²⁸⁸⁾ his **holy** ⁽⁶⁹⁴⁴⁾ **name** ⁽⁸⁰³⁴⁾ for ever ⁽⁵⁷⁶⁹⁾ and ever." ⁽⁵⁷⁰³⁾ (KJV)

Holy 6944 – קֹדֶשׁ *qodesh*, *ko'-desh*; from 6942; a **sacred place or thing**; rarely abstract, **sanctity**:— (Translated in King James Version as) consecrated (thing), dedicated (thing), hallowed (thing), holiness, (x most) holy (x day, portion, thing), saint, sanctuary.

Praise 8416 – תְּהִלָּה *thillah*, *teh-hil-law'*; from 1984; **laudation**; **specifically** (concretely) a **hymn**:— (Translated in King James Version as) praise.

1984 – refer to **Boast** 1984

Psalm 111:9

"He sent **redemption** ⁽⁶³⁰⁴⁾ unto his people: he hath **commanded** ⁽⁶⁶⁸⁰⁾ his **covenant** ⁽¹²⁸⁵⁾ for ever: ⁽⁵⁷⁶⁹⁾ **holy** ⁽⁶⁹¹⁸⁾ and **reverend** ⁽³³⁷²⁾ is his name." ⁽⁸⁰³⁴⁾ (KJV)

Commanded 6680 – צָוָה *tsavah*, *tsaw-vaw'*; a primitive root; (intensively) **to constitute, enjoin**:— (Translated in King James Version as) appoint, (for-)bid, (give a) charge, (give a, give in, send with) command(-er, -ment), send a messenger, put, (set) in order.

Covenant 1285 – בְּרִית *briyth*, *ber-eeth'*; from 1262 (**in the sense of cutting** (like 1254)); a **compact** (because made by passing between pieces of flesh):— (Translated in King James Version as) confederacy, (con-)feder(-ate), covenant, league.

Redemption 6304 – פְּדוּת *pduwth*, *ped-ooth'*; or פָּדָה *pduth*, *ped-ooth'*; from 6929; **distinction; also deliverance**:— (Translated in King James Version as) division, redeem, redemption.

Reverend 3372 – יָרֵא *yare'*, *yaw-ray'*; a primitive root; **to fear; morally, to revere**; caus. **to frighten**:— (Translated in King James Version as) affright, be (make) afraid, dread(-ful), (put in) fear(-ful, -fully, -ing), (be had in) reverence(-end), x see, terrible (act, -ness, thing).

YESHUA is the HOLY ONE of GOD

The unclean spirits knew who Yeshua is.

Mark 1:23-24

"And there was in their synagogue ⁽⁴⁸⁶⁴⁾ a man with an unclean ⁽¹⁶⁹⁾ **spirit**, ⁽⁴¹⁵¹⁾ and he cried out,

²⁴ Saying, Let *us* alone; what have we to do with thee, thou Jesus of Nazareth? art thou come to destroy us? I know thee who thou art, **the Holy One** ⁽⁴⁰⁾ **of God**." ⁽²³¹⁶⁾ (KJV)

Holy One 40 – ἅγιος *hagios*, *hag'-ee-os*; from ἅγιος *hagos* (**an awful thing**) (compare 53, 2282); **sacred** (**physically, pure, morally blameless or religious, ceremonially, consecrated**):— (Translated in King James Version as) (most) holy (one, thin g), saint.

Awful – full of awe, awe inspiring; inspiring reverence or dread; extremely bad

The HOLY SPIRIT (GHOST)

Matthew 3:11

"I indeed baptize⁽⁹⁰⁷⁾ you with water unto repentance: ⁽³³⁴¹⁾but he that cometh after me is mightier than I, whose shoes I am not worthy to bear: he shall baptize⁽⁹⁰⁷⁾ you with the Holy⁽⁴⁰⁾ Ghost,⁽⁴¹⁵¹⁾ and with fire:" (KJV)

Baptize 907 – βαπτίζω baptizo, *bap-tid'-zo*; from a derivative of 911; to immerse, submerge; to makewhelmed (i.e. fully wet); used only (in the New Testament) of ceremonial ablution, especially (technically) of the ordinance of Christian baptism: — (Translated in King James Version as) Baptist, baptize, wash.

Holy 40 – ἅγιος hagios, *hag'-ee-os*; from ἅγιος hagos (an awful thing) (compare 53, 2282); sacred (physically, pure, morally blameless or religious, ceremonially, consecrated): — (Translated in King James Version as) (most) holy (one, thin g), saint.

Thayer's Greek Lexicon 40 –

- properly *reverend, worthy of veneration*: God, on account of his incomparable majesty,
 - a. of things which on account of some connection with God possess a certain distinction and claim to reverence, as places sacred to God which are not to be profaned, specifically that part of the temple or tabernacle which is called 'the holy place,' the most hallowed portion of the temple, 'the holy of holies,' Jerusalem, on account of the temple there
- *set apart for God, to be, as it were, exclusively his*; Just as the Israelites claimed for themselves the title *hoi hagioi*, because God selected them from the other nations to lead a life acceptable to him and rejoice in his favor and protection, so this appellation is very often in the N.T. transferred to Christians, as those whom God has selected, that under the influence of the Holy Spirit they may be rendered, through holiness, partakers of salvation in the kingdom of God:
- of sacrifices and offerings; *prepared for God with solemn rite, pure, clean*
- in a moral sense, *pure, sinless, upright, holy*:

Awful – full of awe, awe inspiring; inspiring reverence or dread; extremely bad

The LAW and COMMANDMENTS are HOLY

Romans 7:12

"Wherefore the law⁽³⁵⁵¹⁾ is holy,⁽⁴⁰⁾ and the commandment⁽¹⁷⁸⁵⁾ holy,⁽⁴⁰⁾ and just,⁽¹³⁴²⁾ and good." (KJV)

The HOLY PLACE (Holy of Holies) in the Tabernacle

Hebrews 9:1-5

"Then verily the first *covenant* had also ordinances of divine service, ⁽²⁹⁹⁹⁾ and a worldly ⁽²⁸⁸⁶⁾ **sanctuary**. ⁽³⁹⁾

² For there was a tabernacle ⁽⁴⁶³³⁾ made; the first, wherein *was* the candlestick, ⁽³⁰⁸⁷⁾ and the table, and the shewbread; ⁽⁷⁴⁰⁾ which is called the **sanctuary**. ⁽³⁹⁾

³ And after the second veil, ⁽²⁶⁶⁵⁾ the tabernacle ⁽⁴⁶³³⁾ which is called **the Holiest of all**; ⁽³⁹⁾

⁴ Which had the golden censer, ⁽²³⁶⁹⁾ and the ark ⁽²⁷⁸⁷⁾ of the covenant ⁽¹²⁴²⁾ overlaid round about with gold, wherein *was* the golden pot that had manna, ⁽³¹³¹⁾ and Aaron's rod ⁽⁴⁴⁶⁴⁾ that budded, ⁽⁹⁸⁵⁾ and the tables ⁽⁴¹⁰⁹⁾ of the covenant; ⁽¹²⁴²⁾

⁵ And over it the cherubims ⁽⁵⁵⁰²⁾ of glory ⁽¹³⁹¹⁾ shadowing ⁽²⁶⁸³⁾ the mercyseat; ⁽²⁴³⁵⁾ of which we cannot now speak particularly." (KJV)

Holiest of all, Sanctuary 39 – ἁγίον *hagion*, *hag'-ee-on*; neuter of 40; **a sacred thing (i.e. spot):**

— (Translated in King James Version as) holiest (of all), holy place, sanctuary.

The Physical TEMPLE OF YAH was HOLY

Psalms 138:2

"I will worship ⁽⁷⁸¹²⁾ toward thy **holy** ⁽⁶⁹⁴⁴⁾ **temple**, and praise thy name for thy lovingkindness and for thy truth: for thou hast magnified thy word above all thy name." (KJV)

The HOLY COVENANT

Luke 1:72

"To perform the mercy *promised* to our fathers, and to remember his **holy** ⁽⁴⁰⁾ covenant;" ⁽¹²⁴²⁾ (KJV)

The HOLY ANGELS

Matthew 25:31

"When the Son of man shall come in his glory, ⁽¹³⁹¹⁾ and all the **holy** ⁽⁴⁰⁾ angels ⁽³²⁾ with him, then shall he sit upon the throne of his glory:" ⁽¹³⁹¹⁾ (KJV)

The HOLY PROPHETS and APOSTLES

Luke 1:70

"As he spake by the mouth of his **holy** ⁽⁴⁰⁾ prophets, ⁽⁴³⁹⁶⁾ which have been since the world began:" (KJV)

Revelation 18:20

"Rejoice over her, *thou* heaven, and ye holy ⁽⁴⁰⁾ apostles ⁽⁶⁵²⁾ and prophets; ⁽⁴³⁹⁶⁾ for God ⁽²³¹⁶⁾ hath avenged ⁽²⁹¹⁷⁾ you on her." (KJV)

JOHN THE BAPTIST

Mark 6:20

"For Herod feared John, knowing that he was a just ⁽¹³⁴²⁾ man and an holy, ⁽⁴⁰⁾—and observed him; and when he heard him, he did many things, and heard him gladly." (KJV)

- The Greek word ἄγγελος *ángelos* ⁽³²⁾ was translated as "angel" 179 times in the King James Version (KJV). The KJV also translated ἄγγελος *ángelos* ⁽³²⁾ as "messenger" seven times. What's more, three of those seven occurrences refer to John the Baptist the messenger sent by God.

Matthew 11:7-10

"And as they departed, Jesus began to say unto the multitudes concerning John, What went ye out into the wilderness to see? A reed shaken with the wind?

⁸ But what went ye out for to see? A man clothed in soft raiment? behold, they that wear soft *clothing* are in kings' houses.

⁹ But what went ye out for to see? A prophet? ⁽⁴³⁹⁶⁾ yea, I say unto you, and more than a prophet. ⁽⁴³⁹⁶⁾

¹⁰ For this is *he*, of whom it is written, Behold, I send my messenger ⁽³²⁾ before thy face, which shall prepare ⁽²⁶⁸⁰⁾ thy way before thee." (KJV)

ISRAEL a HOLY NATION

Deuteronomy 14:2

"For thou *art* an holy ⁽⁶⁹¹⁸⁾ people unto the LORD thy God, and the LORD hath chosen ⁽⁹⁷⁷⁾ thee to be a peculiar ⁽⁵⁴⁵⁹⁾ people unto himself, above all the nations that *are* upon the earth" (KJV)

Chosen 977 – בָּחַר *bachar*, *baw-khar'*; a primitive root; properly, **to try**, i.e. (by implication) **select**: — (Translated in King James Version as) acceptable, appoint, choose (choice), excellent, join, be rather, require.

Peculiar 5459 – סְגֻלָּה *sgullah*, *seg-ool-law'*; feminine passive participle of an unused root meaning **to shut up**; **wealth** (as **closely shut up**):— (Translated in King James Version as) jewel, peculiar (treasure), proper good, special.

KM Bebrew Dictionary 5459 – treasured possession, personal property.

All the CHOSEN of GOD are a HOLY NATION

1 Peter 2:9

"But ye are a **chosen**⁽¹⁵⁸⁸⁾ generation,⁽¹⁰⁸⁵⁾ a **royal**⁽⁹³⁴⁾ **priesthood**,⁽²⁴⁰⁶⁾ an **holy**⁽⁴⁰⁾ **nation**,⁽¹⁴⁸⁴⁾ a **peculiar**⁽⁴⁰⁴⁷⁾ people; that ye should shew forth **praises**⁽⁷⁰³⁾ of him who hath **called**⁽²⁵⁶⁴⁾ you out of darkness⁽⁴⁶⁵⁵⁾ into his marvellous⁽²²⁹⁸⁾ light:" (KJV)

- **Holy priesthood**

1 Peter 2:5

"Ye also, as **lively**⁽²¹⁹⁸⁾ stones, are built up **spiritual**⁽⁴¹⁵²⁾ **house**,⁽³⁶²⁴⁾ an **holy**⁽⁴⁰⁾ **priesthood**,⁽²⁴⁰⁶⁾ to offer up **spiritual**⁽⁴¹⁵²⁾ **sacrifices**,⁽²³⁷⁸⁾ **acceptable**⁽²¹⁴⁴⁾ to God⁽²³¹⁶⁾ by Jesus⁽²⁴²⁴⁾ Christ." (KJV)

Acceptable 2144 – εὐπρόσδεκτος *euprosdektos*, *yoo-pros'-dek-tos*; from 2095 and a derivative of 4327; **well-received, i.e. approved, favorable**: — (Translated in King James Version as) acceptable(-ted).

House 3624 – οἶκος *oikos*, *oy'-kos*; of uncertain affinity; **a dwelling (more or less extensive, literal or figurative)**; by implication, **a family (more or less related, literally or figuratively)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) home, house(-hold), temple.

Lively 2198 – ζῶω *zao*, *dzah'-o*; a primary verb; **to live (literally or figuratively)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) life(-time), (a-)live(-ly), quick.

Sacrifices 2378 – θυσία *thusia*, *thoo-see'-ah*; from 2380; **sacrifice (the act or the victim, literally or figuratively)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) sacrifice.

Spiritual 4152 – πνευματικός *pneumatikos*, *pn̄yoo-mat-ik-os'*; from 4151; **non-carnal, i.e. (humanly) ethereal (as opposed to gross), or (daemoniacally) a spirit (concretely), or (divinely) supernatural, regenerate, religious**: — (Translated in King James Version as) spiritual.

4151 – πνεῦμα *pneuma*, *pn̄yoo'-mah*; from 4154; **a current of air, i.e. breath (blast) or a breeze**; by analogy or figuratively, **a spirit, i.e. (human) the rational soul, (by implication) vital principle, mental disposition, etc., or (superhuman) an angel, demon, or (divine) God, Christ's spirit, the Holy Spirit**: — (Translated in King James Version as) ghost, life, spirit(-ual, -ually), mind.

- **Holy conversation**

Even our conversation (behavior) must be holy.

2 Peter 3:11

"Seeing then that all these things shall be dissolved, what manner of persons ought ye to be in **all holy**⁽⁴⁰⁾ **conversation**⁽³⁹¹⁾ and godliness," **holiness**⁽²¹⁵⁰⁾ (KJV)

HOLY GROUND

Exodus 3:4-5

“And when the **LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ saw that he turned aside to see, **God** ⁽⁴³⁰⁾ called unto him out of the midst of the **bush**, ⁽⁵⁵⁷²⁾ and said, Moses, Moses. And he said, Here *am* I.

⁵ And he said, **Draw not nigh** ⁽⁷¹²⁶⁾ hither: put off thy shoes from off thy feet, for the place ⁽⁴⁷²⁵⁾ whereon thou standest is **holy** ⁽⁶⁹⁴⁴⁾ **ground.**” ⁽¹²⁷⁾ (KJV)

Bush 5572 – סִנְיָה **sen-eh**; from an unused root meaning **to prick**; a **bramble**: — (Translated in King James Version as) bush.

Bramble – a prickly or thorny shrub or bush

Prick – pierced by a sharp point; a sharp painful feeling of sorrow or remorse; stab, puncture

Draw not nigh 7126 – קָרַב **qarab, kaw-rab**; a primitive root; **to approach** (causatively, **bring near**) **for whatever purpose**:— (Translated in King James Version as) (cause to) approach, (cause to) bring (forth, near), (cause to) come (near, nigh), (cause to) draw near (nigh), go (near), be at hand, join, be near, offer, present, produce, make ready, stand, take.

The MOUNTAIN of GOD is HOLY

Isaiah 27:13

“And it shall come to pass in that day, *that* the great trumpet ⁽⁷⁷⁸²⁾ shall be blown, and they shall come which were ready to perish in the land of Assyria, and the outcasts ⁽⁵⁰⁸⁰⁾ in the land of Egypt, and shall worship ⁽⁷⁸¹²⁾ the **LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ in the **holy** ⁽⁶⁹⁴⁴⁾ **mount** ⁽²⁰²²⁾ at Jerusalem.” (KJV)

The HOLY CITY

Isaiah 52:1

“Awake, awake; put on thy strength, ⁽⁵⁷⁹⁷⁾ O Zion; ⁽⁶⁷²⁶⁾ put on thy beautiful garments, O **Jerusalem**, the **holy** ⁽⁶⁹⁴⁴⁾ city: ⁽⁵⁸⁹²⁾ for henceforth there shall no more come into thee the uncircumcised ⁽⁶¹⁸⁹⁾ and the unclean.” ⁽²⁹³¹⁾ (KJV)

The Future HOLY CITY

Revelation 21:1-3

“And I saw a new heaven ⁽³⁷⁷²⁾ and a new earth: for the first heaven ⁽³⁷⁷²⁾ and the first earth were passed away; ⁽³⁹²⁸⁾ and there was no more sea.

² And I John saw **the holy** ⁽⁴⁰⁾ **city, new Jerusalem**, coming down from God ⁽²³¹⁶⁾ out of heaven, ⁽³⁷⁷²⁾ prepared as a bride ⁽³⁵⁶⁵⁾ adorned ⁽²⁸⁸⁵⁾ for her husband.

³ And I heard a great voice out of heaven ⁽³⁷⁷²⁾ saying, Behold, the tabernacle ⁽⁴⁶³³⁾ of God ⁽²³¹⁶⁾ *is* with men, and he will dwell ⁽⁴⁶³⁷⁾ with them, and they shall be his people, and God ⁽²³¹⁶⁾ himself shall be with them, *and be* their God.” ⁽²³¹⁶⁾ (KJV)

BLESSED and HOLY

Are those Who Will Be Faithful To the End and:

- 1) Have the Witness of Yeshua
- 2) The Word of God and
- 3) Did not Worship the Beast, his Image or Received his Mark

Revelation 20:4-6

"And I saw thrones, and they sat upon them, and judgment ⁽²⁹¹⁷⁾ was given unto them: and I saw the souls ⁽⁵⁵⁹⁰⁾ of them that were **beheaded** ⁽³⁹⁹⁰⁾ for the **witness** ⁽³¹⁴¹⁾ of Jesus, and for the word ⁽³⁰⁵⁶⁾ of God, ⁽²³¹⁶⁾ and which had not **worshipped** ⁽⁴³⁵²⁾ the **beast**, ⁽²³⁴²⁾ neither his **image**, ⁽¹⁵⁰⁴⁾ neither had **received** ⁽²⁹⁸³⁾ his **mark** ⁽⁵⁴⁸⁰⁾ upon their **foreheads**, ⁽³³⁵⁹⁾ or in their hands; and they lived and **reigned** ⁽⁹³⁶⁾ with Christ ⁽⁵⁵⁴⁷⁾ a thousand years.

⁵ But the **rest** ⁽³⁰⁶²⁾ of the dead ⁽³⁴⁹⁸⁾ lived not again until the thousand years were finished. ⁽⁵⁰⁵⁵⁾ This is the **first** ⁽⁴⁴¹³⁾ **resurrection**. ⁽³⁸⁶⁾

⁶ **Blessed** ⁽³¹⁰⁷⁾ and **holy** ⁽⁴⁰⁾ is he that hath **part** ⁽³³¹³⁾ in the **first** ⁽⁴⁴¹³⁾ **resurrection**: ⁽³⁸⁶⁾ on such the **second death** hath no **power**, ⁽¹⁸⁴⁹⁾ but they shall be **priests** ⁽²⁴⁰⁹⁾ of God ⁽²³¹⁶⁾ and of Christ, ⁽⁵⁵⁴⁷⁾ and shall **reign** ⁽⁹³⁶⁾ with him a thousand years." (KJV)

Beast 2342 – θηρίον *therion*, *thay-ree'-on*; diminutive from the same as **2339**; a **dangerous animal**: — (Translated in King James Version as) (venomous, wild) beast.

2339 – θήρα *thera*, *thay'-rah*; from **θήρ** *ther* (a **wild animal, as game**); hunting, i.e. (figuratively) **destruction**: — (Translated in King James Version as) trap.

Thayer's Greek Lexicon 2342 –

- a little **beast**, little **animal**; an **animal**; a **wild animal**, **wild beast**, **beast**, under the figurative of a 'beast' is depicted Antichrist, both his person and his kingdom and power (see *antichristos*);
- metaphorically, a brutal, bestial man, savage, ferocious; apparently never with allusion to the stupidity of beasts.

Beheaded 3990 – πελεκίζω *pelekizo*, *pel-ek-id'-zo*; from a derivative of 4141 (meaning an axe); to **chop off (the head)**, i.e. **truncate**: — (Translated in King James Version as) behead.

Truncate – to shorten or reduce by cutting off a part; cut, prune

First 4413 – πρῶτος *protos*, *pro'-tos*; contracted superlative of 4253; **foremost (in time, place, order or importance)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) before, beginning, best, chief(-est), first (of all), former.

Foreheads 3359 – μέτωπον *metopon*, *met'-o-pon*; from 3326 and ὤψ *ops* (the face); the **forehead (as opposite the countenance)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) forehead.

Image 1504 – εἰκών *eikon*, *i-kone'*; from **1503**; a **likeness, i.e. (literally) statue, profile, or (figuratively) representation, resemblance**: — (Translated in King James Version as) (be) image.

1503 – εἶκω *eiko*, *i'-ko*; apparently a primary verb (perhaps akin to **1502** through the idea of faintness as a copy); to resemble: — (Translated in King James Version as) be like.

1502 – εἶκω **eiko**, *i'-ko*; apparently a primary verb; properly, to be weak, i.e. yield: — (Translated in King James Version as) give place.

Mark 5480 – χάραγμα **charagma**, *khar'-ag-mah*; from the same as 5482; **a scratch or etching, i.e. stamp (as a badge of servitude), or sculptured figure (statue)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) graven, mark.

Thayer's Greek Lexicon 5480 –

- a. *a stamp, an imprinted mark*: of the mark stamped on the forehead or the right hand as the badge of the followers of Antichrist
- b. *thing carved, sculpture, graven work*: of idolatrous images

Part 3313 – μέρος **meros**, *mer'-os*; from an obsolete but more primary form of **μείρομαι meiomai** (**to get as a section or allotment**); **a division or share** (literally or figuratively, in a wide application): — (Translated in King James Version as) behalf, course, coast, craft, particular (+ -ly), part (+ -ly), piece, portion, respect, side, some sort(-what).

Thayer's Greek Lexicon 3313 –

- *a part due or assigned to one*
- one of the constituent parts of a whole; a. universally: in a context where the whole and its parts are distinguished

Priests 2409 – ἱερεύς **hiereus**, *hee-er-yooce'*; from **2413**; **a priest** (literally or figuratively): — (Translated in King James Version as) (high) priest.

2413 – ἱερός **hieros**, *hee-er-os'*; of uncertain affinity; **sacred**: — (Translated in King James Version as) holy.

Received 2983 – λαμβάνω **lambano**, *lam-ban'-o*; a prolonged form of a primary verb, which is use only as an alternate in certain tenses; **to take** (in very many applications, literally and figuratively (properly objective or active, **to get hold of**; whereas 1209 is rather subjective or passive, to have offered to one; while 138 is more violent, to seize or remove)): — (Translated in King James Version as) accept, + be amazed, assay, attain, bring, x when I call, catch, come on (x unto), + forget, have, hold, obtain, receive (x after), take (away, up).

Reign(ed) 936 – βασιλεύω **basileuo**, *bas-il-yoo'-o*; from **935**; **to rule** (literally or figuratively): — (Translated in King James Version as) king, reign.

935 – βασιλεύς **basileus**, *bas-il-yooce'*; probably from 939 (**through the notion of a foundation of power**); **a sovereign** (abstractly, relatively, or figuratively): — (Translated in King James Version as) king.

Rest 3062 – λοιποί **loiroy**, *loy-poy'*; masculine plural of a derivative of 3007; **remaining ones**: — (Translated in King James Version as) other, which remain, remnant, residue, rest.

Resurrection 386 – ἀνάστασις **anastasis**, *an-as'-tas-is*; from 450; **a standing up again, i.e. (literally) a resurrection from death (individual, genitive case or by implication, (its author)), or (figuratively) a (moral) recovery (of spiritual truth)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) raised to life again, resurrection, rise from the dead, that should rise, rising again.

Witness 3141 – μαρτυρία **marturia**, *mar-too-ree'-ah*; from **3144**; **evidence given** (judicially or genitive case): — (Translated in King James Version as) record, report, testimony, witness.

3144 – μάρτυς **martus**, *mar'-toos*; of uncertain affinity; a witness (literally (judicially) or figuratively (genitive case)); by analogy, a “martyr”: — (Translated in King James Version as) martyr, record, witness.

Worship 4352 – προσκυνέω **proskuneo**, *pros-koo-neh'-o*; from 4314 and a probable derivative of 2965 (meaning to kiss, like a dog licking his master's hand); to fawn or crouch to, i.e. (literally or figuratively) **prostrate oneself in homage (do reverence to, adore)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) worship.

Finally, in the last chapter of the Book of Revelation we are told the following.

Revelation 22:11-15

“He that is **unjust**,⁽⁹¹⁾ let him be **unjust**⁽⁹¹⁾ still: and he which is **filthy**,⁽⁴⁵¹⁰⁾ let him be **filthy**⁽⁴⁵¹⁰⁾ still: and he that is **righteous**,⁽¹³⁴²⁾ let him be **righteous**⁽¹³⁴⁴⁾ still: and **he that is holy**,⁽⁴⁰⁾ **let him be holy**⁽³⁷⁾ still.

¹² And, behold, I come **quickly**; ⁽⁵⁰³⁵⁾ and my **reward**⁽³⁴⁰⁸⁾ is with me, to give every man according as his **work**⁽²⁰⁴¹⁾ shall be.

¹³ I am Alpha ⁽¹⁾ and Omega, ⁽⁵⁵⁹⁸⁾ the beginning ⁽⁷⁴⁶⁾ and the **end**,⁽⁵⁰⁵⁶⁾ the **first**⁽⁴⁴¹³⁾ and the last. ⁽²⁰⁷⁸⁾

¹⁴ **Blessed**⁽³¹⁰⁷⁾ **are they that do his commandments**,⁽¹⁷⁸⁵⁾ that they may have **right**⁽¹⁸⁴⁹⁾ to the tree of life, and may enter in through the gates into the city.

¹⁵ For without **are** dogs, and **sorcerers**,⁽⁵³³³⁾ and **whoremongers**,⁽⁴²⁰⁵⁾ and **murderers**,⁽⁵⁴⁰⁶⁾ and **idolaters**,⁽¹⁴⁹⁶⁾ and whosoever **loveth**⁽⁵³⁶⁸⁾ and maketh a **lie**.”⁽⁵⁵⁷⁹⁾ (KJV)

End 5056 – τέλος **telos**, *tel'-os*; from a primary τέλλω **tello** (to set out for a definite point or goal); properly, the point aimed at as a limit, i.e. (by implication) the conclusion of an act or state (termination (literally, figuratively or indefinitely), result (immediate, ultimate or prophetic), purpose); specially, an impost or levy (as paid): — (Translated in King James Version as) + continual, custom, end(-ing), finally, uttermost.

Filthy 4510 – ρυπόω **rhupoo**, *rhoo-po'-o*; from 4509; to soil, i.e. (intransitively) to become dirty (morally): — (Translated in King James Version as) be filthy.

4509 – ρύπος **rhupos**, *hroo'-pos*; of uncertain affinity; dirt, i.e. (morally) depravity: — (Translated in King James Version as) filth.

Holy 37 – ἀγιάζω **hagiazō**, *hag-ee-ad'-zo*; from 40; to make holy, i.e. (ceremonially) purify or consecrate; (mentally) to **venerate**: — (Translated in King James Version as) hallow, be holy, sanctify.

Venerate – to regard with deep respect or reverence; worship, adore, esteem, honor

Idolaters 1496 – εἰδωλολάτρης **eidololatries**, *i-do-lol-at'-race*; from 1497 and the base of 3000; an image- (servant or) worshipper (literally or figuratively): — (Translated in King James Version as) idolater.

1497 – εἰδωλον **eidolon**, *i'-do-lon*; from 1491; an image (i.e. for worship); by implication, a heathen god, or (plural) the worship of such: — (Translated in King James Version as) idol.

3000 – λατρεύω **latreuo**, *lat-ryoo'-o*; from **λάτρις latris** (a hired menial); to minister (to God), i.e. render religious homage: — (Translated in King James Version as) serve, do the service, worship(-per).

Thayer's Greek Lexicon 1496 – i.e. a hireling, servant, slave), a worshipper of false gods, an idolater, (Tertullian idololatries); anyone, even a Christian, participant in any way in the worship of heathen; especially one who attends their sacrificial feasts and eats of the remains of the offered victims; a covetous man, as a worshipper of Mammon.

Thayer's Greek Lexicon 1497 –

- in Greek writings from Homer down, an image, likeness, i.e. whatever represents the form of an object, either real or imaginary;
- used of the shades of the departed (in Homer), of apparitions, spectres, phantoms of the mind, etc.; in Biblical writings (an idol, i.e.):
- the image of a heathen god:
- a false god; to guard oneself from all manner of fellowship with heathen worship.

Heathen - an individual that do not accept or worship the God of Christianity, Islam, or Judaism; a pagan

Mammon – riches, possessions, or material wealth

Worship – to render religious reverence and homage to God; adoration, devotion

Lie 5579 – ψεύδω **pseudos**, *psyoo'-dos*; from **5574**; a falsehood: — (Translated in King James Version as) lie, lying.

5574 – ψεύδομαι **pseudomai**, *psyoo'-dom-ahee*; middle voice of an apparently primary verb; to utter an untruth or attempt to deceive by falsehood: — (Translated in King James Version as) falsely, lie.

Attempt - make an effort to accomplish something; try

Loveth 5368 – φιλέω **phileo**, *fil-eh'-o*; from **5384**; to be a friend to (fond of (an individual or an object)), i.e. have affection for (denoting personal attachment, as a matter of sentiment or feeling; while **25** is wider, embracing especially the judgment and the deliberate assent of the will as a matter of principle, duty and propriety: the two thus stand related very much as **2309** and **1014**, or as **2372** and **3563** respectively; the former being chiefly of the heart and the latter of the head); specially, to kiss (as a mark of tenderness): — (Translated in King James Version as) kiss, love.

Murderers 5406 – φονεύς **phoneus**, *fon-yooce'*; from **5408**; a murderer (always of criminal (or at least intentional) homicide; which **443** does not necessarily imply; while **4607** is a special term for a public bandit): — (Translated in King James Version as) murderer.

5408 – φόνος **phonos**, *fon'-os*; from an obsolete primary φένω **pheno** (to slay); murder: — (Translated in King James Version as) murder, + be slain with, slaughter.

Quickly 5035 – ταχύ **tachu**, *takh-oo'*; neuter singular of **5036** (as adverb); shortly, i.e. without delay, soon, or (by surprise) suddenly, or (by implication, of ease) readily: — Translated in King James Version as) lightly, quickly.

Reward 3408 – μισθός **misthos**, *mis-thos'*; apparently a primary word; pay for service (literally or figuratively), good or bad: — (Translated in King James Version as) hire, reward, wages.

Thayer's Greek Lexicon 3408 –

- *dues paid for work; wages, hire:*
- *reward:* used — of the fruit naturally resulting from toils and endeavors, of *divine recompense*: a. in both senses, rewards and punishments: Rev. 22:12. b. of the rewards which God bestows, or will bestow, upon good deeds and endeavors

Right 1849 – ἐξουσία *exousia*, *ex-oo-see'-ah*; from 1832 (in the sense of ability); *privilege*, i.e. (subjectively) *force, capacity, competency, freedom, or* (objectively) *mastery* (concretely, *magistrate, superhuman, potentate, token of control*), *delegated influence*: — (Translated in King James Version as) *authority, jurisdiction, liberty, power, right, strength*.

Righteous 1342 – δίκαιος *dikaïos*, *dik'-ah-yos*; from 1349; *equitable (in character or act)*; by implication, *innocent, holy* (absolutely or relatively): — (Translated in King James Version as) *just, meet, right(-eous)*.

Righteous 1344 – δικαίω *dikaïoo*, *dik'-ah-yo'-o*; from 1342; *to render (i.e. show or regard as) just or innocent*: — (Translated in King James Version as) *free, justify(-ier), be righteous*.

Sorcerers 5333 – φαρμακός *pharmakos*, *far-mak-os'*; the same as 5332: — (Translated in King James Version as) *sorcerer*.

5332 – φαρμακεύς *pharmakeus*, *far-mak-yoos'*; from φάρμακον *pharmakon* (a drug, i.e. *spell-giving potion*); a *druggist ("pharmacist") or poisoner*, i.e. (by extension) a *magician*: — (Translated in King James Version as) *sorcerer*.

Unjust 91 – ἀδικέω *adikeo*, *ad-ee-keh'-o*; from 94; *to be unjust, i.e. (actively) do wrong (morally, socially or physically)*: — (Translated in King James Version as) *hurt, injure, be an offender, be unjust, (do, suffer, take) wrong*.

Whoremongers 4205 – πόρνος *pornos*, *por'-nos*; from πέρνημι *pernemi* (to sell; akin to the base of 4097); a (male) *prostitute (as venal)*, i.e. (by analogy) a *debauchee (libertine)*: — (Translated in King James Version as) *fornicator, whoremonger*.

Debauchee - a person addicted to excessive sexual and sensual indulgences

Libertine – a person devoid of most moral principles and restraints

Venal - willing to sell one's influence; open to bribery; corruptible, lawless

Work(s) 2041 – ἔργον *ergon*, *er'-gon*; from a primary (but obsolete) ἔργω *ergo* (to work); *toil (as an effort or occupation)*; by implication, *an act*: — (Translated in King James Version as) *deed, doing, labour, work*.

➤ So how does our Holy God expect the unholy to become holy?

The Word of God tells us that at best:

Isaiah 64:6

"But we are all as an unclean ⁽²⁹³¹⁾ *thing*, and all our *righteousnesses* ⁽⁶⁶⁶⁶⁾ *are* as *filthy* ⁽⁵⁷⁰⁸⁾ *rag*s; ⁽⁸⁹⁹⁾ and we all do fade as a leaf; and our *iniquities*, ⁽⁵⁷⁷¹⁾ like the wind, have taken us away." (KJV)

Filthy 5708 – טַד *‘ed, ayd*; from an unused root meaning to set a period (compare 5710, 5749); **the menstrual flux (as periodical)**; by implication (in plural) **soiling**:— (Translated in King James Version as) filthy.

Iniquity 5771 – יָוֹן *‘avon, aw-vone’*; or יָוֹן *‘avown* (2 Kings 7:9; Psalm 51:5 (7)), *aw-vone’*; from 5753; **perversity, i.e. (moral) evil**:— (Translated in King James Version as) fault, iniquity, mischief, punishment (of iniquity), sin.

Rags 899 – בָּגַד *beged, behg’-ed*; from 898; **a covering, i.e. clothing; also treachery or pillage**:— (Translated in King James Version as) (ragged) apparel, cloth(-es, ing), garment, lap, rag, raiment, robe, x very (treacherously), vesture, wardrobe.

898 – בָּגַד *bagad, baw-gad’*; a primitive root; **to cover (with a garment)**; figuratively, **to act covertly**; by implication, **to pillage**:— (Translated in King James Version as) deal deceitfully (treacherously, unfaithfully), offend, transgress(-or), (depart), treacherous (dealer, -ly, man), unfaithful(-ly, man), x very.

We can never become what YAH expects of us on our own.

Instead...

❖ YAH sent His only begotten Son to deliver us from our sins.

1 John 4:10

“Herein is love, ⁽²⁶⁾ not that we loved ⁽²⁵⁾ God, ⁽²³¹⁶⁾ but that he loved ⁽²⁵⁾ us, and **sent** ⁽⁶⁴⁹⁾ **his Son to be the propitiation** ⁽²⁴³⁴⁾ for our **sins**.” ⁽²⁶⁶⁾ (KJV)

Propitiation 2434 – ἱλασμός *hilasmos, hil-as-mos’*; **atonement, i.e. (concretely) an expiator**: — (Translated in King James Version as) propitiation.

Atonement – satisfaction or reparation for a wrong or injury; amends.

Expiate – to atone for; make amends or reparation for:

Sent 649 – ἀποστέλλω *apostello, ap-os-tel’-lo*; from 575 and 4724; **set apart, i.e. (by implication) to send out (properly, on a mission)** literally or figuratively: — (Translated in King James Version as) put in, send (away, forth, out), set (at liberty).

Sins 266 – ἁμαρτία *hamartia, ham-ar-tee’-ah*; from 264; **a sin (properly abstract)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) offence, sin(-ful).

264 – ἁμαρτάνω *hamartano, ham-ar-tan’-o*; perhaps from 1 (as a negative particle) and the base of 3313; properly, to miss the mark (and so not share in the prize), i.e. (figuratively) to err, especially (morally) to sin: — (Translated in King James Version as) for your faults, offend, sin, trespass.

Luke 1:74-75

"That he would grant unto us, that we being delivered ⁽⁴⁵⁰⁶⁾ out of the hand of our enemies ⁽²¹⁹⁰⁾ might serve ⁽³⁰⁰⁰⁾ him without fear, ⁽⁸⁷⁰⁾
⁷⁵ In holiness ⁽³⁷⁴²⁾ and righteousness ⁽¹³⁴³⁾ before him, all the days of our life." (KJV)

Righteousness 1343 – δικαιοσύνη dikaiousune, dik-ah-yos-oo'-nay; from 1342; **equity** (of character or act); specially (Christian) justification: — (Translated in King James Version as) righteousness.

Thayer's Greek Lexicon 1343 –

1. in the broad sense, *the state of him who is such as he ought to be, righteousness*;
- b. universally: the doctrine concerning the way in which man may attain to a state approved of God,
 - b. *integrity, virtue, purity of life, uprightness, correctness in thinking, feeling, and acting*;
3. in a closer sense, *justice, or the virtue which gives each one his due*;

Equity – being fair or impartial

Without fear 870 – ἀφόβως aphobos, af-ob'-oce; adverb from a compound of 1 (as a negative particle) and 5401; **fearlessly**: — (Translated in King James Version as) without fear.

❖ **YAH washes us, gives us a new heart, a new Spirit and the Holy Spirit so that we can keep His laws of love.**

Ezekiel 36:25-27

"Then will I ⁽²⁸⁸⁹⁾ sprinkle clean ⁽²⁸⁹¹⁾ water upon you, and ye shall be clean: ⁽²⁸⁹¹⁾ from all your filthiness, ⁽²⁹³²⁾ and from all your idols, ⁽¹⁵⁴⁴⁾ will I cleanse ⁽²⁸⁹¹⁾ you.
²⁶ A new heart ⁽³⁸²⁰⁾ also will I give you, and a new spirit ⁽⁷³⁰⁷⁾ will I put within ⁽⁷¹³⁰⁾ you: and I will take away ⁽⁵⁴⁹³⁾ the stony ⁽⁶⁸⁾ heart ⁽³⁸²⁰⁾ out of your flesh, ⁽¹³²⁰⁾ and I will give you an heart ⁽³⁸²⁰⁾ of flesh. ⁽¹³²⁰⁾
²⁷ And I will put my spirit ⁽⁷³⁰⁷⁾ within ⁽⁷¹³⁰⁾ you, and cause ⁽⁶²¹³⁾ you to walk in my statutes, ⁽²⁷⁰⁶⁾ and ye shall keep ⁽⁸¹⁰⁴⁾ my judgments, ⁽⁴⁹⁴¹⁾ and do ⁽⁶²¹³⁾ them." (KJV)

- The Two Great Commandments.

Mark 12:29-31

"And Jesus answered him, The first of all the commandments ⁽¹⁷⁸⁵⁾ *is*, Hear, O Israel; The Lord ⁽²⁹⁶²⁾ our God ⁽²³¹⁶⁾ is one Lord: ⁽²⁹⁶²⁾
³⁰ And thou shalt love ⁽²⁵⁾ the Lord ⁽²⁹⁶²⁾ thy God ⁽²³¹⁶⁾ with all thy heart, ⁽²⁵⁸⁸⁾ and with all thy soul, ⁽⁵⁵⁹⁰⁾ and with all thy mind, ⁽¹²⁷¹⁾ and with all thy strength: ⁽²⁴⁷⁹⁾ *this is the first* ⁽⁴⁴¹³⁾ commandment. ⁽¹⁷⁸⁵⁾
³¹ And the second *is like, namely this*, Thou shalt love ⁽²⁵⁾ thy neighbour ⁽⁴¹³⁹⁾ as thyself. There is none other commandment ⁽¹⁷⁸⁵⁾ greater than these." (KJV)

- Christ does not love for us and neither is His love imputed to us. YAH gives us everything to enable us to love.

Clean 2889 – טָהוֹר *tahowr*, *taw-hore'*; or טָהוֹר *tahor*, *taw-hore'*; from 2891; **pure (in a physical, chemical, ceremonial or moral sense)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) clean, fair, pure (-ness).

Clean, Cleanse 2891 – טָהַר *taher*, *taw-hare'*; a primitive root; properly, **to be bright**; i.e. (by implication) **to be pure (physical sound, clear, unadulterated; Levitically, uncontaminated; morally, innocent or holy)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) be (make, make self, pronounce) clean, cleanse (self), purge, purify(-ier, self).

Heart 3820 – לֵב *leb*, *labe*; a form of 3824; **the heart**; also used (figuratively) **very widely for the feelings, the will and even the intellect; likewise for the centre of anything**:— (Translated in King James Version as) + care for, comfortably, consent, x considered, courag(-eous), friend(-ly), ((broken-), (hard-), (merry-), (stiff-), (stout-), double) heart((-ed)), x heed, x I, kindly, midst, mind(-ed), x regard((-ed)), x themselves, x unawares, understanding, x well, willingly, wisdom.

Judgment 4941 – מִשְׁפָּט *mishpat*, *mish-pawt'*; from 8199; properly, a verdict (favorable or unfavorable) pronounced judicially, especially a sentence or formal decree (**human or (participant's) divine law, individual or collective**), including the act, the place, the suit, the crime, and the penalty; abstractly, **justice, including a participant's right or privilege (statutory or customary), or even a style**:— (Translated in King James Version as) + adversary, ceremony, charge, x crime, custom, desert, determination, discretion, disposing, due, fashion, form, to be judged, judgment, just(-ice, -ly), (manner of) law(-ful), manner, measure, (due) order, ordinance, right, sentence, usest, x worthy, + wrong.

❖ **YAH gives us everything pertaining to life and godliness so that we will be partakers of His divine nature.**

2 Peter 1:2-4

"Grace and peace be multiplied unto you through the **knowledge**⁽¹⁹²²⁾ of God, and of Jesus our Lord,

³ **According as his divine**⁽²³⁰⁴⁾ **power**⁽¹⁴¹¹⁾ **hath given unto us all things that pertain unto life and godliness, through the knowledge**⁽¹⁹²²⁾ **of him that hath called**⁽²⁵⁶⁴⁾ **us to glory and virtue:**⁽⁷⁰³⁾

⁴ **Whereby are given unto us exceeding great and precious**⁽⁵⁰⁹³⁾ **promises:**⁽¹⁸⁶²⁾ **that by these ye might be partakers**⁽²⁸⁴⁴⁾ **of the divine**⁽²³⁰⁴⁾ **nature**, having escaped the corruption⁽⁵³⁵⁶⁾ that is in the world through **lust**."⁽¹⁹³⁹⁾ (KJV)

Knowledge 1922 – ἐπίγνωσις *epignosis*, *ep-ig'-no-sis*; from 1921; **recognition, i.e. (by implication) full discernment, acknowledgement**: — (Translated in King James Version as) (ac-)knowledge(-ing, -ment).

1921 – ἐπιγινώσκω *epiginosko*, *ep-ig-in-ocē'-ko*; from 1909 and 1097; **to know upon some mark, i.e. recognize**; by implication, **to become fully acquainted with, to acknowledge**: — (Translated in King James Version as) (ac-, have, take)know(-ledge, well), perceive.

Lust 1939 – ἐπιθυμία *epithumia*, *ep-ee-thoo-mee'-ah*; from 1937; **a longing (especially for what is forbidden)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) concupiscence, desire, lust (after).

1937 – ἐπιθυμέω *epithumeo*, *ep-ee-thoo-meh'-o*; from 1909 and 2372; **to set the heart upon, i.e. long for (rightfully or otherwise)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) covet, desire, would fain, lust (after).

Precious 5093 – τίμιος *timios*, *tim'-ee-os*, including the comparative τιμώτερος *timioteros*, *tim-ee-o'-ter-os*, and the superlative τιμώτατος *timiotatos*, *tim-ee-o'-tat-os*; from 5092; valuable, i.e. (objectively) **costly, or** (subjectively) **honored, esteemed, or** (figuratively) **beloved**: — (Translated in King James Version as) dear, honourable, (more, most) precious, had in reputation.

Promises 1862 – ἐπάγγελμα *epaggelma*, *ep-ang'-el-mah*; from 1861; **a self-committal (by assurance of conferring some good)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) promise.

Okay, so what does all of this have to do with “the Fear of the LORD?”

Well, since YAH has given us everything to succeed, it stands to reason that “the Fear of the Lord” is for our good.

For instance, in the Book of Job it is recorded that Satan said why Job feared God.

Job 1:9-11

“Then Satan ⁽⁷⁸⁵⁴⁾ answered the LORD, ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ and said, **Doth Job fear ⁽³³⁷²⁾ God ⁽⁴³⁰⁾ for nought?** ⁽²⁶⁰⁰⁾

¹⁰ Hast not thou made an hedge ⁽⁷⁷⁵³⁾ about him, and about his house, ⁽¹⁰⁰⁴⁾ and about all that he hath on every side? ⁽⁵⁴³⁹⁾ thou hast blessed ⁽¹²⁸⁸⁾ the work ⁽⁴⁶³⁹⁾ of his hands, and his substance ⁽⁴⁷³⁵⁾ is increased ⁽⁶⁵⁵⁵⁾ in the land.” (KJV)

Nought 2600 – חִנָּם *chinnam*, *khin-nawm'*; from 2580; **gratis, i.e. devoid of cost, reason or advantage**: — (Translated in King James Version as) without a cause (cost, wages), causeless, to cost nothing, free(-ly), innocent, for nothing (nought, in vain).

The Holy Bible even gives us the meaning of “the fear of the LORD.”

Psalms 34:11-22

“Come, ye children, hearken ⁽⁸⁰⁸⁵⁾ unto me: I will teach you the fear ⁽³³⁷⁴⁾ of the LORD. ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾

¹² What man *is he that* desireth life, *and loveth many days*, that he may see good?

¹³ **Keep ⁽⁵³⁴¹⁾ thy tongue from evil, ⁽⁷⁴⁵¹⁾ and thy lips from speaking guile. ⁽⁴⁸²⁰⁾**

¹⁴ **Depart from evil, ⁽⁷⁴⁵¹⁾ and do good; seek ⁽¹²⁴⁵⁾ peace, ⁽⁷⁹⁶⁵⁾ and pursue ⁽⁷²⁹¹⁾ it.**

¹⁵ The eyes of the LORD ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ *are* upon the righteous, ⁽⁶⁶⁶²⁾ and his ears *are open* unto their cry.

¹⁶ The face of the LORD ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ *is* against them that do evil, ⁽⁷⁴⁵¹⁾ to cut off the remembrance ⁽²¹⁴³⁾ of them from the earth.

¹⁷ *The righteous cry*, and the LORD ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ *heareth*, and **delivereth ⁽⁵³³⁷⁾** them out of all their troubles. ⁽⁶⁸⁶⁹⁾

¹⁸ The LORD ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ *is* nigh unto them that are of a broken heart; and **saveth ⁽³⁴⁶⁷⁾** such as be of a **contrite ⁽¹⁷⁹³⁾** spirit.

¹⁹ Many *are* the **afflictions** ⁽⁷⁴⁵¹⁾ of the righteous: but the **LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ **delivereth** ⁽⁵³³⁷⁾ him out of them all.

²⁰ He **keepeth** ⁽⁸¹⁰⁴⁾ all his bones: ⁽⁶¹⁰⁶⁾ not one of them is broken. ⁽⁷⁶⁶⁵⁾

²¹ **Evil** ⁽⁷⁴⁵¹⁾ shall slay the wicked: ⁽⁷⁵⁶³⁾ and they that hate the righteous shall be **desolate**. ⁽⁸¹⁶⁾

²² The **LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ **redeemeth** ⁽⁶²⁹⁹⁾ the soul of his servants: and none of them that **trust** ⁽²⁶²⁰⁾ in him shall be **desolate**. ⁽⁸¹⁶⁾ (KJV)

- **Psalm 34:13, 14, 16, 19, 21** – **Evil** and **afflictions** translated from the same Hebrew word.
 - **Psalm 34:17-19** – It does not say we will not have troubles, a broken heart, a contrite spirit, and afflictions; it says God will deliver us out of them all.
- Did you notice all the benefits and blessings for those who “fear of the LORD”?

Afflictions 7451 – רַע **ra’**, *rah*; from **7489**; **bad or** (as noun) **evil (natural or moral)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) adversity, affliction, bad, calamity, + displeasure(-ure), distress, evil((-favouredness), man, thing), + exceedingly, x great, grief(-vous), harm, heavy, hurt(-ful), ill (favoured), + mark, mischief(-vous), misery, naught(-ty), noisome, + not please, sad(-ly), sore, sorrow, trouble, vex, wicked(-ly, -ness, one), worse(-st), wretchedness, wrong. (Incl. feminine raaah; as adjective or noun.).

7489 – רָעַע **ra’a’**, *raw-ah’*; a primitive root; properly, **to spoil (literally, by breaking to pieces)**; figuratively, **to make (or be) good for nothing, i.e. bad (physically, socially or morally)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) afflict, associate selves (by mistake for 7462), break (down, in pieces), + displeasure, (be, bring, do) evil (doer, entreat, man), show self friendly (by mistake for 7462), do harm, (do) hurt, (behave self, deal) ill, x indeed, do mischief, punish, still, vex, (do) wicked (doer, -ly), be (deal, do) worse.

Contrite 1793 – דָּכָא **dakka’**, *dak-kaw’*; from **1792**; **crushed** (literally **powder**, or figuratively, **contrite**):— (Translated in King James Version as) contrite, destruction.

1792 – דָּכָא **daka’**, *daw-kaw’*; a primitive root (compare 1794); **to crumble**; transitively, **to bruise** (literally or figuratively):— (Translated in King James Version as) beat to pieces, break (in pieces), bruise, contrite, crush, destroy, humble, oppress, smite.

Delivereth 5337 – נָצַל **natsal**, *naw-tsal’*; a primitive root; **to snatch away, whether in a good or a bad sense**:— (Translated in King James Version as) x at all, defend, deliver (self), escape, x without fail, part, pluck, preserve, recover, rescue, rid, save, spoil, strip, x surely, take (out).

Desolate 816 – אָשַׁם **’asham**, *aw-sham’*; or אָשַׁם **’ashem**, *aw-shame’*; a primitive root; **to be guilty**; by implication **to be punished or perish**:— (Translated in King James Version as) x certainly, be(-come, made) desolate, destroy, x greatly, be(-come, found, hold) guilty, offend (acknowledge offence), trespass.

Guile 4820 – מִרְמָה **mirmah**, *meer-maw’*; from 7411 **in the sense of deceiving; fraud**:— (Translated in King James Version as) craft, deceit(-ful, -fully), false, feigned, guile, subtility, treachery.

Keep 5341 – נָצַר **natsar**, *naw-tsar’*; a primitive root; **to guard, in a good sense (to protect, maintain, obey, etc.) or a bad one (to conceal, etc.)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) besieged, hidden thing, keep(-er, -ing), monument, observe, preserve(-r), subtil, watcher(-man).

Keepeth 8104 – שָׁמַר *shamar*, *shaw-mar'*; a primitive root; properly, **to hedge about (as with thorns)**, i.e. **guard**; **generally, to protect, attend to, etc.**:— (Translated in King James Version as) **beward, be circumspect, take heed (to self), keep(-er, self), mark, look narrowly, observe, preserve, regard, reserve, save (self), sure, (that lay) wait (for), watch(-man).**

Peace 7965 – שָׁלוֹם *shalowm*, *shaw-lome'*; or שָׁלֹם *shalom*, *shaw-lome'*; from 7999; **safe**, i.e. (figuratively) **well, happy, friendly**; also (abstractly) **welfare**, i.e. **health, prosperity, peace**:— (Translated in King James Version as) **x do, familiar, x fare, favour, + friend, x great, (good) health, (x perfect, such as be at) peace(-able, -ably), prosper(-ity, -ous), rest, safe(-ty), salute, welfare, (x all is, be) well, x wholly.**

Pursue 7291 – רָדַף *radaph*, *raw-daf'*; a primitive root; **to run after (usually with hostile intent**; figuratively **(of time) gone by**):— (Translated in King James Version as) **chase, put to flight, follow (after, on), hunt, (be under) persecute(-ion, -or), pursue(-r).**

Redeemeth 6299 – פָּדָה *padah*, *paw-daw'*; a primitive root; **to sever, i.e. ransom**; gener. **to release, preserve**:— (Translated in King James Version as) **x at all, deliver, x by any means, ransom, (that are to be, let be) redeem(-ed), rescue, x surely.**

Saveth 3467 – יָשַׁע *yasha'*, *yaw-shah'*; a primitive root; properly, **to be open, wide or free**, i.e. (by implication) **to be safe**; causatively, **to free or succor**: — (Translated in King James Version as) **x at all, avenging, defend, deliver(-er), help, preserve, rescue, be safe, bring (having) salvation, save(-iour), get victory.**

Succor – someone or something that gives help, relief, assistance, etc.

Trust 2620 – חָצָה *chaçah*, *khaw-saw'*; a primitive root; **to flee for protection** (compare 982); figuratively, **to confide in**: — (Translated in King James Version as) **have hope, make refuge, (put) trust.**

We just read the last half of Psalm 34; now let us go back up and read the beginning.

Psalm 34:1-10

"I will bless ⁽¹²⁸⁸⁾ the **LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ at all times: his **praise** ⁽⁸⁴¹⁶⁾ shall continually be in my mouth.
² My soul shall make her **boast** ⁽¹⁹⁸⁴⁾ in the **LORD**: ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ the **humble** ⁽⁶⁰³⁵⁾ shall hear *thereof*, and be **glad**. ⁽⁸⁰⁵⁵⁾
³ O magnify ⁽¹⁴³¹⁾ the **LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ with me, and let us exalt ⁽⁷³¹¹⁾ his name ⁽⁸⁰³⁴⁾ together.
⁴ I **sought** ⁽¹⁸⁷⁵⁾ the **LORD**, ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ and **he heard me, and delivered** ⁽⁵³³⁷⁾ **me from all my fears**. ⁽⁴⁰³⁵⁾
⁵ They **looked** ⁽⁵⁰²⁷⁾ unto him, and were **lightened**: ⁽⁵¹⁰²⁾ and their faces were not ashamed. ⁽²⁶⁵⁹⁾
⁶ **This poor** ⁽⁶⁰⁴¹⁾ **man cried**, ⁽⁷¹²¹⁾ **and the LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ **heard him, and saved** ⁽³⁴⁶⁷⁾ **him out of all his troubles**. ⁽⁶⁸⁶⁹⁾
⁷ **The angel** ⁽⁴³⁹⁷⁾ **of the LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ **encampeth** ⁽²⁵⁸³⁾ **round about** ⁽⁵⁴³⁹⁾ **them that fear** ⁽³³⁷³⁾ **him, and delivereth** ⁽²⁵⁰²⁾ **them**.
⁸ O taste ⁽²⁹³⁸⁾ and see that the LORD is good: **blessed** ⁽⁸³⁵⁾ is the man *that* **trusteth** ⁽²⁶²⁰⁾ in him.
⁹ O **fear** ⁽³³⁷²⁾ the **LORD**, ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ **ye his saints**: ⁽⁶⁹¹⁸⁾ **for there is no want** ⁽⁴²⁷⁰⁾ **to them that fear** ⁽³³⁷³⁾ **him**.
¹⁰ The young lions do lack, ⁽⁷³²⁶⁾ and suffer hunger: but **they that seek** ⁽¹⁸⁷⁵⁾ the **LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ shall **not want** ⁽²⁶³⁷⁾ **any good thing**." (KJV)

- **Psalm 34:5** – from the English Standard Version (ESV) and the Septuagint (LXX)

Psalm 34:5

“Those who look ⁽⁵⁰²⁷⁾ to him are radiant, ⁽⁵¹⁰²⁾ and their faces shall never be ashamed.” ⁽²⁶⁵⁹⁾ (ESV)

Psalm 34:5 (Psalm 33:5 in LXX)

“Draw near to him, and be enlightened: and your faces shall not by any means be ashamed.” (LXX)

Angel 4397 – מַלְאָךְ *mal'ak*, *mal-awk*; from an unused root meaning **to despatch as a deputy; a messenger; specifically, of God, i.e. an angel (also a prophet, priest or teacher)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) ambassador, angel, king, messenger.

Blessed 835 – אֲשֶׁר *'esh*, *eh'-sher*; from 833; **happiness**; only in masculine plural construction as interjection, **how happy!**:— (Translated in King James Version as) blessed, happy.

Boast 1984 – הָלַל *halal*, *haw-lal*; a primitive root; **to be clear (orig. of sound, but usually of color); to shine; hence, to make a show, to boast; and thus to be (clamorously) foolish; to rave; causatively, to celebrate; also to stultify**:— (Translated in King James Version as) (make) boast (self), celebrate, commend, (deal, make), fool(-ish, -ly), glory, give (light), be (make, feign self) mad (against), give in marriage, (sing, be worthy of) praise, rage, renowned, shine.

Stultify - to cause or feel dull, numb, and stupid; to make, or cause to appear, foolish or ridiculous.

Delivered 5337 – נָצַל *natsal*, *naw-tsal*; a primitive root; **to snatch away, whether in a good or a bad sense**:— (Translated in King James Version as) x at all, defend, deliver (self), escape, x without fail, part, pluck, preserve, recover, rescue, rid, save, spoil, strip, x surely, take (out).

Delivereth 2502 – חָלַץ *chalats*, *khaw-lats*; a primitive root; **to pull off; hence (intensively) to strip, (reflex.) to depart; by implication, to deliver, equip (for fight); present, strengthen**:— (Translated in King James Version as) arm (self), (go, ready) armed (x man, soldier), deliver, draw out, make fat, loose, (ready) prepared, put off, take away, withdraw self.

Encampeth 2583 – חָנָה *chanah*, *khaw-naw*; a primitive root (compare 2603); properly, **to incline; by implication, to decline (of the slanting rays of evening); specifically, to pitch a tent; gen. to encamp (for abode or siege)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) abide (in tents), camp, dwell, encamp, grow to an end, lie, pitch (tent), rest in tent.

Glad 8055 – שָׂמַח *samach*, *saw-makh*; a primitive root; **probably to brighten up, i.e. (figuratively) be (causatively, make) blithe or gleesome**:— (Translated in King James Version as) cheer up, be (make) glad, (have, make) joy(-ful), be (make) merry, (cause to, make to) rejoice, x very.

Blithe - carefree; joyous, merry, or happy

Humble 6035 – עָנָו *'anav*, *aw-nawv*; or (by intermixture with 6041) עָנָו *'anayv*, *aw-nawv*; from 6031; **depressed (figuratively), in mind (gentle) or circumstances (needy, especially saintly)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) humble, lowly, meek, poor.

Lightened 5102 – נָהַר *nahar*, *naw-har*; a primitive root; **to sparkle, i.e. (figuratively) be cheerful; hence (from the sheen of a running stream) to flow, i.e. (figuratively) assemble**:— (Translated in King James Version as) flow (together), be lightened.

Looked 5027 – נָבַט *nabat, naw-bat'*; a primitive root; **to scan, i.e. look intently at**; by implication, **to regard with pleasure, favor or care**: — (Translated in King James Version as) (cause to) behold, consider, look (down), regard, have respect, see.

Poor 6041 – עָנִי *'aniy, aw-nee'*; from 6031; **depressed, in mind or circumstances** (practically the same as 6035, although the margin constantly disputes this, making 6035 subjective and 6041 objective):— (Translated in King James Version as) afflicted, humble, lowly, needy, poor.

6031 – עָנָה *'anah, aw-naw'*; a primitive root (possibly rather ident. with 6030 **through the idea of looking down or browbeating**); **to depress** literally or figuratively, transitive or intransitive (in various applications, as follows):— (Translated in King James Version as) abase self, afflict(-ion, self), answer (by mistake for 6030), chasten self, deal hardly with, defile, exercise, force, gentleness, humble (self), hurt, ravish, sing (by mistake for 6030), speak (by mistake for 6030), submit self, weaken, x in any wise.

6035 – refer to **Humble 6035**

Praise 8416 – תְּהִלָּה *thillah, teh-hil-law'*; from 1984; **laudation**; **specifically** (concretely) **a hymn**: — (Translated in King James Version as) praise.

1984 – refer to **Boast 1984**

Saved 3467 – יָשַׁע *yasha', yaw-shah'*; a primitive root; properly, **to be open, wide or free, i.e. (by implication) to be safe**; causatively, **to free or succor**: — (Translated in King James Version as) x at all, avenging, defend, deliver(-er), help, preserve, rescue, be safe, bring (having) salvation, save(-iour), get victory.

Succor – someone or something that gives help, relief, assistance, etc.

Seek, Sought 1875 – דָּרַשׁ *darash, daw-rash'*; a primitive root; properly, **to tread or frequent**; usually **to follow (for pursuit or search)**; by implication, **to seek or ask**; **specifically to worship**:— (Translated in King James Version as) ask, x at all, care for, x diligently, inquire, make inquisition, (necro-)mancer, question, require, search, seek (for, out), x surely.

Trust(eth) 2620 – חָסָה *chaṣah, khaw-saw'*; a primitive root; **to flee for protection** (compare 982); figuratively, **to confide in**: — (Translated in King James Version as) have hope, make refuge, (put) trust.

Want 2637 – חָסַר *chaṣer, khaw-sare'*; a primitive root; **to lack**; by implication, **to fail, want, lessen**: — (Translated in King James Version as) be abated, bereave, decrease, (cause to) fail, (have) lack, make lower, want.

Want 4270 – מַחְסוֹר *machṣowr, makh-sore'*; or מַחְסֹר *machṣor, makh-sore'*; from 2637; **deficiency**; hence, **impoverishment**: — (Translated in King James Version as) lack, need, penury, poor, poverty, want.

The meaning of “the fear of the LORD” continues with the following.

Proverbs 8:12-14

“I ⁽²⁴⁵¹⁾ **wisdom** ⁽⁷⁹³¹⁾ **dwell** with ⁽⁶¹⁹⁵⁾ **prudence**, and ⁽⁴⁶⁷²⁾ **find out** ⁽¹⁸⁴⁷⁾ **knowledge** of ⁽⁴²⁰⁹⁾ **witty inventions**.

¹³ **The fear** ⁽³³⁷⁴⁾ **of the LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ **is to hate** ⁽⁸¹³⁰⁾ **evil**: ⁽⁷⁴⁵¹⁾ **pride**, ⁽¹³⁴⁴⁾ **and arrogance**, ⁽¹³⁴⁷⁾ **and the evil** ⁽⁷⁴⁵¹⁾ **way**, ⁽¹⁸⁷⁰⁾ **and the froward** ⁽⁸⁴¹⁹⁾ **mouth, do I hate.** ⁽⁸¹³⁰⁾

¹⁴ **Counsel** ⁽⁶⁰⁹⁸⁾ *is* mine, and **sound wisdom**: ⁽⁸⁴⁵⁴⁾ *I am* understanding; ⁽⁹⁹⁸⁾ *I have* **strength**. ” ⁽¹³⁶⁹⁾
(KJV)

Arrogancy 1347 – גָּאוֹן *ga'own, gaw-ohn'*; from 1342; the same as 1346:— (Translated in King James Version as) arrogancy, excellency(-lent), majesty, pomp, pride, proud, swelling.

1342 – גָּאָה *ga'ah, gaw-aw'*; a primitive root; **to mount up**; hence, **in general, to rise**, (figuratively) **be majestic**: — (Translated in King James Version as) gloriously, grow up, increase, be risen, triumph.

1346 – גָּאָה *ga'avah, gah-av-aw'*; from 1342; **arrogance or majesty**; by implication, (concretely) **ornament**: — (Translated in King James Version as) excellency, haughtiness, highness, pride, proudly, swelling.

Counsel 6098 – עֲצָה *'etsah, ay-tsaw'*; from 3289; **advice**; by implication, **plan**; also **prudence**: — (Translated in King James Version as) advice, advisement, counsel(-l(-or)), purpose.

3289 – יָעַץ *ya'ats, yaw-ats'*; a primitive root; **to advise**; reflexively, **to deliberate or resolve**: — (Translated in King James Version as) advertise, take advise, advise (well), consult, (give, take) counsel(-lor), determine, devise, guide, purpose.

Dwell 7931 – שָׁכַן *shakan, shaw-kan'*; a primitive root (apparently akin (by transmission) to 7901 through the idea of lodging; compare 5531, 7925); **to reside or permanently stay** (literally or figuratively):— (Translated in King James Version as) abide, continue, (cause to, make to) dwell(-er), have habitation, inhabit, lay, place, (cause to) remain, rest, set (up).

Find out 4672 – מָצָא *matsa', maw-tsaw'*; a primitive root; properly, **to come forth to, i.e. appear or exist**; transitively, **to attain, i.e. find or acquire**; figuratively, **to occur, meet or be present**:— (Translated in King James Version as) + be able, befall, being, catch, x certainly, (cause to) come (on, to, to hand), deliver, be enough (cause to) find(-ing, occasion, out), get (hold upon), x have (here), be here, hit, be left, light (up-)on, meet (with), x occasion serve, (be) present, ready, speed, suffice, take hold on.

Froward 8419 – תַּהֲפֻכָּה *tahpukah, tah-poo-kaw'*; from 2015; **a perversity or fraud**: — (Translated in King James Version as) (very) froward(-ness, thing), perverse thing.

Pride 1344 – גָּאָה *ge'ah, gay-aw'*; feminine from 1342; **arrogance**: — (Translated in King James Version as) pride.

Prudence 6195 – עֲרֻמָּה *'ormah, or-maw'*; feminine of 6193; **trickery**; or (in a good sense) **discretion**: — (Translated in King James Version as) guile, prudence, subtilty, wilily, wisdom.

6193 – עָרַם *'orem, o'-rem*; from 6191; **a stratagem**: — (Translated in King James Version as) craftiness.

Discretion - the power or right to decide, act or judge on one's own; freedom of judgment or choice

Stratagem - a plan, scheme, or trick for surprising or deceiving someone.

Sound wisdom 8454 – תוֹשִׁיָּה *tuwshiyah, too-shee-yaw'*; or תוֹשִׁיָּה *tushiyah, too-shee-yaw'*; from an unused root probably meaning **to substantiate; support or** (by implication) **ability, i.e. (direct) help, (in purpose) an undertaking, (intellectual) understanding**:— (Translated in King James Version as) enterprise, that which (thing as it) is, substance, (sound) wisdom, working.

Strength 1369 – גְבוּרָה **gbuwrah**, *gheb-oo-raw'*; feminine passive participle from the same as 1368; **force** (literally or figuratively); by implication, **valor, victory**:— (Translated in King James Version as) force, mastery, might, mighty (act, power), power, strength.

1368 – גִּבּוֹר **gibbowr**, *ghib-bore'*; or (shortened) גִּבּוֹר **gibbor**, *ghib-bore'*; intensive from the same as 1397; **powerful**; by implication, **warrior, tyrant**:— (Translated in King James Version as) champion, chief, x excel, giant, man, mighty (man, one), strong (man), valiant man.

Wisdom 2451 – חֵכְמָה **chokmah**, *khok-maw'*; from 2449; **wisdom (in a good sense)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) skilful, wisdom, wisely, wit.

2449 – חָכַם **chakam**, *khaw-kam'*; a primitive root, **to be wise (in mind, word or act)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) x exceeding, teach wisdom, be (make self, shew self) wise, deal (never so) wisely, make wiser.

Witty inventions 4209 – מְזִמָּה **mzimmah**, *mez-im-maw'*; from 2161; **a plan, usually evil (machination), sometimes good (sagacity)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) (wicked) device, discretion, intent, witty invention, lewdness, mischievous (device), thought, wickedly.

Machination – the act of scheming, plotting or contriving for a forbidden or evil purpose; Intrigue

Sagacity – the quality of mental discernment and sound in judgment; wisdom

The following verses further describe “the fear of the LORD.”

Psalms 19:9

“**The fear** ⁽³³⁷⁴⁾ **of the LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ **is clean**, ⁽²⁸⁸⁹⁾ enduring ⁽⁵⁹⁷⁵⁾ forever: the **judgments** ⁽⁴⁹⁴¹⁾ of the **LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ **are true** ⁽⁵⁷¹⁾ **and righteous** ⁽⁶⁶⁶³⁾ altogether.” (KJV)

Righteous 6663 – צֶדֶק **tsadaq**, *tsaw-dak'*; a primitive root; **to be** (causatively, **make**) **right (in a moral or forensic sense)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) cleanse, clear self, (be, do) just(-ice, -ify, -ify self), (be turn to) righteous(-ness).

True 571 – אֱמֶת **'emeth**, *eh'-meth*; contracted from 539; **stability**; (figuratively) **certainty, truth, trustworthiness**:— (Translated in King James Version as) assured(-ly), establishment, faithful, right, sure, true (-ly, -th), verity.

Job 28:28

“And unto man he said, **Behold, the fear** ⁽³³⁷⁴⁾ **of the Lord**, ⁽¹³⁶⁾ **that is wisdom**; ⁽²⁴⁵¹⁾ and to **depart** ⁽⁵⁴⁹³⁾ from evil **is understanding**.” ⁽⁹⁹⁸⁾ (KJV)

Depart 5493 – סוּר **suwr**, *soor*; or סוּר **suwr** (Hosea 9:12), *soor*; a primitive root; **to turn off** (literal or figurative):— (Translated in King James Version as) be(-head), bring, call back, decline, depart, **eschew**, get (you), go (aside), x grievous, lay away (by), leave undone, be past, pluck away, put (away, down), rebel, remove (to and fro), revolt, x be sour, take (away, off), turn (aside, away, in), withdraw, be without.

Eschew – to abstain, avoid, refrain, or keep away from something

Lord 136 – אֲדֹנָי **'Adonay**, *ad-o-noy'*; am emphatic form of 113; **the Lord (used as a proper name of God only)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) (my) Lord.

113 – אָדוֹן 'adown, aw-done'; or (shortened) אָדוֹן 'adon, aw-done'; from an unused root (meaning to rule); sovereign, i.e. controller (human or divine):— (Translated in King James Version as) lord, master, owner. Compare also names beginning with "Adoni-"

Psalm 111:10

"The **fear** ⁽³³⁷⁴⁾ of the **LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ is the **beginning** ⁽⁷²²⁵⁾ of **wisdom** ⁽²⁴⁵¹⁾: a good **understanding** ⁽⁷⁹²²⁾ have all they that do ⁽⁶²¹³⁾ his **commandments**: his **praise** ⁽⁸⁴¹⁶⁾ endureth ⁽⁵⁹⁷⁵⁾ for ever." (KJV)

Understanding 7922 – שֵׂכֶל **sekel**, seh'-kel; or שֵׂכֶל **sekel**, say'-kel; from 7919; **intelligence**; by implication, **success**: — (Translated in King James Version as) discretion, knowledge, policy, prudence, sense, understanding, wisdom, wise.

- **Psalm 111:10** – In the English Standard Version (ESV) and the Septuagint (LXX)

Psalm 111:10

"The fear of the LORD is the beginning of wisdom; all those who practice it have a good understanding. His praise endures forever!" (ESV)

Psalm 111:10

"The fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom, and all that act accordingly have a good understanding; his praise endures for ever and ever." (LXX)

The Book of Proverbs tells us more about the benefits and blessings to those that Fear of the LORD.

WISDOM, KNOWLEDGE and UNDERSTANDING

Proverbs 2:1-9

"My son, if thou wilt receive my words, and **hide** ⁽⁶⁸⁴⁵⁾ my **commandments** ⁽⁴⁶⁸⁷⁾ with thee;
² So that thou incline ⁽⁷¹⁸¹⁾ thine ear unto **wisdom**, ⁽²⁴⁵¹⁾ and apply ⁽⁵¹⁸⁶⁾ thine heart to understanding; ⁽⁸³⁹⁴⁾
³ Yea, if thou criest ⁽⁷¹²¹⁾ after knowledge, ⁽⁹⁹⁸⁾ and liftest up thy voice for understanding; ⁽⁸³⁹⁴⁾
⁴ If thou **seekest** ⁽¹²⁴⁵⁾ her as **silver**, ⁽³⁷⁰¹⁾ and searchest ⁽²⁶⁶⁴⁾ for her as **for hid treasures**; ⁽⁴³⁰¹⁾
⁵ Then shalt thou **understand** ⁽⁹⁹⁵⁾ the **fear** ⁽³³⁷⁴⁾ of the **LORD**, ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ and **find** ⁽⁴⁶⁷²⁾ the **knowledge** ⁽¹⁸⁴⁷⁾ of **God**. ⁽⁴³⁰⁾
⁶ For the **LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ giveth **wisdom**: ⁽²⁴⁵¹⁾ out of his mouth **cometh knowledge** ⁽¹⁸⁴⁷⁾ and understanding. ⁽⁸³⁹⁴⁾
⁷ He **layeth up** ⁽⁶⁸⁴⁵⁾ **sound wisdom** ⁽⁸⁴⁵⁴⁾ for the righteous: ⁽³⁴⁷⁷⁾ **he is a buckler** ⁽⁴⁰⁴³⁾ to them that walk **uprightly**. ⁽⁸⁵³⁷⁾
⁸ He **keepeth** ⁽⁵³⁴¹⁾ the paths ⁽⁷³⁴⁾ of **judgment**, ⁽⁴⁹⁴¹⁾ and **preserveth** ⁽⁸¹⁰⁴⁾ the **way** ⁽¹⁸⁷⁰⁾ of his saints. ⁽²⁶²³⁾

⁹ Then shalt thou **understand** ⁽⁹⁹⁵⁾ **righteousness**, ⁽⁶⁶⁶⁴⁾ and **judgment**, ⁽⁴⁹⁴¹⁾ and **equity**; ⁽⁴³³⁹⁾ yea, every good path.” ⁽⁴⁵⁷⁰⁾ (KJV)

Buckler 4043 – מָגֵן **magen**, *maw-gane'*; also (in plural) feminine מִגִּנָּה **mginnah**, *meg-in-naw'*; from 1598; a **shield** (i.e. the small one or buckler); figuratively, a **protector**; also the scaly hide of the crocodile: — (Translated in King James Version as) x armed, buckler, defence, ruler, + scale, shield.

Equity 4339 – מִישָׁר **meyshar**, *may-shawr'*; from 3474; **evenness**, i.e. (figuratively) prosperity or concord; also **straightness**, i.e. (figuratively) **rectitude** (only in plural with singular sense; often adverbially):— (Translated in King James Version as) agreement, aright, that are equal, equity, (things that are) right(-eously, things), sweetly, upright(-ly, -ness).

Rectitude – moral integrity; the quality of being straight; correct in judgment; righteousness

Find 4672 – מָצָא **matsa'**, *maw-tsaw'*; a primitive root; properly, **to come forth to**, i.e. **appear or exist**; transitively, **to attain**, i.e. **find or acquire**; figuratively, **to occur, meet or be present**:— (Translated in King James Version as) + be able, befall, being, catch, x certainly, (cause to) come (on, to, to hand), deliver, be enough (cause to) find(-ing, occasion, out), get (hold upon), x have (here), be here, hit, be left, light (up-)on, meet (with), x occasion serve, (be) present, ready, speed, suffice, take hold on.

Hid Treasures 4301 – מַטְמוֹן **matmown**, *mat-mone'*; or מַטְמוֹן **matmon**, *mat-mone'*; or מַטְמוֹן **matmun**, *mat-moon'*; from 2934; a **secret storehouse**; hence, a **secreted valuable (buried)**; **generally money**: — (Translated in King James Version as) hidden riches, (hid) treasure(-s).

Hide 6845 – צָפַן **tsaphan**, *tsaw-fan'*; a primitive root; **to hide (by covering over)**; by implication, **to hoard or reserve**; figuratively **to deny**; specifically (favorably) **to protect**, (unfavorably) **to lurk**:— (Translated in King James Version as) esteem, hide(-den one, self), lay up, lurk (be set) privily, (keep) secret(-ly, place).

Keepeth 5341 – נָצַר **natsar**, *naw-tsar'*; a primitive root; **to guard**, in a good sense (to protect, maintain, obey, etc.) or a bad one (to conceal, etc.):— (Translated in King James Version as) besieged, hidden thing, keep(-er, -ing), monument, observe, preserve(-r), subtil, watcher(-man).

Layeth up 6845 – refer to **Hide 6845**

Preserveth 8104 – שָׁמַר **shamar**, *shaw-mar'*; a primitive root; properly, **to hedge about (as with thorns)**, i.e. **guard**; **generally, to protect, attend to, etc.**:— (Translated in King James Version as) beware, be circumspect, take heed (to self), keep(-er, self), mark, look narrowly, observe, preserve, regard, reserve, save (self), sure, (that lay) wait (for), watch(-man).

Righteousness 6664 – צֶדֶק **tsedeq**, *tseh'-dek*; from 6663; **the right (natural, moral or legal)**; also (abstractly) **equity** or (figuratively) **prosperity**:— (Translated in King James Version as) x even, (x that which is altogether) just(-ice), ((un-))right(-eous) (cause, -ly, -ness).

Silver 3701 – כֶּסֶף **keceph**, *keh'-sef*; from 3700; **silver (from its pale color)**; by implication, **money**:— (Translated in King James Version as) money, price, silver(-ling).

Understand 995 – בִּיַן **biyn**, *bene*; a primitive root; **to separate mentally (or distinguish)**, i.e.(generally) **understand**:— (Translated in King James Version as) attend, consider, be cunning, diligently, direct, discern, eloquent, feel, inform, instruct, have intelligence, know,

look well to, mark, perceive, be prudent, regard, (can) skill(-full), teach, think, (cause, make to, get, give, have) understand(-ing), view, (deal) wise(-ly, man).

Uprightly 8537 – תָּמַח **tom**, *tome*; from 8552; **completeness**; figuratively, **prosperity**; usually **(morally) innocence**: — (Translated in King James Version as) full, integrity, perfect(-ion), simplicity, upright(-ly, -ness), at a venture.

Proverbs 1:7

“The fear⁽³³⁷⁴⁾ of the LORD⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ is the beginning of knowledge: but fools⁽¹⁹¹⁾ despise⁽⁹³⁶⁾ wisdom⁽²⁴⁵¹⁾ and instruction.”⁽⁴¹⁴⁸⁾ (KJV)

- According to James, YAH will gladly give us wisdom – if we want it.

James 1:5-8

“If any of you **lack⁽³⁰⁰⁷⁾ wisdom⁽⁴⁶⁷⁸⁾** let him ask of God,⁽²³¹⁶⁾ that giveth to all **men liberally⁽⁵⁷⁴⁾**, and **upbraideth⁽³⁶⁷⁹⁾** not; and it shall be given him.

⁶ But let him ask in **faith⁽⁴¹⁰²⁾**, nothing **wavering⁽¹²⁵²⁾**. For he that **wavereth⁽¹²⁵²⁾** is like a wave⁽²⁸³⁰⁾ of the sea driven with the wind and tossed.

⁷ For let not that man think that he shall receive any thing of the Lord.

⁸ A **double minded⁽¹³⁷⁴⁾** man is unstable in all his ways.” (KJV)

Despise 936 – בִּזָּה **buwz**, *booz*; a primitive root; **to disrespect**: — (Translated in King James Version as) contemn, despise, x utterly.

Double minded 1374 – διψυχος **dipsuchos**, *dip'-soo-khos*; from 1364 and 5590; **two-spirited**, i.e. vacillating (in opinion or purpose): — (Translated in King James Version as) double minded.

Faith 4102 – πίστις **pistis**, *pis'-tis*; from 3982; **persuasion**, i.e. credence; moral conviction (of religious truth, or the truthfulness of God or a religious teacher), especially reliance upon Christ for salvation; abstractly, **constancy in such profession**; by extension, the system of religious (Gospel) truth itself: — (Translated in King James Version as) assurance, belief, believe, faith, fidelity.

3982 – πείθω **peitho**, *pi'-tho*; a primary verb; **to convince (by argument, true or false)**; by analogy, **to pacify or conciliate (by other fair means)**; reflexively or passively, **to assent (to evidence or authority)**, **to rely (by inward certainty)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) agree, assure, believe, have confidence, be (wax) conflent, make friend, obey, persuade, trust, yield.

Thayer's Greek Lexicon 4102 (partial information) –

1. *conviction of the truth of anything; persuasion or conviction*
2. *fidelity, faithfulness, i.e. the character of one who can be relied on: of one who keeps his promises:*

Fools 191 – אָוִיל **'eviyl**, *ev-eel'*; from an unused root (**meaning to be perverse**); (figuratively) **silly**: — (Translated in King James Version as) fool(-ish) (man).

Instruction 4148 – מוּצָר *muwzar*, *moo-sawr*’; from 3256; properly, **chastisement**; figuratively, **reproof, warning or instruction; also restraint**: — (Translated in King James Version as) bond, chastening ((-eth)), chastisement, check, correction, discipline, doctrine, instruction, rebuke.

Lack 3007 – λείπω *leipo*, *li’-po*; a primary verb; **to leave, i.e.** (intransitively or passively) **to fail or be absent**: — (Translated in King James Version as) be destitute (wanting), lack.

Liberal 574 – ἀπλῶς *haplos*, *hap-loce*’; adverb from 573 (in the objective sense of 572); **bountifully**; — (Translated in King James Version as) liberally.

Upbraideth 3679 – ὀνειδίζω *oneidizo*, *on-i-did’-zo*; from 3681; **to defame, i.e. rail at, chide, taunt**: — (Translated in King James Version as) cast in teeth, (suffer) reproach, revile, upbraid.

Wavereth, Wavering 1252 – διακρίνω *diakrino*, *dee-ak-ree’-no*; from 1223 and 2919; **to separate thoroughly, i.e.** (literally and reflexively) **to withdraw from, or** (by implication) **oppose**; figuratively, **to discriminate** (by implication, **decide**), or (reflexively) **hesitate**: — (Translated in King James Version as) contend, make (to) differ(-ence), discern, doubt, judge, be partial, stagger, waver.

Wisdom 4678 – σοφία *sophia*, *sof-ee’-ah*; from 4680; **wisdom (higher or lower, worldly or spiritual)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) wisdom.

4680 – σοφός *sophos*, *sof-os*’; akin to **σαφής saphes (clear); wise** (in a most general application): — (Translated in King James Version as) wise.

Thayer’s Greek Lexicon 4678 – *wisdom, broad and full intelligence*; used of the knowledge of very diverse matters, so that the shade of meaning in which the word is taken must be discovered from the context in every particular case. a. the wisdom which belongs to men; specifically, the varied knowledge of things human and divine, acquired by acuteness and experience, and summed up in maxims and proverbs; the science and learning; the art of interpreting dreams and always giving the sagest advice; the intelligence evinced in discovering the meaning of some mysterious number or vision, skill in the management of affairs; a devout and proper prudence in contact with men not disciples of Christ; skill and discretion in imparting Christian truth; the knowledge and practice of the requisites for godly and upright living;,, such as is the craftiness of envious and quarrelsome men...

Proverbs 9:10

“**The fear** ⁽³³⁷⁴⁾ **of the LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ **is the beginning** ⁽⁸⁴⁶²⁾ **of wisdom:** ⁽²⁴⁵¹⁾ **and the knowledge** ⁽¹⁸⁴⁷⁾ **of the holy** ⁽⁶⁹¹⁸⁾ **is understanding.**” ⁽⁹⁹⁸⁾ (KJV)

Holy 6918 – קָדוֹשׁ *qadowsh*, *kaw-doshe*’; or קִדְּשׁ *qadosh*, *kaw-doshe*’; from 6942; **sacred (ceremonially or morally)**; (as noun) **God (by eminence), an angel, a saint, a sanctuary**: — (Translated in King James Version as) holy (One), saint.

Proverbs 15:33

“**The fear** ⁽³³⁷⁴⁾ **of the LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ **is the instruction** ⁽⁴¹⁴⁸⁾ **of wisdom;** ⁽²⁴⁵¹⁾ **and before honour** ⁽³⁵¹⁹⁾ **is humility.**” ⁽⁶⁰³⁸⁾ (KJV)

Honour 3519 – כָּבוֹד *kabowd*, *kaw-bode'*; rarely כָּבוֹד *kabod*, *kaw-bode'*; from 3513; properly, weight, but only figuratively in a good sense, splendor or copiousness: — (Translated in King James Version as) glorious(-ly), glory, honour(-able).

Copiousness - abundance, bountifulness, full supply, plenty

Humility 6038— עֲנָוָה *'anavah*, *an-aw-vaw'*; from 6035; condescension, human and subjective (modesty), or divine and objective (clemency):— (Translated in King James Version as) gentleness, humility, meekness.

Clemency - to show forbearance, compassion, or forgiveness, leniency, mercy

RICHES, HONOR and LIFE

Psalm 112:1-4

"Praise ⁽¹⁹⁸⁴⁾ ye the LORD. ⁽³⁰⁵⁰⁾ Blessed ⁽⁸³⁵⁾ is the man *that* ⁽³³⁷²⁾ feareth the LORD, ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ *that* ⁽²⁶⁵⁴⁾ delighteth greatly ⁽³⁹⁶⁶⁾ in his commandments. ⁽⁴⁶⁸⁷⁾
² His seed ⁽²²³³⁾ shall be mighty ⁽¹³⁶⁸⁾ upon earth: the generation ⁽¹⁷⁵⁵⁾ of the upright ⁽³⁴⁷⁷⁾ shall be blessed. ⁽¹²⁸⁸⁾
³ Wealth ⁽¹⁹⁵²⁾ and riches ⁽⁶²³⁹⁾ shall be in his house: and his righteousness ⁽⁶⁶⁶⁶⁾ endureth ⁽⁵⁹⁷⁵⁾ for ever.
⁴ Unto the upright ⁽³⁴⁷⁷⁾ there ariseth light ⁽²¹⁶⁾ in the darkness: ⁽²⁸²²⁾ he is gracious, ⁽²⁵⁸⁷⁾ and full of compassion, ⁽⁷³⁴⁹⁾ and righteous." ⁽⁶⁶⁶²⁾ (KJV)

Darkness 2822 – חֹשֶׁךְ *choshek*, *kho-shek'*; from 2821; the dark; hence (literally) darkness; figuratively, misery, destruction, death, ignorance, sorrow, wickedness:— (Translated in King James Version as) dark(-ness), night, obscurity.

Delighteth 2654 – חָפֵץ *chaphets*, *khaw-fates'*; a primitive root; properly, to incline to; by implication (literally but rarely) to bend; figuratively, to be pleased with, desire: — (Translated in King James Version as) x any at all, (have, take) delight, desire, favour, like, move, be (well) pleased, have pleasure, will, would.

Feareth 3372 – יָרָא *yare'*, *yaw-ray'*; a primitive root; to fear; morally, to revere; caus. to frighten: — (Translated in King James Version as) affright, be (make) afraid, dread(-ful), (put in) fear(-ful, -fully, -ing), (be had in) reverence(-end), x see, terrible (act, -ness, thing).

Generations 1755 – דּוֹר *dowr*, *dore*; or (shortened) דֹּר *dor*, *dore*; from 1752; properly, a revolution of time, i.e. an age or generation; also a dwelling: — (Translated in King James Version as) age, x evermore, generation, (n-) ever, posterity.

Light 216 – אוֹר *'owr*, *ore*; from 215; illumination or (concrete) luminary (in every sense, including lightning, happiness, etc.):— (Translated in King James Version as) bright, clear, + day, light (-ning), morning, sun.

LORD 3050 – יְהָ *Yahh*, *yaw*; contraction for 3068, and meaning the same; Jah, the sacred name:— (Translated in King James Version as) Jah, the Lord, most vehement. Compare names in "iah," "-jah."

The KJV translates Strong's H3050 in the following manner: LORD (48x), JAH (1x).

– Where "JAH" appears in the KJV – Psalm 68.4

Mighty 1368 – גִּבּוֹר **gibbowr**, *ghib-bore'*; or (shortened) גִּבּוֹר **gibbor**, *ghib-bore'*; intensive from the same as 1397; **powerful**; by implication, **warrior**, **tyrant**: — (Translated in King James Version as) champion, chief, x excel, giant, man, mighty (man, one), strong (man), valiant man.

Proverbs 22:4

“By **humility** ⁽⁶⁰³⁸⁾ and **the fear** ⁽³³⁷⁴⁾ of the **LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ are riches, ⁽⁶²³⁹⁾ and **honour**, ⁽³⁵¹⁹⁾ and life.” (KJV)

CONFIDENCE

Proverbs 14:26-27

“In **the fear** ⁽³³⁷⁴⁾ of the **LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ is **strong** ⁽⁵⁷⁹⁷⁾ **confidence**: ⁽⁴⁰⁰⁹⁾ and his children shall have a **place of refuge**. ⁽⁴²⁶⁸⁾
27 **The fear** ⁽³³⁷⁴⁾ of the **LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ is a **fountain** ⁽⁴⁷²⁶⁾ of life, to **depart** ⁽⁵⁴⁹³⁾ from **the snares** ⁽⁴¹⁷⁰⁾ of death.” (KJV)

- Proverbs 14:27 – According to Proverbs 29:25, it is the fear of man that brings a snare.

Proverbs 29:25

“**The fear** ⁽²⁷³¹⁾ of **man** ⁽¹²⁰⁾ bringeth a **snare**: ⁽⁴¹⁷⁰⁾ but whoso putteth his **trust** ⁽⁹⁸²⁾ in the **LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ shall be **safe**.” ⁽⁷⁶⁸²⁾ (KJV)

Of course, there are other snares. For example:

Proverbs 18:7

“A **fool's** ⁽³⁶⁸⁴⁾ mouth is his destruction, ⁽⁴²⁸⁸⁾ and his lips are the **snare** ⁽⁴¹⁷⁰⁾ of his soul.” (KJV)

Proverbs 22:24-25

“Make no friendship ⁽⁷⁴⁶²⁾ with an angry ⁽⁶³⁹⁾ man; ⁽¹¹⁶⁷⁾ and with a furious ⁽²⁵³⁴⁾ man ⁽³⁷⁶⁾ thou shalt not go:
25 Lest thou learn ⁽⁵⁰²⁾ his ways, ⁽⁷³⁴⁾ and get a **snare** ⁽⁴¹⁷⁰⁾ to thy soul.” ⁽⁵³¹⁵⁾ (KJV)

A prayer for deliverance from the evil ones.

Psalms 140:1-7

“**Deliver** ⁽²⁵⁰²⁾ me, O **LORD**, ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ from the **evil** ⁽⁷⁴⁵¹⁾ **man**: ⁽¹²⁰⁾ **preserve** ⁽⁵³⁴¹⁾ me from the violent ⁽²⁵⁵⁵⁾ man;
2 Which **imagine** ⁽²⁸⁰³⁾ **mischiefs** ⁽⁷⁴⁵¹⁾ in **their heart**; ⁽³⁸²⁰⁾ continually are they **gathered together** ⁽¹⁴⁸¹⁾ **for war**.
3 They have sharpened their tongues like a serpent; adders' poison is under their lips. Selah.

⁴ **Keep** ⁽⁸¹⁰⁴⁾ me, O **LORD**, ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ from the hands of the wicked; ⁽⁷⁵⁶³⁾ **preserve** ⁽⁵³⁴¹⁾ me from the violent ⁽²⁵⁵⁵⁾ man; who have **purposed** ⁽²⁸⁰³⁾ to overthrow ⁽¹⁷⁶⁰⁾ my goings.
⁵ The **proud** ⁽¹³⁴³⁾ have hid a **snare** ⁽⁶³⁴¹⁾ for me, and **cords**; ⁽²²⁵⁶⁾ they have spread a **net** ⁽⁷⁵⁶⁸⁾ by the wayside; they have set **gins** ⁽⁴¹⁷⁰⁾ for me. Selah.
⁶ I said unto the **LORD**, ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ Thou **art** my **God**: ⁽⁴¹⁰⁾ hear the voice of my **supplications**, ⁽⁸⁴⁶⁹⁾ O **LORD**. ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾
⁷ O **GOD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁹⁾ the **Lord**, ⁽¹³⁶⁾ the **strength** ⁽⁵⁷⁹⁷⁾ of my **salvation**, ⁽³⁴⁴⁴⁾ thou hast covered my head in the day of battle.” (KJV)

- **Psalm 140:5** – “Gins” is from the same Hebrew word translated earlier as “snares.”
- **Psalm 140:7** – In Hebrew the shortened form of Christ’s name is Yeshua (salvation, Strong’s 3444).

This verse brings to mind:.

Matthew 1:21

“And she shall bring forth a son, and thou shalt call his **name** ⁽³⁶⁸⁶⁾ **JESUS**: ⁽²⁴²⁴⁾ for he shall **save** ⁽⁴⁹⁸²⁾ his people from their **sins**.” ⁽²⁶⁶⁾ (KJV)

Confidence 4009 – מִבְּטָח **mibtach**, *mib-tawkh*’; from 982; properly, a **refuge**, i.e. (objective) **security**, or (subjective) **assurance**: — (Translated in King James Version as) confidence, hope, sure, trust.

Cords 2256 – חֶבֶל **chebel**, *kheh’-bel*; or חֶבֶל **chebel**, *khay’-bel*; from 2254; a **rope** (as twisted), especially a **measuring line**; by implication, a **district or inheritance** (as measured); or a **noose** (as of cords); figuratively, a **company** (as if tied together); also a **throe** (especially of **parturition**); also **ruin**:— (Translated in King James Version as) band, coast, company, cord, country, destruction, line, lot, pain, pang, portion, region, rope, snare, sorrow, tackling.

2254 – חָבַל **chabal**, *khaw-bal*’; a primitive root; to **wind tightly** (as a rope), i.e. to **bind**; specifically, by a **pledge**; figuratively, to **pervert**, **destroy**; also to **writhe in pain** (especially of **parturition**):— (Translated in King James Version as) x at all, band, bring forth, (deal) corrupt(-ly), destroy, offend, lay &ä to (take a) pledge, spoil, travail, x very, withhold.

Parturition – the act or process of giving birth; bringing forth or being delivered

Deliver 2502 – חָלַץ **chalats**, *khaw-lats*’; a primitive root; to **pull off**; hence (intensively) to **strip**, (reflex.) to **depart**; by implication, to **deliver**, **equip** (for fight); **present**, **strengthen**:— (Translated in King James Version as) arm (self), (go, ready) armed (x man, soldier), deliver, draw out, make fat, loose, (ready) prepared, put off, take away, withdraw self.

Fear 2731 – חָרָדָה **charadah**, *khar-aw-daw*’; feminine of 2730; **fear**, **anxiety**: — (Translated in King James Version as) care, x exceedingly, fear, quaking, trembling.

2730 – חָרַד **chared**, *khaw-rade*’; from 2729; **fearful**; also **reverential**: — (Translated in King James Version as) afraid, trembling.

2729 – חָרַד **charad**, *khaw-rad*’; a primitive root; to **shudder with terror**; hence, to **fear**; also to **hasten** (with **anxiety**):— (Translated in King James Version as) be (make) afraid, be careful, discomfit, fray (away), quake, tremble.

Fools 3684 – כְּסִייל *kəsiyl*, *kes-eel'*; from 3688; properly, **fat**, i.e. (figuratively) **stupid or silly**:— (Translated in King James Version as) fool(-ish).

Fountain 4726 – מַקּוֹר *maqowr*, *maw-kore'*; or מַקּוֹר *maqor*, *maw-kore'*; from 6979; properly, something dug, i.e. a (general) source (of water, even when naturally flowing; also of tears, blood (by euphemism, of the female pudenda); figuratively, of happiness, wisdom, progeny):— (Translated in King James Version as) fountain, issue, spring, well(-spring).

Gathered together 1481 – גּוּר *guwr*, *goor*; a primitive root; properly, to turn aside from the road (for a lodging or any other purpose), i.e. sojourn (as a guest); also to shrink, fear (as in a strange place); also to gather for hostility (as afraid):— (Translated in King James Version as) abide, assemble, be afraid, dwell, fear, gather (together), inhabitant, remain, sojourn, stand in awe, (be) stranger, x surely.

Gins 4170 – מוֹקֶשׁ *mowqesh*, *mo-kashe'*; or מוֹקֶשׁ *moqesh*, *mo-kashe'*; from 3369; a **noose** (for catching animals) (literally or figuratively): by implication, a **hook** (for the nose):— (Translated in King James Version as) be ensnared, gin, (is) snare(-d), trap.

God 410 – אֵל *'el*, *ale*; shortened from 352; **strength**; as adjective, **mighty**; **especially the Almighty** (but used also of any deity):— (Translated in King James Version as) God (god), x goodly, x great, idol, might(-y one), power, strong. Compare names in “-el.”

GOD 3069 – יְהוָה *Yhwh*; *Yʰôvîh*, *yeh-ho-vee'*; a variation of 3068 (used after 136, and pronounced as 430, in order to prevent the repetition of the same sound, since elsewhere 3068 is pronounced as 136):— (Translated in King James Version as) God.

136 – אֲדֹנָי *'Adonay*, *ad-o-noy'*; am emphatic form of 113; **the Lord** (used as a proper name of God only):— (Translated in King James Version as) (my) Lord.

113 – אָדוֹן *'adown*, *aw-done'*; or (shortened) אָדֹן *'adon*, *aw-done'*; from an unused root (meaning to rule); **sovereign**, i.e. **controller** (human or divine):— (Translated in King James Version as) lord, master, owner. Compare also names beginning with “Adoni-”

430 – אֱלֹהִים *'elohiym*, *el-o-heem'*; plural of 433; **gods in the ordinary sense**; but specifically used (in the plural thus, especially with the article) of the supreme God; occasionally applied by way of deference to magistrates; and sometimes as a superlative:— (Translated in King James Version as) angels, x exceeding, God (gods)(-dess, -ly), x (very) great, judges, x mighty.

Imagine 2803 – חָשַׁב *chashab*, *khaw-shab'*; a primitive root; properly, to plait or interpenetrate, i.e. (literally) to weave or (gen.) to fabricate; figuratively, to plot or contrive (usually in a malicious sense); hence (from the mental effort) to think, regard, value, compute:— (Translated in King James Version as) (make) account (of), conceive, consider, count, cunning (man, work, workman), devise, esteem, find out, forecast, hold, imagine, impute, invent, be like, mean, purpose, reckon(-ing be made), regard, think.

Interpenetrate – to thoroughly penetrate; to penetrate mutually

Jesus 2424 – יֵשׁוּעַ *lesous*, *ee-ay-sooce'*; of Hebrew origin (H3091); **Jesus** (i.e. Jehoshua), the name of our Lord and two (three) other Israelites:— (Translated in King James Version as) Jesus.

H3091 – יְהוֹשֻׁעַ *Yhowshuwa'*, *yeh-ho-shoo'-ah*; or יְהוֹשֻׁעַ *Yhowshua*, *yeh-ho-shoo'-ah*; from 3068 and 3467; **Yhwh-saved**; **Jehoshua** (i.e. Joshua), the Jewish leader:— (Translated in King James Version as) Jehoshua, Jehoshuah, Joshua.

Man 120 – אָדָם 'adam, aw-dawm'; from 119; **ruddy i.e. a human being (an individual or the species, mankind, etc.)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) x another, + hypocrite, + common sort, x low, man (mean, of low degree), person.

Mischiefs 7451 – רָע ra', rah; from 7489; **bad or (as noun) evil (natural or moral)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) adversity, affliction, bad, calamity, + displeasure(-ure), distress, evil((-favouredness), man, thing), + exceedingly, x great, grief(-vous), harm, heavy, hurt(-ful), ill (favoured), + mark, mischief(-vous), misery, naught(-ty), noisome, + not please, sad(-ly), sore, sorrow, trouble, vex, wicked(-ly, -ness, one), worse(-st), wretchedness, wrong. (Incl. feminine raaah; as adjective or noun.).

Net 7568 – רֶשֶׁת resheth, reh'-sheth; from 3423; **a net (as catching animals)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) net(-work).

3423 – יָרַשׁ yarash, yaw-rash'; or יָרֵשׁ yaresh, yaw-raysh'; a primitive root; **to occupy (by driving out previous tenants, and possessing in their place)**; by implication, **to seize, to rob, to inherit; also to expel, to impoverish, to ruin**:— (Translated in King James Version as) cast out, consume, destroy, disinherit, dispossess, drive(-ing) out, enjoy, expel, x without fail, (give to, leave for) inherit(-ance, -or) + magistrate, be (make) poor, come to poverty, (give to, make to) possess, get (have) in (take) possession, seize upon, succeed, x utterly.

Place of refuge 4268 – מַחֲסֶה machaṣeh, makh-as-eh'; or מַחֲסֶה machṣeh, makh-seh'; from 2620; **a shelter** (literally or figuratively):— (Translated in King James Version as) hope, (place of) refuge, shelter, trust.

2620 – חָסָה chaṣah, khaw-saw'; a primitive root; **to flee for protection** (compare 982); figuratively, **to confide in**: — (Translated in King James Version as) have hope, make refuge, (put) trust.

Preserve 5341 – נָצַר natsar, naw-tsar'; a primitive root; **to guard, in a good sense (to protect, maintain, obey, etc.) or a bad one (to conceal, etc.)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) besieged, hidden thing, keep(-er, -ing), monument, observe, preserve(-r), subtil, watcher(-man).

Proud 1343 – גָּאָה ge'eh, gay-eh'; from 1342; **lofty**; figuratively, **arrogant**: — (Translated in King James Version as) proud.

Purposed 2803 – refer to **Imagine 2803**

Safe 7682 – שָׁגַב sagab, saw-gab'; a primitive root; **to be (causatively, make) lofty, especially inaccessible**; by implication, **safe, strong**; used literally and figuratively: — (Translated in King James Version as) defend, exalt, be excellent, (be, set on) high, lofty, be safe, set up (on high), be too strong.

Salvation 3444 – יְשׁוּעָה yshuw'ah, yesh-oo'-aw; feminine passive participle of 3467; **something saved, i.e. (abstractly) deliverance; hence, aid, victory, prosperity**: — (Translated in King James Version as) deliverance, health, help(-ing), salvation, save, saving (health), welfare.

Save, Saved 4982 – סָוָה sozo, sode'-zo; from a primary סָוָה sos (contraction for obsolete סָוָה saos, "safe"); **to save, i.e. deliver or protect** (literally or figuratively): — (Translated in King James Version as) heal, preserve, save (self), do well, be (make) whole.

Save –

– to rescue from danger or possible harm, injury, or loss: to save someone from drowning.

- to keep safe, intact, or unhurt; safeguard; preserve: God save the king.
- to keep from being lost to an opponent
- to preserve something from harm, injury, loss, etc.
- Theology. to deliver from the power and consequences of sin.

Snare 6341 – פַּח *pach, pakh*; from 6351; a (metallic) sheet (as pounded thin); also a spring net (as spread out like a lamina):— (Translated in King James Version as) gin, (thin) plate, snare.

6351 – פָּחַח *pachach, paw-khakh*; a primitive root; to batter out; but used only as denominative from 6341, to spread a net: — (Translated in King James Version as) be snared.

Lamina – a thin plate, sheet or layer

Snares 4170 – מִקְשָׁשׁ *mowqesh, mo-kashe*; or מִקְשֵׁשׁ *moqesh, mo-kashe*; from 3369; a noose (for catching animals) (literally or figuratively): by implication, a hook (for the nose):— (Translated in King James Version as) be ensnared, gin, (is) snare(-d), trap.

Strength 5797 – עֹז *'oz, oze*; or (fully) עֹז *'owz, oze*; from 5810; strength in various applications (force, security, majesty, praise):— (Translated in King James Version as) boldness, loud, might, power, strength, strong.

Strong 5797 – refer to **Strength 5797**

Supplications 8469 – תַּחֲנוּן *tachanuwn, takh-an-oon*; or (feminine) תַּחֲנוּנָה *tachanuwnah, takh-an-oo-naw*; from 2603; earnest prayer:— (Translated in King James Version as) intreaty, supplication.

2603 – חָנָן *chanan, khaw-nan*; a primitive root (compare 2583); properly, to bend or stoop in kindness to an inferior; to favor, bestow; causatively to implore (i.e. move to favor by petition):— (Translated in King James Version as) beseech, x fair, (be, find, shew) favour(-able), be (deal, give, grant (gracious(-ly), intreat, (be) merciful, have (shew) mercy (on, upon), have pity upon, pray, make supplication, x very.

Trust(ed) 982 – בָּטַח *batach, baw-takh*; a primitive root; properly, to hie for refuge (but not so precipitately as 2620); figuratively, to trust, be confident or sure: — (Translated in King James Version as) be bold (confident, secure, sure), careless (one, woman), put confidence, (make to) hope, (put, make to) trust.

Hie – to speed, go in haste

DEPART FROM EVIL

Proverbs 16:6

“By ⁽²⁶¹⁷⁾mercy and ⁽⁵⁷¹⁾truth ⁽⁵⁷⁷¹⁾iniquity is ⁽³⁷²²⁾purged: and by the ⁽³³⁷⁴⁾fear of the LORD ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾men ⁽⁵⁴⁹³⁾depart from ⁽⁷⁴⁵¹⁾evil.” (KJV)

Iniquity 5771 – אָוֶן *'avon, aw-vone*; or אָוֹן *'avown* (2 Kings 7:9; Psalm 51:5 (7)), *aw-vone*; from 5753; perversity, i.e. (moral) evil:— (Translated in King James Version as) fault, iniquity, mischief, punishment (of iniquity), sin.

Mercy 2617 – חֶסֶד *cheṣed, kheh'-sed*; from 2616; kindness; by implication (towards God) piety: rarely (by opposition) reproof, or (subject.) beauty:— (Translated in King James Version as)

favour, good deed(-liness, -ness), kindly, (loving-)kindness, merciful (kindness), mercy, pity, reproach, wicked thing.

2616 – **חָסַד** *chaṣad*, *khaw-sad'*; a primitive root; properly, perhaps to bow (the neck only) (compare 2603) in courtesy to an equal), i.e. to be kind; also (by euphem. (compare 1288), but rarely) to reprove: — (Translated in King James Version as) shew self merciful, put to shame.

Purged 3722 – **כָּפַר** *kaphar*, *kaw-far'*; a primitive root; to cover (specifically with bitumen); figuratively, to expiate or condone, to placate or cancel: — (Translated in King James Version as) appease, make (an atonement, cleanse, disannul, forgive, be merciful, pacify, pardon, purge (away), put off, (make) reconcile(-liation).

Expiate – to atone for; make amends or reparation for:

Truth 571 – **אֱמֶת** *'emeth*, *eh'-meth*; contracted from 539; stability; (figuratively) certainty, truth, trustworthiness: — (Translated in King James Version as) assured(-ly), establishment, faithful, right, sure, true (-ly, -th), verity.

Proverbs 19:23

"The fear⁽³³⁷⁴⁾ of the LORD⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ tendeth to life: and he that hath it shall abide⁽³⁸⁸⁵⁾ satisfied;⁽⁷⁶⁴⁹⁾ he shall not be visited⁽⁶⁴⁸⁵⁾ with evil."⁽⁷⁴⁵¹⁾ (KJV)

Abide 3885 – **לִוּן** *luwn*, *loon*; or **לִיַן** *liyn*, *leen*; a primitive root; to stop (usually over night); by implication, to stay permanently; hence (in a bad sense) to be obstinate (especially in words, to complain):— (Translated in King James Version as) abide (all night), continue, dwell, endure, grudge, be left, lie all night, (cause to) lodge (all night, in, -ing, this night), (make to) murmur, remain, tarry (all night, that night).

Satisfied 7649 – **שָׂבַע** *sabea'*, *saw-bay'-ah*; from 7646; satiated (in a pleasant or disagreeable sense):— (Translated in King James Version as) full (of), satisfied (with).

Satiated – satisfied or full, as one's appetite or desire, to the point of satisfaction or boredom; gratified, stuffed, sated

Visited 6485 – **פָּקַד** *paqad*, *paw-kad'*; a primitive root; to visit (with friendly or hostile intent); by analogy, to oversee, muster, charge, care for, miss, deposit, etc.:— (Translated in King James Version as) appoint, x at all, avenge, bestow, (appoint to have the, give a) charge, commit, count, deliver to keep, be empty, enjoin, go see, hurt, do judgment, lack, lay up, look, make, x by any means, miss, number, officer, (make) overseer, have (the) oversight, punish, reckon, (call to) remember(-brance), set (over), sum, x surely, visit, want.

PROLONGS LIFE

Proverbs 10:27

"The fear⁽³³⁷⁴⁾ of the LORD⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ prolongeth⁽³²⁵⁴⁾ days: but the years of the wicked⁽⁷⁵⁶³⁾ shall be shortened."⁽⁷¹¹⁴⁾ (KJV)

NOT to ENVY the WICKED

Proverbs 23:17

“Let not thine heart **envy** ⁽⁷⁰⁶⁵⁾ **sinners**: ⁽²⁴⁰⁰⁾ but *be thou* in the **fear** ⁽³³⁷⁴⁾ of the **LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ all the day long.” (KJV)

Envy 7065 – קָנָה qana', kaw-naw'; a primitive root; to be (causatively, make) **zealous**, i.e. (in a bad sense) **jealous or envious**:— (Translated in King James Version as) (be) envy(-ious), be (move to, provoke to) jealous(-y), x very, (be) zeal(-ous).

Sinners 2400 – חַטָּא chatta', khat-taw'; intensively from 2398; a **criminal, or one accounted guilty**:— (Translated in King James Version as) offender, sinful, sinner.

2398 – חָטָא chata', khaw-taw'; a primitive root; properly, to miss; hence (figuratively and generally) to sin; by inference, to forfeit, lack, **expiate**, repent, (causatively) lead astray, **condemn**:— (Translated in King James Version as) bear the blame, cleanse, commit (sin), by fault, harm he hath done, loss, miss, (make) offend(-er), offer for sin, purge, purify (self), make reconciliation, (cause, make) sin(-ful, -ness), trespass.

Expiate – to atone for; make amends or reparation for:

- Instead of envying the wicked, we should be in awe of YAH.

Psalms 33:4-9

“For the word of the **LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ is right; ⁽³⁴⁷⁷⁾ and all his works ⁽⁴⁶³⁹⁾ are done in truth. ⁽⁵³⁰⁾

⁵ He loveth **righteousness** ⁽⁶⁶⁶⁶⁾ and **judgment**: ⁽⁴⁹⁴¹⁾ the earth is full of the **goodness** ⁽²⁶¹⁷⁾ of the **LORD**. ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾

⁶ By the word of the **LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ were the heavens made; and all the host of them by the breath of his mouth.

⁷ He gathereth the waters of the sea together as an heap: he layeth up the depth in storehouses.

⁸ Let all the earth **fear** ⁽³³⁷²⁾ the **LORD**: ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ let all the inhabitants ⁽³⁴²⁷⁾ of the world **stand in awe** ⁽¹⁴⁸¹⁾ of him.

⁹ For he spake, and it was done; he commanded, and it stood fast.” (KJV)

- **Psalms 33:4, 6** – Apostle John tells us that Yeshua is the Word by whom all things were made.

John 1:1-4

“In the beginning was the Word, ⁽³⁰⁵⁶⁾ and the Word ⁽³⁰⁵⁶⁾ was with God, ⁽²³¹⁶⁾ and the Word ⁽³⁰⁵⁶⁾ was God. ⁽²³¹⁶⁾

² The same was in the beginning with God. ⁽²³¹⁶⁾

³ All things were made ⁽¹⁰⁹⁶⁾ by him; and without him was not any thing made ⁽¹⁰⁹⁶⁾ that was made. ⁽¹⁰⁹⁶⁾

⁴ In him was life; and the life was the light of men.” (KJV)

Goodness 2617 – חֶסֶד *cheṣed*, *kheh'-sed*; from 2616; kindness; by implication (towards God) piety: rarely (by opposition) reproof, or (subject.) beauty:— (Translated in King James Version as) favour, good deed(-liness, -ness), kindly, (loving-)kindness, merciful (kindness), mercy, pity, reproach, wicked thing.

2616 – חָסַד *chaṣad*, *khaw-sad'*; a primitive root; properly, perhaps to bow (the neck only) (compare 2603) in courtesy to an equal), i.e. to be kind; also (by euphem. (compare 1288), but rarely) to reprove: — (Translated in King James Version as) shew self merciful, put to shame.

Stand in awe 1481 – גּוּר *guwr*, *goor*; a primitive root; properly, to turn aside from the road (for a lodging or any other purpose), i.e. sojourn (as a guest); also to shrink, fear (as in a strange place); also to gather for hostility (as afraid):— (Translated in King James Version as) abide, assemble, be afraid, dwell, fear, gather (together), inhabitant, remain, sojourn, stand in awe, (be) stranger, x surely.

Truth 530 – אֱמוּנָה *'emuwnah*, *em-oo-naw'*; or (shortened) אֱמוּנָה *'emunah*, *em-oo-naw'* feminine of 529; literally firmness; figuratively security; morally fidelity: — (Translated in King James Version as) faith(-ful, -ly, -ness, (man)), set office, stability, steady, truly, truth, verily.

Malachi 3:13-18

"Your words have been stout⁽²³⁸⁸⁾ against me, saith the LORD.⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ Yet ye say, What have we spoken so much against thee?

¹⁴ Ye have said, It is vain⁽⁷⁷²³⁾ to serve⁽⁵⁶⁴⁷⁾ God:⁽⁴³⁰⁾ and what profit⁽¹²¹⁵⁾ is it that we have kept⁽⁸¹⁰⁴⁾ his ordinance,⁽⁴⁹³¹⁾ and that we have walked mournfully⁽⁶⁹⁴¹⁾ before the LORD⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ of hosts?⁽⁶⁶³⁵⁾

¹⁵ And now we call the proud⁽²⁰⁸⁶⁾ happy;⁽⁸³³⁾ yea, they that work⁽⁶²¹³⁾ wickedness⁽⁷⁵⁶⁴⁾ are set up;⁽¹¹²⁹⁾ yea, they that tempt⁽⁹⁷⁴⁾ God⁽⁴³⁰⁾ are even delivered.⁽⁴⁴²²⁾

¹⁶ Then they that feared⁽³³⁷³⁾ the LORD⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ spake often one to another: and the LORD⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ hearkened,⁽⁷¹⁸¹⁾ and heard⁽⁸⁰⁸⁵⁾ it, and a book⁽⁵⁶¹²⁾ of remembrance⁽²¹⁴⁶⁾ was written before him for them that feared⁽³³⁷³⁾ the LORD,⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ and that thought⁽²⁸⁰³⁾ upon his name.⁽⁸⁰³⁴⁾

¹⁷ And they shall be mine, saith the LORD⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ of hosts,⁽⁶⁶³⁵⁾ in that day when I make up my jewels;⁽⁵⁴⁵⁹⁾ and I will spare⁽²⁵⁵⁰⁾ them, as a man spareth⁽²⁵⁵⁰⁾ his own son that serveth⁽⁵⁶⁴⁷⁾ him.

¹⁸ Then shall ye return,⁽⁷⁷²⁵⁾ and discern⁽⁷²⁰⁰⁾ between the righteous⁽⁶⁶⁶²⁾ and the wicked,⁽⁷⁵⁶³⁾ between him that serveth⁽⁵⁶⁴⁷⁾ God⁽⁴³⁰⁾ and him that serveth⁽⁵⁶⁴⁷⁾ him not." (KJV)

Book 5612 – סֵפֶר *sepher*, *say'-fer*; or (feminine) סִפְרָה *sifrah* (Psa. 56:8 (9)), *sif-law'*; from 5608; properly, writing (the art or a document); by implication, a book:— (Translated in King James Version as) bill, book, evidence, x learn(-ed) (-ing), letter, register, scroll.

5608 – סָפַר *saphar*, *saw-far'*; a primitive root; properly, to score with a mark as a tally or record, i.e. (by implication) to inscribe, and also to enumerate; intensively, to recount, i.e. celebrate:— (Translated in King James Version as) commune, (ac-)count; declare, number, + penknife, reckon, scribe, shew forth, speak, talk, tell (out), writer.

Delivered 4422 – מָלַט *malat*, *maw-lat'*; a primitive root; properly, to be smooth, i.e. (by implication) to escape (as if by slipperiness); causatively, to release or rescue; specifically, to

bring forth young, emit sparks:— (Translated in King James Version as) deliver (self), escape, lay, leap out, let alone, let go, preserve, save, x speedily, x surely.

Discern 7200 – רָאָה *ra'ah*, *raw-aw'*; a primitive root; **to see, literally or figuratively (in numerous applications, direct and implied, transitive, intransitive and causative):**— (Translated in King James Version as) advise self, appear, approve, behold, x certainly, consider, discern, (make to) enjoy, have experience, gaze, take heed, x indeed, x joyfully, lo, look (on, one another, one on another, one upon another, out, up, upon), mark, meet, x be near, perceive, present, provide, regard, (have) respect, (fore-, cause to, let) see(-r, -m, one another), shew (self), x sight of others, (e-)spy, stare, x surely, x think, view, visions.

Hosts 6635 – צָבָא *tsaba'*, *tsaw-baw'*; or (feminine) צְבָאָה *tsbadah*, *tseb-aw-aw'*; from 6633; **a mass of persons** (or figuratively, **things**), **especially reg. organized for war (an army);** by implication, a campaign, literally or figuratively (**specifically, hardship, worship**):— (Translated in King James Version as) appointed time, (+) army, (+) battle, company, host, service, soldiers, waiting upon, war(-fare).

Jewels 5459 – סְגֻלָּה *sgullah*, *seg-ool-law'*; feminine passive participle of an unused root meaning **to shut up; wealth (as closely shut up):**— (Translated in King James Version as) jewel, peculiar (treasure), proper good, special.

Kept 8104 – שָׁמַר *shamar*, *shaw-mar'*; a primitive root; properly, **to hedge about (as with thorns), i.e. guard; generally, to protect, attend to, etc.:**— (Translated in King James Version as) beware, be circumspect, take heed (to self), keep(-er, self), mark, look narrowly, observe, preserve, regard, reserve, save (self), sure, (that lay) wait (for), watch(-man).

Ordinance 4931 – מִשְׁמֶרֶת *mishmereth*, *mish-mer'-reth*; fem. of 4929; **watch, i.e. the act (custody), or (concr.) the sentry, the post; obj. preservation, or (concr.) safe; fig. observance, i.e. (abstr.) duty or (obj.) a usage or party:** — (Translated in King James Version as) charge, keep, or to be kept, office, ordinance, safeguard, ward, watch.

Proud 2086 – זָד *zed*, *zade'*; from 2102; **arrogant:** — (Translated in King James Version as) presumptuous, proud.

Remembrance 2146 – זָכָרֹן *zikrown*, *zik-rone'*; from 2142; **a memento (or memorable thing, day or writing):**— (Translated in King James Version as) memorial, record.

2142 – זָכַר *zakar*, *zaw-kar'*; a primitive root; properly, **to mark (so as to be recognized), i.e. to remember;** by implication, **to mention; also** (as denominative from 2145) **to be male:**— (Translated in King James Version as) x burn (incense), x earnestly, be male, (make) mention (of), be mindful, recount, record(-er), remember, make to be remembered, bring (call, come, keep, put) to (in) remembrance, x still, think on, x well.

Serve(th) 5647 – עָבַד *'abad*, *aw-bad'*; a primitive root; **to work (in any sense);** by implication, **to serve, till, (causatively) enslave, etc.:**— (Translated in King James Version as) x be, keep in bondage, be bondmen, bond-service, compel, do, dress, ear, execute, + husbandman, keep, labour(-ing man, bring to pass, (cause to, make to) serve(-ing, self), (be, become) servant(-s), do (use) service, till(-er), transgress (from margin), (set a) work, be wrought, worshipper,

Set Up 1129 – בָּנָה *banah*, *baw-naw'*; a primitive root; **to build** (literally and figuratively):— (Translated in King James Version as) (begin to) build(-er), obtain children, make, repair, set (up), x surely.

Spare, Spareth 2550 – חָמַל *chamal, khaw-mal'*; a primitive root; to **commiserate**; by implication, to **spare**:— (Translated in King James Version as) have compassion, (have) pity, spare.

Commiserate – feel sorry, pity or sympathy for; to sympathize with

Stout 2388 – חָזַק *chazaq, khaw-zak'*; a primitive root; to **fasten upon**; hence, to **seize, be strong** (figuratively, **courageous**, causatively **strengthen, cure, help, repair, fortify**), **obstinate**; to **bind, restrain, conquer**:— (Translated in King James Version as) aid, amend, x calker, catch, cleave, confirm, be constant, constrain, continue, be of good (take) courage(-ous, -ly), encourage (self), be established, fasten, force, fortify, make hard, harden, help, (lay) hold (fast), lean, maintain, play the man, mend, become (wax) mighty, prevail, be recovered, repair, retain, seize, be (wax) sore, strengthen (self), be stout, be (make, shew, wax) strong(-er), be sure, take (hold), be urgent, behave self valiantly, withstand.

Tempt 974 – בָּחַן *bachan, baw-khan'*; a primitive root; to **test (especially metals)**; generally and figuratively, to **investigate**:— (Translated in King James Version as) examine, prove, tempt, try (trial).

Thought 2803 – חָשַׁב *chashab, khaw-shab'*; a primitive root; properly, to **plait or interpenetrate**, i.e. (literally) to **weave or (gen.) to fabricate**; figuratively, to **plot or contrive** (usually in a malicious sense); hence (from the mental effort) to **think, regard, value, compute**:— (Translated in King James Version as) (make) account (of), conceive, consider, count, cunning (man, work, workman), devise, esteem, find out, forecast, hold, imagine, impute, invent, be like, mean, purpose, reckon(-ing be made), regard, think.

Interpenetrate – to thoroughly penetrate; to penetrate mutually

Vain 7723 – שָׁוָה *shav', shawv*; or שָׁו *shav, shav*; from the same as 7722 in the sense of **desolating; evil (as destructive), literally (ruin) or morally (especially guile)**; figuratively **idolatry (as false, subjective), uselessness (as deceptive, objective; also adverbially, in vain)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) false(-ly), lie, lying, vain, vanity.

Wickedness 7564 – רִשָּׁעָה *rish'ah, rish-aw'*; feminine of 7562; **wrong (especially moral)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) fault, wickedly(-ness).

PROTECTION and DELIVERANCE

Psalms 33:18-22

“Behold, **the eye of the LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ **is upon them that fear** ⁽³³⁷³⁾ **him**, upon them that **hope** ⁽³¹⁷⁶⁾ in his **mercy**; ⁽²⁶¹⁷⁾

¹⁹ To **deliver** ⁽⁵³³⁷⁾ their soul from death, and to **keep them alive** ⁽²⁴²¹⁾ in **famine**. ⁽⁷⁴⁵⁸⁾

²⁰ Our soul **waiteth** ⁽²⁴⁴²⁾ for the **LORD**: ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ **he is our help** ⁽⁵⁸²⁸⁾ and our **shield**. ⁽⁴⁰⁴³⁾

²¹ For our **heart** ⁽³⁸²⁰⁾ shall **rejoice** ⁽⁸⁰⁵⁵⁾ in him, because we have **trusted** ⁽⁹⁸²⁾ in his **holy** ⁽⁶⁹⁴⁴⁾ name. ⁽⁸⁰³⁴⁾

²² Let thy **mercy**, ⁽²⁶¹⁷⁾ O **LORD**, ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ be upon us, according as we **hope** ⁽³¹⁷⁶⁾ in thee.” (KJV)

Deliver 5337 – נָצַל *natsal, naw-tsal'*; a primitive root; to **snatch away, whether in a good or a bad sense**:— (Translated in King James Version as) x at all, defend, deliver (self), escape, x without fail, part, pluck, preserve, recover, rescue, rid, save, spoil, strip, x surely, take (out).

Famine 7458 – רָעַב *ra'ab*, *raw-awb'*; from 7456; **hunger (more or less extensive)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) dearth, famine, + famished, hunger.

Help 5828 – עָזַר *'ezer*, *ay'-zer*; from 5826; **aid**: — (Translated in King James Version as) help.

5826 – עָזַר *'azar*, *aw-zar'*; a primitive root; **to surround, i.e. protect or aid**: — (Translated in King James Version as) help, succour

Holy 6944 – קִדֵּשׁ *qodesh*, *ko'-desh*; from 6942; **a sacred place or thing**; rarely abstract, **sanctity**: — (Translated in King James Version as) consecrated (thing), dedicated (thing), hallowed (thing), holiness, (x most) holy (x day, portion, thing), saint, sanctuary.

Hope 3176 – יָחַל *yachal*, *yaw-chal'*; a primitive root; **to wait**; by implication, **to be patient, hope**: — (Translated in King James Version as) (cause to, have, make to) hope, be pained, stay, tarry, trust, wait.

Keep them alive 2421 – חָיָה *chayah*, *khaw-yaw'*; a primitive root (compare 2331, 2421); **to live**, whether literally or figuratively; causatively, **to revive**:— (Translated in King James Version as) keep (leave, make) alive, x certainly, give (promise) life, (let, suffer to) live, nourish up, preserve (alive), quicken, recover, repair, restore (to life), revive, (x God) save (alive, life, lives), x surely, be whole.

Rejoice 8055 – שָׂמַח *samach*, *saw-makh'*; a primitive root; **probably to brighten up, i.e. (figuratively) be** (causatively, **make**) **blithe or gleesome**:— (Translated in King James Version as) cheer up, be (make) glad, (have, make) joy(-ful), be (make) merry, (cause to, make to) rejoice, x very.

Blithe - carefree; joyous, merry, or happy

Shield 4043 – מָגֵן *magen*, *maw-gane'*; also (in plural) feminine מִגְנָה *mginnah*, *meg-in-naw'*; from 1598; **a shield (i.e. the small one or buckler)**; figuratively, **a protector; also the scaly hide of the crocodile**: — (Translated in King James Version as) (Translated in King James Version as) x armed, buckler, defence, ruler, + scale, shield.

Waiteth 2442 – חָכָה *chakah*, *khaw-kaw'*; a primitive root (apparently akin to 2707 **through the idea of piercing**); properly, **to adhere to; hence, to await**: — (Translated in King James Version as) long, tarry, wait.

❖ YAH is not deceived, He knows those who Fear Him and those who do not.

Isaiah 29:13

“Wherefore the Lord⁽¹³⁶⁾ said, Forasmuch as this people draw near *me* with their mouth, and with their lips do honour⁽³⁵¹³⁾ me, but have removed their heart⁽³⁸²⁰⁾ far from me, and their fear⁽³³⁷⁴⁾ toward me is taught⁽³⁹²⁵⁾ by the precept⁽⁴⁶⁸⁷⁾ of men:” (KJV)

Precept 4687 – מִצְוָה *mitsvah*, *mits-vaw'*; from 6680; a command, whether human or divine (collectively, the Law):— (Translated in King James Version as) (which was) commanded(-ment), law, ordinance, precept.

Jeremiah 5:21-25

“Hear now this, O foolish⁽⁵⁵³⁰⁾ people, and without understanding;⁽³⁸²⁰⁾ which have eyes, and see not; which have ears, and hear not:

²² Fear⁽³³⁷²⁾ ye not me? saith the LORD:⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ will ye not tremble⁽²³⁴²⁾ at my presence, ⁽⁶⁴⁴⁰⁾ which have placed the sand for the bound⁽¹³⁶⁶⁾ of the sea by a perpetual⁽⁵⁷⁶⁹⁾ decree, ⁽²⁷⁰⁶⁾ that it cannot pass⁽⁵⁶⁷⁴⁾ it: and though the waves thereof toss⁽¹⁶⁰⁷⁾ themselves, yet can they not prevail; ⁽³²⁰¹⁾ though they roar, yet can they not pass over⁽⁵⁶⁷⁴⁾ it?

²³ But this people hath a revolting⁽⁵⁶³⁷⁾ and a rebellious⁽⁴⁷⁸⁴⁾ heart;⁽³⁸²⁰⁾ they are revolted⁽⁵⁴⁹³⁾ and gone.⁽³²¹²⁾

²⁴ Neither say they in their heart, ⁽³⁸²⁴⁾ Let us now fear⁽³³⁷²⁾ the LORD⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ our God, ⁽⁴³⁰⁾ that giveth rain, both the former⁽³¹³⁸⁾ and the latter, ⁽⁴⁴⁵⁶⁾ in his season: he reserveth⁽⁸¹⁰⁴⁾ unto us the appointed weeks of the harvest.

²⁵ Your iniquities⁽⁵⁷⁷¹⁾ have turned away⁽⁵¹⁸⁶⁾ these things, and your sins⁽²⁴⁰³⁾ have withholden⁽⁴⁵¹³⁾ good things from you.” (KJV)

Gone 3212 – יָלַךְ *yalak*, *yaw-lak'*; a primitive root (compare 1980); to walk (literally or figuratively); causatively, to carry (in various senses):— (Translated in King James Version as) x again, away, bear, bring, carry (away), come (away), depart, flow, + follow(-ing), get (away, hence, him), (cause to, made) go (away, -ing, -ne, one's way, out), grow, lead (forth), let down, march, prosper, + pursue, cause to run, spread, take away ((-journey)), vanish, (cause to) walk(-ing), wax, x be weak.

Iniquities 5771 – עָוֹן *'avon*, *aw-vone'*; or עֲוֹן *'avown* (2 Kings 7:9; Psalm 51:5 (7)), *aw-vone'*; from 5753; perversity, i.e. (moral) evil:— (Translated in King James Version as) fault, iniquity, mischief, punishment (of iniquity), sin.

Rebellious 4784 – מָרָה *marah*, *maw-law'*; a primitive root; to be (causatively, make) bitter (or unpleasant); (figuratively) to rebel (or resist; causatively, to provoke):— (Translated in King James Version as) bitter, change, be disobedient, disobey, grievously, provocation, provoke(-ing), (be) rebel (against, -lious).

Reserveth 8104 – שָׁמַר *shamar*, *shaw-mar'*; a primitive root; properly, to hedge about (as with thorns), i.e. guard; generally, to protect, attend to, etc.:— (Translated in King James Version as) beware, be circumspect, take heed (to self), keep(-er, self), mark, look narrowly, observe, preserve, regard, reserve, save (self), sure, (that lay) wait (for), watch(-man).

Revolted 5493 – סוּר *cuwr, soor*; or שוּר *suwr* (Hosea 9:12), *soor*; a primitive root; **to turn off** (literal or figurative):— (Translated in King James Version as) be(-head), bring, call back, decline, depart, **eschew**, get (you), go (aside), x grievous, lay away (by), leave undone, be past, pluck away, put (away, down), rebel, remove (to and fro), revolt, x be sour, take (away, off), turn (aside, away, in), withdraw, be without.

Eschew – to abstain, avoid, refrain, or keep away from something

Revolted 5637 – סָרַר *carar, saw-rar'*; a primitive root; **to turn away, i.e. (morally) be refractory**:— (Translated in King James Version as) x away, backsliding, rebellious, revolter(-ing), slide back, stubborn, withdrew.

Refractory – obstinate resistance to control or authority; stubborn, disobedient, rebellious, headstrong

Sins 2403 – חַטָּאָה *chatta'ah, khat-taw-aw'*; or חַטָּאת *chatta'ath, khat-tawth'*; from 2398; **an offence (sometimes habitual sinfulness), and its penalty, occasion, sacrifice, or expiation**; also (concretely) **an offender**:— (Translated in King James Version as) punishment (of sin), purifying(-fication for sin), sin(-ner, offering).

Expiation - the means by which atonement, compensation, reimbursement, or reparation is made for an offense.

Tremble 2342 – חוּל *chuwl, khool*; or חִיל *chiyl, kheel*; a primitive root; properly, **to twist or whirl (in a circular or spiral manner), i.e. (specifically) to dance, to writhe in pain (especially of parturition) or fear**; figuratively, **to wait, to pervert**:— (Translated in King James Version as) bear, (make to) bring forth, (make to) calve, dance, drive away, fall grievously (with pain), fear, form, great, grieve, (be) grievous, hope, look, make, be in pain, be much (sore) pained, rest, shake, shapen, (be) sorrow(-ful), stay, tarry, travail (with pain), tremble, trust, wait carefully (patiently), be wounded.

Parturition – the act or process of giving birth; bringing forth or being delivered

Understanding 3820 – לֵב *leb, labe*; a form of 3824; **the heart; also used (figuratively) very widely for the feelings, the will and even the intellect; likewise for the centre of anything**:— (Translated in King James Version as) + care for, comfortably, consent, x considered, courageous, friend(-ly), ((broken-), (hard-), (merry-), (stiff-), (stout-), double) heart((-ed)), x heed, x I, kindly, midst, mind(-ed), x regard((-ed)), x themselves, x unawares, understanding, x well, willingly, wisdom.

Withholden 4513 – מָנַע *mana', maw-nah'*; a primitive root; **to debar** (negatively or positively) **from benefit or injury**:— (Translated in King James Version as) deny, keep (back), refrain, restrain, withhold.

Debar - to shut out or exclude; to hinder or prevent; expel ban or refuse entry to

❖ **YAH gave us free will; therefore, we are free to not choose the fear of the LORD.**

However, there are no benefits for those who do not choose the fear of the LORD.

Instead, this is what awaits them.

Proverbs 1:20-33

"**Wisdom** ⁽⁴⁶⁷⁸⁾ crieth **without**; ⁽²³⁵¹⁾ she uttereth her voice in the streets:
²¹ She crieth in the chief place ⁽⁷²¹⁸⁾ of **concourse**, ⁽¹⁹⁹³⁾ in the openings of the gates: in the city she uttereth her words, *saying*,
²² How long, ye **simple ones**, ⁽⁶⁶¹²⁾ will ye love **simplicity**? ⁽⁶⁶¹²⁾ and the **scorners** ⁽³⁸⁸⁷⁾ delight in their **scorning**, ⁽³⁹⁴⁴⁾ and **fools** ⁽³⁶⁸⁴⁾ hate **knowledge**? ⁽¹⁸⁴⁷⁾
²³ **Turn** ⁽⁷⁷²⁵⁾ you at my **reproof**: ⁽⁸⁴³³⁾ behold, I will pour out ⁽⁵⁰⁴²⁾ my **spirit** ⁽⁷³⁰⁷⁾ unto you, I will make known my words unto you.
²⁴ Because I have **called**, ⁽⁷¹²¹⁾ and ye refused; I have stretched out my hand, and no man **regarded**; ⁽⁷¹⁸¹⁾
²⁵ But ye have **set at nought** ⁽⁶⁵⁴⁴⁾ all my **counsel**, ⁽⁶⁰⁹⁸⁾ and would none of my **reproof**: ⁽⁸⁴³³⁾
²⁶ I also will **laugh** ⁽⁷⁸³²⁾ at your **calamity**; ⁽³⁴³⁾ I will **mock** ⁽³⁹³²⁾ when your **fear** ⁽⁶³⁴³⁾ cometh;
²⁷ When your **fear** ⁽⁶³⁴³⁾ cometh as **desolation**, ⁽⁷⁵⁸⁴⁾ and your **destruction** ⁽³⁴³⁾ cometh as a **whirlwind**; ⁽⁵⁴⁹²⁾ when **distress** ⁽⁶⁸⁶⁹⁾ and **anguish** ⁽⁶⁶⁹⁵⁾ cometh upon you.
²⁸ Then shall they **call** ⁽⁷¹²¹⁾ upon me, but I will not **answer**; ⁽⁶⁰³⁰⁾ they shall seek me early, ⁽⁷⁸³⁶⁾ but they shall not find me:
²⁹ For that **they hated knowledge**, ⁽¹⁸⁴⁷⁾ and did not **choose** ⁽⁹⁷⁷⁾ the **fear** ⁽³³⁷⁴⁾ of the **LORD**: ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾
³⁰ They would none of my **counsel**: ⁽⁶⁰⁹⁸⁾ they despised ⁽⁵⁰⁰⁶⁾ all my **reproof**. ⁽⁸⁴³³⁾
³¹ Therefore shall they eat of the fruit of their own **way**, ⁽¹⁸⁷⁰⁾ and be **filled** ⁽⁷⁶⁴⁶⁾ with their own **devices**. ⁽⁴¹⁵⁶⁾
³² For the **turning away** ⁽⁴⁸⁷⁸⁾ of the **simple** ⁽⁶⁶¹²⁾ shall **slay** ⁽²⁰²⁶⁾ them, and the **prosperity** ⁽⁷⁹⁶²⁾ of **fools** ⁽³⁶⁸⁴⁾ shall **destroy** ⁽⁶⁾ them.
³³ But whoso hearkeneth ⁽⁸⁰⁸⁵⁾ unto me shall **dwell** ⁽⁷⁹³¹⁾ **safely**, ⁽⁹⁸³⁾ and shall be **quiet** ⁽⁷⁵⁹⁹⁾ from **fear** ⁽⁶³⁴³⁾ of **evil**." ⁽⁷⁴⁵¹⁾ (KJV)

Anguish 6695 – צוֹק **tsowq**, *tsoke*; or (feminine) צוֹקָה **tsuwqah**, *tsoo-kaw'*; from **6693**; a **strait**, i.e. (figuratively) **distress**: — (Translated in King James Version as) anguish, x troublous.

6693 – צוֹק **tsuwq**, *tsook*; a primitive root; **to compress**, i.e. (figuratively) **oppress**, **distress**: — (Translated in King James Version as) constrain, distress, lie sore, (op-)press(-or), straiten.

Answer 6030 – עָנָה **'anah**, *aw-naw'*; a primitive root; properly, **to eye or** (generally) **to heed**, i.e. **pay attention**; by implication, **to respond**; by extens. **to begin to speak**; specifically **to sing, shout, testify, announce**: — (Translated in King James Version as) give account, afflict (by mistake for 6031), (cause to, give) answer, bring low (by mistake for 6031), cry, hear, Leannoth, lift up, say, x scholar, (give a) shout, sing (together by course), speak, testify, utter, (bear) witness.

Calamity 343 – אֵיד 'eyd, *ade*; from the same as 181 (in the sense of bending down); oppression; by implication **misfortune, ruin**: — (Translated in King James Version as) calamity, destruction.

Call(ed) 7121– קָרָא *qara*, *kaw-raw*'; a primitive root (rather identical with 7122 **through the idea of accosting a person met**); to call out to (i.e. properly, address by name, but used in a wide variety of applications):— (Translated in King James Version as) bewray (self), that are bidden, call (for, forth, self, upon), cry (unto), (be) famous, guest, invite, mention, (give) name, preach, (make) proclaim(-ation), pronounce, publish, read, renowned, say.

Choose 977 – בָּחַר *bachar*, *baw-khar*'; a primitive root; properly, to try, i.e. (by implication) select: — (Translated in King James Version as) acceptable, appoint, choose (choice), excellent, join, be rather, require.

Concourse 1993 – הָמָה *hamah*, *haw-maw*'; a primitive root (compare 1949); to make a loud sound like Engl. "hum"; by implication, to be in great commotion or tumult, to rage, war, moan, clamor:— (Translated in King James Version as) clamorous, concourse, cry aloud, be disquieted, loud, mourn, be moved, make a noise, rage, roar, sound, be troubled, make in tumult, tumultuous, be in an uproar.

Counsel 6098 – עֲצָה 'etsah, *ay-tsaw*'; from 3289; advice; by implication, plan; also prudence: — (Translated in King James Version as) advice, advisement, counsel(-l-or)), purpose.

3289 – יָעַץ *ya'ats*, *yaw-ats*'; a primitive root; to advise; reflexively, to deliberate or resolve: — (Translated in King James Version as) advertise, take advise, advise (well), consult, (give, take) counsel(-lor), determine, devise, guide, purpose.

Desolation 7584 – שָׁאָה *sha'avah*, *shah-av-aw*'; from 7582; a tempest (as rushing):— (Translated in King James Version as) desolation.

Destroy 6 – אָבַד *'abad*, *aw-bad*'; a primitive root; properly, to wander away, i.e. lose oneself; by implication to perish (causative, destroy):— (Translated in King James Version as) break, destroy(-uction), + not escape, fail, lose, (cause to, make) perish, spend, x and surely, take, be undone, x utterly, be void of, have no way to flee.

Destruction 343 – refer to **Calamity 343**

Devices 4156 – מוֹעֲצָה *mow'etsah*, *mo-ay-tsaw*'; from 3289; a purpose: — (Translated in King James Version as) counsel, device.

3289 – יָעַץ *ya'ats*, *yaw-ats*'; a primitive root; to advise; reflexively, to deliberate or resolve: — (Translated in King James Version as) advertise, take advise, advise (well), consult, (give, take) counsel(-lor), determine, devise, guide, purpose.

Distress 6869 – צָרָה *tsarah*, *tsaw-raw*'; feminine of 6862; tightness (i.e. figuratively, trouble); transitively, a female rival: — (Translated in King James Version as) adversary, adversity, affliction, anguish, distress, tribulation, trouble.

6862 – צָר *tsar*, *tsar*; or צָר *tsar*, *tsawr*; from 6887; narrow; (as a noun) a tight place (usually figuratively, i.e. trouble); also a pebble (as in 6864); (transitive) an opponent (as crowding):— (Translated in King James Version as) adversary, afflicted(-tion), anguish, close, distress, enemy, flint, foe, narrow, small, sorrow, strait, tribulation, trouble.

6887 – צָרַר *tsarar*, *tsaw-rar*'; a primitive root; to cramp, literally or figuratively, transitive or intransitive (as follows):— (Translated in King James Version as) adversary, (be in)

afflict(-ion), besiege, bind (up), (be in, bring) distress, enemy, narrower, oppress, pangs, shut up, be in a strait (trouble), vex.

Fear 6343 – פָּחַד *pachad*, *pakh'-ad*; from 6342; a (sudden) alarm (properly, the object feared, by implication, the feeling):— (Translated in King James Version as) dread (-ful), fear, (thing) great (fear, -ly feared), terror.

Filled 7646 – שָׂבַע *saba'*, *saw-bah'*; or שָׂבַע *sabeay*, *saw-bay'-ah*; a primitive root; to sate, i.e. fill to satisfaction (literally or figuratively):— (Translated in King James Version as) have enough, fill (full, self, with), be (to the) full (of), have plenty of, be satiate, satisfy (with), suffice, be weary of.

Fools 3684 – קִסִּיל *kçiyi*, *kes-eel'*; from 3688; properly, fat, i.e. (figuratively) stupid or silly: — (Translated in King James Version as) fool(-ish).

Knowledge 1847 – דָּעַת *da'ath*, *dah'-ath*; from 3045; knowledge:— (Translated in King James Version as) cunning, (ig-)norantly, know(-ledge), (un-)awares (wittingly).

3045 – יָדַע *yada'*, *yaw-dah'*; a primitive root; to know (properly, to ascertain by seeing); used in a great variety of senses, figuratively, literally, euphemistically and inferentially (including observation, care, recognition; and causatively, instruction, designation, punishment, etc.) (as follow):— (Translated in King James Version as) acknowledge, acquaintance(-ted with), advise, answer, appoint, assuredly, be aware, (un-)awares, can(-not), certainly, comprehend, consider, x could they, cunning, declare, be diligent, (can, cause to) discern, discover, endued with, familiar friend, famous, feel, can have, be (ig-)norant, instruct, kinsfolk, kinsman, (cause to let, make) know, (come to give, have, take) knowledge, have (knowledge), (be, make, make to be, make self) known, + be learned, + lie by man, mark, perceive, privy to, x prognosticator, regard, have respect, skilful, shew, can (man of) skill, be sure, of a surety, teach, (can) tell, understand, have (understanding), x will be, wist, wit, wot.

Laugh 7832 – שָׂחַק *sachaq*, *saw-khak'*; a primitive root; to laugh (in pleasure or detraction); by implication, to play: — (Translated in King James Version as) deride, have in derision, laugh, make merry, mock(-er), play, rejoice, (laugh to) scorn, be in (make) sport.

Mock 3932 – לָעַג *la'ag*, *law-ag'*; a primitive root; to deride; by implication (as if imitating a foreigner) to speak unintelligibly: — (Translated in King James Version as) have in derision, laugh (to scorn), mock (on), stammering.

Deride - to laugh at in scorn or contempt; scoff or jeer at; mock.

Prosperity 7962 – שָׁלוּחַ *shalvah*, *shal-vaw'*; from 7951; security (genuine or false):— (Translated in King James Version as) abundance, peace(-ably), prosperity, quietness.

7951 – שָׁלוֹחַ *shalah*, *shaw-law'*; or שָׁלוֹ *shalav* (Job 3:26), *shaw-lav'*; a primitive root; to be tranquil, i.e. secure or successful: — (Translated in King James Version as) be happy, prosper, be in safety.

Quiet 7599 – שָׁאַן *sha'an*, *shaw-an'*; a primitive root; to loll, i.e. be peaceful:— (Translated in King James Version as) be at ease, be quiet, rest.

Loll - to recline, lean, slouch in a relaxed, laidback or lazy manner; to hang loosely, droop or dangle

Regarded 7181 – קָשַׁב *qashab*, *kaw-shab'*; a primitive root; **to prick up the ears, i.e. hearken**: — (Translated in King James Version as) attend, (cause to) hear(-ken), give heed, incline, mark (well), regard.

Reproof 8433 – תוֹכַחַת *towkechah*, *to-kay-khaw'*; and תוֹכַחַת *towkachath*, *to-kakh'-ath*; from 3198; **chastisement**; figuratively **(by words) correction, refutation, proof (even in defence)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) argument, x chastened, correction, reasoning, rebuke, reproof, x be (often) reproof.

Safely 983 – בִּטָּח *betach*, *beh'takh*; from 982; properly, **a place of refuge**; abstract, **safety, both the fact (security) and the feeling (Trust)**; **often** (adverb with or without preposition) **safely**: — (Translated in King James Version as) assurance, boldly, (without) care(-less), confidence, hope, safe(-ly, -ty), secure, surely.

Scorners 3887 – לוֹיץ *luwts*, *loots*; a primitive root; properly, **to make mouths at, i.e. to scoff**; hence **(from the effort to pronounce a foreign language) to interpret, or** (generally) **intercede**:— (Translated in King James Version as) ambassador, have in derision, interpreter, make a mock, mocker, scorn(-er, -ful), teacher.

Scorning 3944 – לָצוֹן *latsown*, *law-tsone'*; from 3887; **derision**: — (Translated in King James Version as) scornful(-ning).

Derision – to ridicule, mock, laugh at someone or something

Set at nought 6544 – פָּרַע *para'*, *paw-rah'*; a primitive root; **to loosen**; by implication, **to expose, dismiss; figuratively, absolve, begin**:— (Translated in King James Version as) avenge, avoid, bare, go back, let, (make) naked, set at nought, perish, refuse, uncover.

Simple 6612 – פְּתִי *pthiy*, *peth-ee'*; or פְּתִי *pethiy*, *peh'-thee*; or פְּתָאִי *pthaeiy*, *peth-aw-ee'*; from 6601; **silly (i.e. seducible)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) foolish, simple(-icity, one).

Simple ones 6612 – refer to **Simple 6612**

Simplicity 6612 – refer to **Simple 6612**

Slay 2026 – הָרַג *harag*, *haw-rag'*; a primitive root; **to smite with deadly intent**: — (Translated in King James Version as) destroy, out of hand, kill, murder (-er), put to (death), make (slaughter), slay(-er), x surely.

Turn 7725 – שׁוּב *shuw*, *shoob*; a primitive root; **to turn back (hence, away) transitively or intransitively, literally or figuratively (not necessarily with the idea of return to the starting point); generally to retreat; often adverbial, again**:— (Translated in King James Version as) ((break, build, circumsise, dig, do anything, do evil, feed, lay down, lie down, lodge, make, rejoice, send, take, weep)) x again, (cause to) answer (+ again), x in any case (wise), x at all, averse, bring (again, back, home again), call (to mind), carry again (back), cease, x certainly, come again (back), x consider, + continually, convert, deliver (again), + deny, draw back, fetch home again, x fro, get (oneself) (back) again, x give (again), go again (back, home), (go) out, hinder, let, (see) more, x needs, be past, x pay, pervert, pull in again, put (again, up again), recall, recompense, recover, refresh, relieve, render (again), requite, rescue, restore, retrieve, (cause to, make to) return, reverse, reward, + say nay, send back, set again, slide back, still, x surely, take back (off), (cause to, make to) turn (again, self again, away, back, back again, backward, from, off), withdraw.

Turning away 4878 – מְשׁוּבָּה *mshuwbah*, *mesh-oo-baw'*; or מְשׁוּבָּה *mshubah*, *mesh-oo-baw'*; from 7725; **apostasy**: — (Translated in King James Version as) backsliding, turning away.

7725 – שׁוּב *shuwv*, *shoob*; a primitive root; **to turn back (hence, away)** transitively or intransitively, literally or figuratively (**not necessarily with the idea of return to the starting point**); **generally to retreat; often adverbial, again**:— (Translated in King James Version as) ((break, build, circumcise, dig, do anything, do evil, feed, lay down, lie down, lodge, make, rejoice, send, take, weep)) x again, (cause to) answer (+ again), x in any case (wise), x at all, averse, bring (again, back, home again), call (to mind), carry again (back), cease, x certainly, come again (back), x consider, + continually, convert, deliver (again), + deny, draw back, fetch home again, x fro, get (oneself) (back) again, x give (again), go again (back, home), (go) out, hinder, let, (see) more, x needs, be past, x pay, pervert, pull in again, put (again, up again), recall, recompense, recover, refresh, relieve, render (again), requite, rescue, restore, retrieve, (cause to, make to) return, reverse, reward, + say nay, send back, set again, slide back, still, x surely, take back (off), (cause to, make to) turn (again, self again, away, back, back again, backward, from, off), withdraw.

Apostasy - a total desertion of or departure from one's religion, principles, party, cause, etc.

Whirlwind 5492 – סוּפָּה *suwphah*, *soo-faw'*; from 5486; **a hurricane**: — (Translated in King James Version as) Red Sea, storm, tempest, whirlwind, Red sea.

5486 – סוּף *suwph*, *soof*; a primitive root; **to snatch away, i.e. terminate**: — (Translated in King James Version as) consume, have an end, perish, x be utterly.

Without 2351 – חוּץ *chuwts*, *khoots*; or (shortened) חָץ *chuts*, *khoots*; (both forms feminine in the plural) from an unused root meaning **to sever**; properly, **separate by a wall, i.e. outside, outdoors**:— (Translated in King James Version as) abroad, field, forth, highway, more, out(-side, -ward), street, without.

❖ **When the wrath of YAH comes then they will fear.**

For those who do not choose the fear of the LORD in the last days.

Isaiah 2:17-22

"And the **loftiness** ⁽¹³⁶⁵⁾ of man shall be **bowed down**, ⁽⁷⁸¹⁷⁾ and the haughtiness ⁽⁷³¹²⁾ of men shall be made **low**: ⁽⁸²¹³⁾ and the **LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ alone shall be **exalted** ⁽⁷⁶⁸²⁾ in that day.

¹⁸ And the **idols** ⁽⁴⁵⁷⁾ he shall utterly abolish.

¹⁹ **And they shall go into the holes** ⁽⁴⁶³¹⁾ **of the rocks**, ⁽⁶⁶⁹⁷⁾ **and into the caves** ⁽⁴²⁴⁷⁾ **of the earth, for fear** ⁽⁶³⁴³⁾ **of the LORD**, ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ and for the **glory** ⁽¹⁹²⁶⁾ of his majesty, ⁽¹³⁴⁷⁾ when he ariseth to **shake terribly** ⁽⁶²⁰⁶⁾ the earth.

²⁰ In that day a man shall **cast** ⁽⁷⁹⁹³⁾ his **idols** ⁽⁴⁵⁷⁾ of **silver**, ⁽³⁷⁰¹⁾ and his **idols** ⁽⁴⁵⁷⁾ of gold, which they made *each one* for himself to worship, ⁽⁷⁸¹²⁾ to the moles and to the bats;

²¹ To go into the clefts ⁽⁵³⁶⁶⁾ of the rocks, ⁽⁶⁶⁹⁷⁾ and into the tops ⁽⁵⁵⁸⁵⁾ of the ragged rocks, ⁽⁵⁵⁵³⁾ **for fear** ⁽⁶³⁴³⁾ **of the LORD**, ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ and for the **glory** ⁽¹⁹²⁶⁾ of his majesty, ⁽¹³⁴⁷⁾ when he ariseth to **shake terribly** ⁽⁶²⁰⁶⁾ the earth.

²² Cease ⁽²³⁰⁸⁾ ye from man, whose breath *is* in his nostrils: for wherein is he to be **accounted of?** ⁽²⁸⁰³⁾ (KJV)

- **Isaiah 2:17-22** reminds me of Revelation 6:12-17

Revelation 6:12-17

"And I beheld when he had opened the sixth seal, and, lo, there was a great earthquake; and the sun became black as sackcloth ⁽⁴⁵²⁶⁾ of hair, and the moon became as blood;

¹³ And the stars of heaven fell unto the earth, even as a fig tree **casteth** ⁽⁹⁰⁶⁾ her **untimely figs**, ⁽³⁶⁵³⁾ when she is shaken ⁽⁴⁵⁷⁹⁾ of a mighty wind.

¹⁴ And the heaven **departed** ⁽⁶⁷³⁾ as a scroll ⁽⁹⁷⁵⁾ when it is rolled together; and every mountain and island were moved out of their places.

¹⁵ And the kings of the earth, and the great men, and the rich men, and the chief captains, and the mighty ⁽¹⁴¹⁵⁾ men, and every bondman, ⁽¹⁴⁰¹⁾ and every free man, hid themselves in the dens and in the rocks of the mountains;

¹⁶ And said to the mountains and rocks, Fall on us, and hide us from the face of him that sitteth on the throne, and **from the wrath** ⁽³⁷⁰⁹⁾ **of the Lamb**:

¹⁷ For the great day of his **wrath** ⁽³⁷⁰⁹⁾ is come; and who shall be able ⁽¹⁴¹⁰⁾ to stand?" (KJV)

- **Revelation 6:16** – Who is the Lamb?

John 1:29

"The next day John seeth Jesus coming unto him, and saith, **Behold the Lamb of God, which taketh away** ⁽¹⁴²⁾ **the sin** ⁽²⁶⁶⁾ **of the world.**" (KJV)

And John 3:36 tells us:

John 3:36

“He that believeth ⁽⁴¹⁰⁰⁾ on the Son hath everlasting ⁽¹⁶⁶⁾ life: and he that believeth not ⁽⁵⁴⁴⁾ the Son shall not see ⁽³⁷⁰⁰⁾ life; but the wrath ⁽³⁷⁰⁹⁾ of God abideth ⁽³³⁰⁶⁾ on him.” (KJV)

Abideth 3306 – μένω meno, men'-o; a primary verb; **to stay (in a given place, state, relation or expectancy)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) abide, continue, dwell, endure, be present, remain, stand, tarry (for), x thine own.

Thayer's Greek Lexicon 3306 -

- to place; *to sojourn, tarry*: dwell at his own House; equivalent to *tarry as a guest, lodge*: in one's house;; of tarrying for a night,
- equivalent to *to be kept, to remain*;
- equivalent to *not to depart, not to leave, to continue to be present*,
- to maintain unbroken fellowship with one, adhere to his party;
- equivalent to *to persevere*; of him who cleaves, holds fast, to a thing: to keep oneself always worthy of his love, *to be held, or kept, continually...*
- to Time; *to continue to be*, i.e. *not to perish, to last, to endure*:
- to State or Condition; *to remain as one is, not to become another or different*:
- *to wait for, await one*

Accounted of 2803 – ᾠσῆ chashab, khaw-shab'; a primitive root; properly, **to plait or interpenetrate**, i.e. (literally) **to weave or (gen.) to fabricate**; figuratively, **to plot or contrive (usually in a malicious sense)**; hence (from the mental effort) **to think, regard, value, compute**:— (Translated in King James Version as) (make) account (of), conceive, consider, count, cunning (man, work, workman), devise, esteem, find out, forecast, hold, imagine, impute, invent, be like, mean, purpose, reckon(-ing be made), regard, think.

Interpenetrate – to thoroughly penetrate; to penetrate mutually

Believeth 4100 πιστεῖω pisteuo pist-yoo'-o **from** πιστις - **pistis 4102**; **to have faith (in, upon, or with respect to, a person or thing)**, i.e. **credit**; by implication, **to entrust (especially one's spiritual well-being to Christ)**:-- (Translated in King James Version as) believe(-r), commit (to trust), put in trust with.

Faith – 4102 - πιστις pistis pis'-tis **from** πειθω - peitho 3982; **persuasion**, i.e. **credence**; moral conviction (of religious truth, or the truthfulness of God or a religious teacher), especially reliance upon Christ for salvation; abstractly, constancy in such profession; by extension, **the system of religious (Gospel) truth itself**:-- (Translated in King James Version as) assurance, belief, believe, faith, fidelity.

3982 – πειθω peitho pi'-tho a primary verb; **to convince (by argument, true or false)**; by analogy, to pacify or conciliate (**by other fair means**); reflexively or passively, **to assent (to evidence or authority)**, **to rely (by inward certainty)**:-- (Translated in King James Version as) agree, assure, believe, have confidence, be (wax) conflent, make friend, obey, persuade, trust, yield.

Believeth not 544 – ἀπειθέω apeitheo, ap-i-theh'-o; from 545; **to disbelieve (wilfully and perversely)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) not believe, disobedient, obey not, unbelieving.

545 – ἀπειθήs apeithes, ap-i-thace'; from 1 (as a negative particle) and 3982; **unpersuadable, i.e. contumacious**: — (Translated in King James Version as) disobedient.

Thayer's Greek Lexicon 544 *not to allow oneself to be persuaded; not to comply with; to refuse or withhold belief; absolutely of those who reject the gospel, to refuse belief and obedience:*

Contumacious - Stubborn, perverse, rebellious, obstinate, willfully disobedient.

Unpersuadable – not open to persuasion. close-minded, intolerant, narrow-minded

Bowed down 7817 – שָׁחַח **shachach**, *shaw-khakh'*; a primitive root; **to sink or depress** (reflexive or causative):— (Translated in King James Version as) bend, bow (down), bring (cast) down, couch, humble self, be (bring) low, stoop.

Cast 7993 – שָׁלַךְ **shalak**, *shaw-lak*; a primitive root; **to throw out, down or away** (literally or figuratively):— (Translated in King James Version as) adventure, cast (away, down, forth, off, out), hurl, pluck, throw.

Casteth 906 – βάλλω **ballo**, *bal'-lo*; a primary verb; **to throw** (in various applications, **more or less violent or intense**): — (Translated in King James Version as) arise, cast (out), x dung, lay, lie, pour, put (up), send, strike, throw (down), thrust

Departed 673 – ἀποχωρίζω **apochorizo**, *ap-okh-o-rid'-zo*; from 575 and 5563; **to rend apart**; reflexively, **to separate**: — (Translated in King James Version as) depart (asunder).

Exalted 7682 – שָׂגַב **sagab**, *saw-gab'*; a primitive root; **to be** (causatively, **make**) **lofty, especially inaccessible**; by implication, **safe, strong**; used literally and figuratively: — (Translated in King James Version as) defend, exalt, be excellent, (be, set on) high, lofty, be safe, set up (on high), be too strong.

Glory 1926 – הָדָר **hadar**, *haw-dawr'*; from 1921; **magnificence, i.e. ornament or splendor**:— (Translated in King James Version as) beauty, comeliness, excellency, glorious, glory, goodly, honour, majesty.

Idols 457 – אֵלִיל **'eliyl**, *el-eel'*; apparently from 408; **good for nothing**, by anal. **vain or vanity; specifically an idol**:— (Translated in King James Version as) idol, no value, thing of nought.

Loftiness 1365 – גִּבְהוּת **gabhuwth**, *gab-hooth'*; from 1361; **pride**: — (Translated in King James Version as) loftiness, lofty.

1361 – גָּבַהּ **gabahh**, *gaw-bah'*; a primitive root; **to soar, i.e. be lofty**; figuratively, **to be haughty**: — (Translated in King James Version as) exalt, be haughty, be (make) high(-er), lift up, mount up, be proud, raise up great height, upward.

Haughty - scornfully arrogant and disdainfully or contemptuously proud; snobbish, conceited, self-important, stuck-up, condescending

Low 8213 – שָׁפַל **shaphel**, *shaw-fale'*; a primitive root; **to depress or sink** (expec. figuratively, **to humiliate**, intransitive or transitive):— (Translated in King James Version as) abase, bring (cast, put) down, debase, humble (self), be (bring, lay, make, put) low(-er).

Shake terribly 6206 – אָרַץ **'arats**, *aw-rats'*; a primitive root; **to awe or** (intransitive) **to dread; hence, to harass**: — (Translated in King James Version as) be affrighted (afraid, dread, feared, terrified), break, dread, fear, oppress, prevail, shake terribly.

Untimely figs 3653 – ὄλυνθος **olunthos**, *ol'-oon-thos*; of uncertain derivation; **an unripe (because out of season) fig**: — (Translated in King James Version as) untimely fig.

Wrath 3709 – **ὀργή** *orge, or-gay'*; from 3713; properly, **desire (as a reaching forth or excitement of the mind)**, i.e. (by analogy), **violent passion (ire, or (justifiable) abhorrence)**; by implication **punishment**: — (Translated in King James Version as) anger, indignation, vengeance, wrath.

Ire - intense anger; wrath

Malachi 4:1-3

"For, behold, the day cometh, that shall burn ⁽¹¹⁹⁷⁾ as an oven; ⁽⁸⁵⁷⁴⁾ and all the **proud**, ⁽²⁰⁸⁶⁾ yea, and all that do **wickedly**, ⁽⁷⁵⁶⁴⁾ shall be stubble: ⁽⁷¹⁷⁹⁾ and the day that cometh shall burn them up, ⁽³⁸⁵⁷⁾ saith the **LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ of **hosts**, ⁽⁶⁶³⁵⁾ that it shall leave ⁽⁵⁸⁰⁰⁾ them neither root nor branch. ⁽⁶⁰⁵⁷⁾

² **But unto you that fear** ⁽³³⁷³⁾ **my name** ⁽⁸⁰³⁴⁾ **shall the Sun** ⁽⁸¹²¹⁾ **of righteousness** ⁽⁶⁶⁶⁶⁾ **arise** ⁽²²²⁴⁾ **with healing** ⁽⁴⁸³²⁾ **in his wings**, ⁽³⁶⁷¹⁾ and ye shall go forth, and **grow up** ⁽⁶³³⁵⁾ as **calves** ⁽⁵⁶⁹⁵⁾ of the **stall**. ⁽⁴⁷⁷⁰⁾

³ And ye shall **tread down** ⁽⁶⁰⁷²⁾ the wicked; ⁽⁷⁵⁶³⁾ for they shall be ashes under the soles of your feet in the day that I shall do *this*, saith the **LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ of **hosts**." ⁽⁶⁶³⁵⁾ (KJV)

Calves 5695 – **עֵגֶל** 'egel, *ay-ghel*; from the same as 5696; **a (male) calf (as frisking round), especially one nearly grown (i.e. a steer)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) bullock, calf.

Grow Up 6335 – **פִּוּשׁ** *puwsh, poosh*; a primitive root; **to spread**; figuratively, **act proudly**: — (Translated in King James Version as) grow up, be grown fat, spread selves, be scattered.

Healing 4832 – **מִרְפָּא** *marpe'*, *mar-pay'*; from 7495; properly, **curative, i.e. literally (concretely) a medicine, or (abstractly) a cure**; figuratively (concretely) **deliverance, or (abstractly) placidity**: — (Translated in King James Version as) ((in-))cure(-able), healing(-lth), remedy, sound, wholesome, yielding.

Placidity – the state of being placid; peaceful, calm, easy-going, gentle, good-natured, quiet

Stall 4770 – **מִרְבֵּק** *marbeq, mar-bake'*; from an unused root meaning **to tie up**; **a stall (for cattle)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) x fat(-ted), stall.

Tread down 6072 – **אָסַף** 'açaç, *aw-sas'*; a primitive root; **to squeeze out juice**; figuratively, **to trample**: — (Translated in King James Version as) tread down.

Wickedly 7564 – **רִשְׁעָה** *rish'ah, rish-aw'*; feminine of 7562; **wrong (especially moral)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) fault, wickedly(-ness).

Wings 3671 – **כַּנָּף** *kanaph, kaw-nawf'*; from 3670; **an edge or extremity; specifically (of a bird or army) a wing, (of a garment or bed-clothing) a flap, (of the earth) a quarter, (of a building) a pinnacle**:— (Translated in King James Version as) + bird, border, corner, end, feather(-ed), x flying, + (one an-)other, overspreading, x quarters, skirt, x sort, uttermost part, wing((-ed)).

As the world continues spiraling out of control; while good is called bad and bad good and madness is the new normal, those who fear the LORD should remember this. Unless it is the will of God, what can man do to you?

WHAT CAN MAN DO TO ME

Following are words that we may need to hold onto in the coming days.

Psalm 27:1

"The LORD⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ is my light⁽²¹⁶⁾ and my salvation;⁽³⁴⁶⁸⁾ whom shall I fear?⁽³³⁷²⁾ the LORD⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ is the strength⁽⁴⁵⁸¹⁾ of my life; of whom shall I be afraid?"⁽⁶³⁴²⁾ (KJV)

Psalm 118:6

"The LORD⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ is on my side; I will not fear:⁽³³⁷²⁾ what can man do unto me?" (KJV)

- Psalm 118:6 could be misconstrued as saying man cannot do anything to you; but is that true.

Recall that early in the study Christ told us what man can do.

Matthew 10:28

"And fear⁽⁵³⁹⁹⁾ not them which kill the body, but are not able to kill the soul: but rather fear⁽⁵³⁹⁹⁾ him which is able to destroy both soul and body in hell."⁽¹⁰⁶⁷⁾ (KJV)

Following is Psalm 118:6 from the Septuagint (LXX)

Psalm 118:6

"The Lord is my helper; and I will not fear what man shall do to me.

Verses from the KJV that agree.

Psalm 56:4

"In God⁽⁴³⁰⁾ I will praise⁽¹⁹⁸⁴⁾ his word, in God⁽⁴³⁰⁾ I have put my trust;⁽⁹⁸²⁾ I will not fear⁽³³⁷²⁾ what flesh⁽¹³²⁰⁾ can do unto me." (KJV)

Psalm 56:11

"In God⁽⁴³⁰⁾ have I put my trust:⁽⁹⁸²⁾ I will not be afraid⁽³³⁷²⁾ what man can do unto me." (KJV)

- These verses are not saying man can do nothing. They are telling us not to fear what man may do.

For those who follow the teachings of Paul and believe “Christians” will not have to go through tribulation and hard times pay close attention to what Paul is saying.

Romans 8:31-39

“What shall we then say to these things? If God be for⁽⁵²²⁸⁾ us, who can be against⁽²⁵⁹⁶⁾ us?
³² He that **spared**⁽⁵³³⁹⁾ not his own Son, but **delivered**⁽³⁸⁶⁰⁾ him up **for**⁽⁵²²⁸⁾ us all, how shall he not with him also **freely give**⁽⁵⁴⁸³⁾ us **all**⁽³⁹⁵⁶⁾ things?
³³ Who shall **lay any thing to the charge**⁽¹⁴⁵⁸⁾ of God’s⁽²³¹⁶⁾ **elect**?⁽¹⁵⁸⁸⁾ *It is God*⁽²³¹⁶⁾ that **justifieth**.⁽¹³⁴⁴⁾
³⁴ Who is he that **condemneth**?⁽²⁶³²⁾ *It is Christ*⁽⁵⁵⁴⁷⁾ that died, yea rather, that is **risen**⁽¹⁴⁵³⁾ again, who is even at the right hand of God,⁽²³¹⁶⁾ who also maketh **intercession**⁽¹⁷⁹³⁾ for us.
³⁵ Who shall **separate**⁽⁵⁵⁶³⁾ us from the love⁽²⁶⁾ of Christ?⁽⁵⁵⁴⁷⁾ **shall tribulation,**⁽²³⁴⁷⁾ **or distress,**⁽⁴⁷³⁰⁾ **or persecution,**⁽¹³⁷⁵⁾ **or famine,**⁽³⁰⁴²⁾ **or nakedness,**⁽¹¹³²⁾ **or peril,**⁽²⁷⁹⁴⁾ **or sword?**⁽³¹⁶²⁾
³⁶ As it is written, For thy **sake**⁽¹⁷⁵²⁾ we are killed all the day long; **we are accounted**⁽³⁰⁴⁹⁾ as sheep for the slaughter.⁽⁴⁹⁶⁷⁾
³⁷ Nay, **in all these things we are more than conquerors**⁽⁵²⁴⁵⁾ **through**⁽¹²²³⁾ him that loved⁽²⁵⁾ **us.**
³⁸ For I am **persuaded**,⁽³⁹⁸²⁾ that neither death, nor life, nor angels,⁽³²⁾ nor **principalities**,⁽⁷⁴⁶⁾ nor **powers**,⁽¹⁴¹¹⁾ nor things present, nor things to come,
³⁹ Nor height, nor depth, nor any other creature, shall be able to **separate**⁽⁵⁵⁶³⁾ us from the love⁽²⁶⁾ of God,⁽²³¹⁶⁾ which is in Christ⁽⁵⁵⁴⁷⁾ Jesus⁽²⁴²⁴⁾ our **Lord**.⁽²⁹⁶²⁾ (KJV)

- **Romans 8:33** – *Elect* translated as **Chosen** in 1 Peter 2:9, Revelation 17:14 and Matthew 22:14 on page 6.
- What is your take away from this passage?
- Is Paul saying Christ loves us and makes intercession for us so we will not have to endure tribulations, and hard times? Or is Paul saying that even though we may endure tribulations and hard times Christ loves and makes intercession for us.
- This passage reminds me of what we learned in Part 4.

Matthew 16:24-27

“Then said Jesus unto his **disciples**,⁽³¹⁰¹⁾ **If any man will come after me, let him deny**⁽⁵³³⁾ **himself, and take up his cross,**⁽⁴⁷¹⁶⁾ **and follow**⁽¹⁹⁰⁾ **me.**
²⁵ **For whosoever will save**⁽⁴⁹⁸²⁾ **his life shall lose**⁽⁶²²⁾ **it: and whosoever will lose**⁽⁶²²⁾ **his life for my sake**⁽¹⁷⁵²⁾ **shall find it.**
²⁶ For what is a man profited,⁽⁵⁶²³⁾ if he shall gain the whole world,⁽²⁸⁸⁹⁾ and **lose**⁽²²¹⁰⁾ his own soul?⁽⁵⁵⁹⁰⁾ or what shall a man give in **exchange**⁽⁴⁶⁵⁾ for his soul?⁽⁵⁵⁹⁰⁾
²⁷ **For the Son of man shall come in the glory of his Father with his angels;**⁽³²⁾ **and then he shall reward**⁽⁵⁹¹⁾ **every man according to his works.**⁽⁴²³⁴⁾ (KJV)

Accounted 3049 – λογίζομαι logizomai, log-id'-zom-ahee; middle voice from 3056; **to take an inventory, i.e. estimate** (literally or figuratively): — (Translated in King James Version as) conclude, (ac-)count (of), + despise, esteem, impute, lay, number, reason, reckon, suppose, think (on).

Afraid 3372 – **יָרָא yare'**, yaw-ray'; a primitive root; **to fear; morally, to revere; caus. to frighten**: — (Translated in King James Version as) affright, be (make) afraid, dread(-ful), (put in) fear(-ful, -fully, -ing), (be had in) reverence(-end), x see, terrible (act, -ness, thing).

Against 2596 – **κατά kata**, kat-ah'; a primary particle; (prepositionally) **down (in place or time)**, in varied relations (according to the case (genitive, dative or accusative) with which it is joined): — (Translated in King James Version as) about, according as (to), after, against, (when they were) x alone, among, and, x apart, (even, like) as (concerning, pertaining to touching), x aside, at, before, beyond, by, to the charge of, (charita-)bly, concerning, + covered, (dai-)ly, down, every, (+ far more) exceeding, x more excellent, for, from ... to, godly, in(-asmuch, divers, every, -to, respect of), ... by, after the manner of, + by any means, beyond (out of) measure, x mightily, more, x natural, of (up-)on (x part), out (of every), over against, (+ your) x own, + particularly, so, through(-oughout, -oughout every), thus, (un-)to(-gether, -ward), x uttermost, where(-by), with. In composition it retains many of these applications, and frequently denotes opposition, distribution, or intensity.

Thayer's Greek Lexicon 2596 – a preposition denoting motion or diffusion or direction from the higher to the lower

- properly, a. *down from, down; having his head covered*; b. *down upon* (down into) anything; c. used of motion or extension through a space from top to bottom; hence *through, throughout*:
- metaphorically, a. after verbs of swearing, adjuring (the hand being, as it were, placed down upon the thing sworn by; b. *against* (properly, *down upon...* of place; a. of the place through which anything is done or is extended (properly, *down through*; b. of the place *to* which one is brought (down); c. of direction; *toward: toward the goal, my eye on the goal; over against, opposite:, to the face,*

All 3956 – **πᾶς pas**, pas; including all the forms of declension; apparently a primary word; **all, any, every, the whole**: — (Translated in King James Version as) all (manner of, means), alway(-s), any (one), x daily, + ever, every (one, way), as many as, + no(-thing), x thoroughly, whatsoever, whole, whosoever.

Be afraid 6342 – **פָּחַד pachad**, paw-kkad'; a primitive root; **to be startled (by a sudden alarm)**; hence, **to fear in general**: — (Translated in King James Version as) be afraid, stand in awe, (be in) fear, make to shake.

Condemneth 2632 – **κατακρίνω katakrino**, kat-ak-ree'-no; from 2596 and 2919; **to judge against, i.e. sentence**: — (Translated in King James Version as) condemn, damn.

Deliver(ed) 3860 – **παραδίδωμι paradidomi**, par-ad-id'-o-mee; from 3844 and 1325; **to surrender, i.e. yield up, intrust, transmit**: — (Translated in King James Version as) betray, bring forth, cast, commit, deliver (up), give (over, up), hazard, put in prison, recommend.

Deny 533 – **ἀπαρνέομαι aparneomai**, ap-ar-neh'-om-ahee; from 575 and 720; **to deny utterly, i.e. disown, abstain**: — (Translated in King James Version as) deny.

Disciples 3101 – **μαθητής mathetes**, math-ay-tes'; from 3129; **a learner, i.e. pupil**: — (Translated in King James Version as) disciple.

Distress 4730 – **στενοχωρία stenochoria**, sten-okh-o-ree'-ah; from a compound of 4728 and 5561; **narrowness of room, i.e. (figuratively) calamity**: — (Translated in King James Version as) anguish, distress.

Elect 1588 – ἐκλεκτός *eklektos*, *ek-lek-tos'*; from 1586; **select**; by implication, **favorite**: — (Translated in King James Version as) chosen, elect.

1586 – ἐκλέγομαι *eklegomai*, *ek-leg'-om-ahee*; middle voice from 1537 and 3004 (in its primary sense); **to select**: — (Translated in King James Version as) make choice, choose (out), chosen.

Exchange 465 – ἀντάλλαγμα *antallagma*, *an-tal'-ag-mah*; from a compound of 473 and 236; **an equivalent or ransom**: — (Translated in King James Version as) in exchange.

Famine 3042 – λιμός *limos*, *lee-mos'*; probably from 3007 (**through the idea of destitution**); **a scarcity of food**: — (Translated in King James Version as) dearth, famine, hunger.

Follow 190 – ἀκολουθέω *akolouthéo*, *ak-ol-oo-theh'-o*; from 1 (**as a particle of union**) and κέλευθος *keleuthos* (**a road**); properly, **to be in the same way with, i.e. to accompany (specially, as a disciple)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) follow, reach.

For 5228 – ὑπέρ *huper*, *hoop-er'*; a primary preposition; **“over”, i.e. (with the genitive case) of place, above, beyond, across, or causal, for the sake of, instead, regarding; with the accusative case superior to, more than**: — (Translated in King James Version as) (+ exceeding, abundantly) above, in (on) behalf of, beyond, by, + very chiefest, concerning, exceeding (above, -ly), for, + very highly, more (than), of, over, on the part of, for sake of, in stead, than, to(-ward), very. In the comparative, it retains many of the above applications.

Thayer's Greek Lexicon 5228 – (cf. English *up, over*, etc.),

- properly, of place, i.e. of position, situation, extension: *over, above, beyond, across*.
- *for, i.e. for one's safety, for one's advantage or benefit*
- *in the place of, instead of*
- *on account of, for the sake of*, any person or thing; *to do or suffer anything, to offer sacrifices*,
- it frequently refers to the object under consideration, *concerning, of, as respects, with regard to*

Freely give 5483 – χαρίζομαι *charizomai*, *khar-id'-zom-ahee*; middle voice from 5485; **to grant as a favor, i.e. gratuitously, in kindness, pardon or rescue**: — (Translated in King James Version as) deliver, (frankly) forgive, (freely) give, grant.

Intercession 1793 – ἐντυγχάνω *entugchano*, *en-toong-khan'-o*; from 1722 and 5177; **to chance upon, i.e. (by implication) confer with; by extension to entreat (in favor or against)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) deal with, make intercession.

Thayer's Greek Lexicon 1793 –

- *to light upon a person or a thing, fall in with, hit upon, a person or a thing*;
- *to go to or meet a person, especially for the purpose of conversation, consultation, or supplication*; hence, *to pray, entreat: huper with the genitive of person to make intercession for anyone*

Justifieth 1344 – δικαιώω *dikaioo*, *dik-ah-yo'-o*; from 1342; **to render (i.e. show or regard as) just or innocent**: — (Translated in King James Version as) free, justify(-ier), be righteous.

Lay to the charge 1458 – ἐγκαλέω *egkaleo*, *eng-kal-eh'-o*; from 1722 and 2564; **to call in (as a debt or demand), i.e. bring to account (charge, criminate, etc.)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) accuse, call in question, implead, lay to the charge.

Lose 622 – ἀπόλλυμι *apollumi*, *ap-ol'-loo-mee*; from 575 and the base of 3639; **to destroy fully (reflexively, to perish, or lose)**, literally or figuratively: — (Translated in King James Version as) destroy, die, lose, mar, perish.

Lose 2210 – ζημιώω *zemioo*, *dzay-mee-o'-o*; from 2209; **to injure, i.e.** (reflexively or passively) **to experience detriment**: — (Translated in King James Version as) be cast away, receive damage, lose, suffer loss.

Detriment – a cause of loss, damage, harm, injustice, Injury, Disadvantage

More than conquerors 5245 – ὑπερνικάω *hupernikao*, *hoop-er-nik-ah'-o*; from 5228 and 3528; **to vanquish beyond, i.e. gain a decisive victory**: — (Translated in King James Version as) more than conquer.

Nakedness 1132 – γυμνότης *gumnotes*, *goom-not'-ace*; from 1131; **nudity** (absolute or comparative): — (Translated in King James Version as) nakedness.

1131 – γυμνός *gumnos*, *goom-nos'*; of uncertain affinity; **nude** (absolute or relative, literal or figurative): — (Translated in King James Version as) naked.

Peril 2794 – κίνδυνος *kindunos*, *kin'-doo-nos*; of uncertain derivation; **danger**: — (Translated in King James Version as) peril.

Persecution 1375 – διωγμός *diogmos*, *dee-ogue-mos'*; from 1377; **persecution**: — (Translated in King James Version as) persecution.

1377 – διώκω *dioko*, *dee-o'-ko*; a prolonged (and causative) form of a primary verb **δίω** *dio* (**to flee**; compare the base of 1169 and 1249); **to pursue** (literally or figuratively); by implication, **to persecute**: — (Translated in King James Version as) ensue, follow (after), given to, (suffer) persecute(-ion), press forward.

Persuaded 3982 – πείθω *peitho*, *pi'-tho*; a primary verb; **to convince (by argument, true or false)**; by analogy, **to pacify or conciliate (by other fair means)**; reflexively or passively, **to assent (to evidence or authority)**, **to rely (by inward certainty)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) agree, assure, believe, have confidence, be (wax) conflent, make friend, obey, persuade, trust, yield.

Principalities 746 – ἀρχή *arche*, *ar-khay'*; from 756; (properly abstract) **a commencement, or (concretely) chief (in various applications of order, time, place, or rank)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) beginning, corner, (at the, the) first (estate), magistrate, power, principality, principle, rule.

756 – ἄρχομαι *archomai*, *ar'-khom-ah-ee*; middle voice of 757 (**through the implication, of precedence**); **to commence (in order of time)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) (rehearse from the) begin(-ning).

Risen 1453 – ἐγείρω *egeiro*, *eg-i'-ro*; probably akin to the base of 58 (**through the idea of collecting one's faculties**); **to waken** (transitively or intransitively), **i.e. rouse (literally, from sleep, from sitting or lying, from disease, from death**; or figuratively, **from obscurity, inactivity, ruins, nonexistence**): — (Translated in King James Version as) awake, lift (up), raise (again, up), rear up, (a-)rise (again, up), stand, take up.

Sake 1752 – ἕνεκα *heneka*, *hen'-ek-ah*; or ἕνεκεν *heneken*, *hen'-ek-en*; or ἔινεκεν *heineken*, *hi'-nek-en*; of uncertain affinity; **on account of**: — (Translated in King James Version as) because, for (cause, sake), (where-)fore, by reason of, that.

Salvation 3468 – יָשַׁע *yasha'*, *yeh'-shah*; or יֵשַׁע *yeshai*, *yay'-shah*; from 3467; **liberty, deliverance, prosperity**: — (Translated in King James Version as) safety, salvation, saving.

3467– יָשַׁע *yasha'*, *yaw-shah'*; a primitive root; properly, **to be open, wide or free, i.e.** (by implication) **to be safe**; causatively, **to free or succor**: — (Translated in King James Version as) x at all, avenging, defend, deliver(-er), help, preserve, rescue, be safe, bring (having) salvation, save(-iour), get victory.

Succor – someone or something that gives help, relief, assistance, etc.

Separate 5563 – χωρίζω *chorizo*, *kho-rid'-zo*; from 5561; **to place room between, i.e. part**; reflexively, **to go away**: — (Translated in King James Version as) depart, put asunder, separate.

Slaughter 4967 – σφαγή *sphage*, *sfa-gay'*; from 4969; **butchery (of animals for food or sacrifice, or figuratively) of men (destruction)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) slaughter.

4969 – σφάζω *sphazo*, *sfa-d'-zo*; a primary verb; **to butcher (especially an animal for food or in sacrifice) or (generally) to slaughter, or (specially), to maim (violently)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) kill, slay, wound.

Spared 5339 – φείδομαι *pheidomai*, *fi'-dom-ah-ee*; of uncertain affinity; **to be chary of, i.e.** (subjectively) **to abstain or** (objectively) **to treat leniently**: — (Translated in King James Version as) forbear, spare.

Chary – very cautious, careful, guarded, or wary of

Strength 4581 – מַעֲזָה *ma'owz*, *maw-ozé'*; (also מַעֲזָה *ma'uwz*, *maw-ooz'*); or מַעֲזָה *ma'oz*, *maw-ozé'*; (also מַעֲזָה *ma'uz*, *maw-ooz'*; from 5810; **a fortified place**; figuratively, **a defence**:— (Translated in King James Version as) force, fort(-ress), rock, strength(-en), (x most) strong (hold).

Sword 3162 – μάχαιρα *machaira*, *makh'-ah-ee-rah*; probably feminine of a presumed derivative of 3163; **a knife, i.e. dirk**; figuratively, **war, judicial punishment**: — (Translated in King James Version as) sword.

Dirk – a dagger

Through 1223 – δια *dia dee-ah'* a primary preposition **denoting the channel of an act; through** (in very wide applications, local, causal, or occasional):— (Translated in King James Version as) after, always, among, at, to avoid, because of (that), briefly, by, for (cause) ... fore, from, in, by occasion of, of, by reason of, for sake, that, thereby, therefore, X though, through(-out), to, wherefore, with (-in). In composition it retains the same general importance.

Tribulation 2347 – θλίψις *thlipsis*, *thlip'-sis*; from 2346; **pressure** (literally or figuratively): — (Translated in King James Version as) afflicted(-tion), anguish, burdened, persecution, tribulation, trouble.

2346 – θλίβω *thlibo*, *thlee'-bo*; akin to the base of 5147; **to crowd** (literally or figuratively): — (Translated in King James Version as) afflict, narrow, throng, suffer tribulation, trouble.

Thayer's Greek Lexicon 2347 –

- a pressing, pressing together, pressure,
- a Greek metaphor, *oppression, affliction, tribulation, distress, straits*; of the afflictions of those hard pressed by siege and the calamities of war, the afflictions which Christ had to undergo (and which, therefore, his followers must not shrink from), *anxiety, burden of heart*.

Works 4234 – πράξις *praxis*, *prax'-is*; from 4238; **practice, i.e.** (concretely) an act; by extension, **a function**: — (Translated in King James Version as) deed, office, work.

FEAR NOT

In spite of all we may have to endure in the days ahead YAH tells us time and again to **fear not**.

The word “fear” occurs 501 times in the King James Bible (KJV). Of that 501 “fear not” appears over 70 times. For instance:

Isaiah 35:4

“Say to them *that are* of a **fearful** ⁽⁴¹¹⁶⁾ heart, Be **strong**, ⁽²³⁸⁸⁾ **fear** ⁽³³⁷²⁾ **not**: behold, your **God** ⁽⁴³⁰⁾ will come *with* vengeance, ⁽⁵³⁵⁹⁾ **even God** ⁽⁴³⁰⁾ *with* a **recompence**; ⁽¹⁵⁷⁶⁾ he will come and **save** ⁽³⁴⁶⁷⁾ you.” (KJV)

Fearful 4116 – מָהָר *mahar*, *maw-har'*; a primitive root; properly, **to be liquid or flow easily, i.e.** (by implication); **to hurry (in a good or a bad sense)**; often used (with another verb) adverbially, **promptly**:— (Translated in King James Version as) be carried headlong, fearful, (cause to make, in, make) haste(-n, -ily), (be) hasty, (fetch, make ready) x quickly, rash, x shortly, (be so) x soon, make speed, x speedily, x straightway, x suddenly, swift.

Recompence 1576 – גְּמוּלָה *gmuwl*, *ghem-ool'*; from 1580; **treatment, i.e. an act (of good or ill)**; by implication, **service or requital**:— (Translated in King James Version as) + as hast served, benefit, desert, deserving, that which he hath given, recompence, reward.

Requital - something given or done as repayment, reward, punishment, etc., in return.

Strong 2388 – חָזַק *chazaq*, *khaw-zak'*; a primitive root; **to fasten upon**; hence, **to seize, be strong** (figuratively, **courageous**, causatively **strengthen, cure, help, repair, fortify**), **obstinate**; **to bind, restrain, conquer**:— (Translated in King James Version as) aid, amend, x calker, catch, cleave, confirm, be constant, constrain, continue, be of good (take) courage(-ous, -ly), encourage (self), be established, fasten, force, fortify, make hard, harden, help, (lay) hold (fast), lean, maintain, play the man, mend, become (wax) mighty, prevail, be recovered, repair, retain, seize, be (wax) sore, strengthen (self), be stout, be (make, shew, wax) strong(-er), be sure, take (hold), be urgent, behave self valiantly, withstand.

Isaiah 43:1

“But now thus saith the **LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ that **created** ⁽¹²⁵⁴⁾ thee, O Jacob, ⁽³²⁹⁰⁾ and he that **formed** ⁽³³³⁵⁾ thee, O Israel, ⁽³⁴⁷⁸⁾ **Fear** ⁽³³⁷²⁾ **not**: for I have **redeemed** ⁽¹³⁵⁰⁾ thee, I have **called** ⁽⁷¹²¹⁾ thee by thy name; ⁽⁸⁰³⁴⁾ thou *art* mine.” (KJV)

Created 1254 – בָּרָא *bara*, *baw-raw'*; a primitive root; **(absolutely) to create; (qualified) to cut down (a wood), select, feed (as formative processes)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) choose, create (creator), cut down, dispatch, do, make (fat).

Formed 3335 – יָצַר *yatsar*, *yaw-tsar'*; probably identical with 3334 (**through the squeezing into shape**); ((compare 3331)); **to mould into a form; especially as a potter**; figuratively, **to determine (i.e. form a resolution)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) x earthen, fashion, form, frame, make(-r), potter, purpose.

Redeemed 1350 – גָּאַל *ga'al*, *gaw-al'*; a primitive root, **to redeem (according to the Oriental law of kinship), i.e. to be the next of kin (and as such to buy back a relative's property, marry his widow,**

etc.):— (Translated in King James Version as) x in any wise, x at all, avenger, deliver, (do, perform the part of near, next) kinsfolk(-man), purchase, ransom, redeem(-er), revenger.

Luke 12:7

“But even the very hairs of your head are all numbered. **Fear** ⁽⁵³⁹⁹⁾ **not** therefore: ye are of more value than many sparrows.” (KJV)

Luke 12:32

“**Fear** ⁽⁵³⁹⁹⁾ **not**, little flock; for it is your Father’s **good pleasure** ⁽²¹⁰⁶⁾ to give you the kingdom.” ⁽⁹³²⁾ (KJV)

Good Pleasure 2106 – εὐδοκέω *eudokeo*, *yoo-dok-eh'-o*; from 2095 and 1380; to think well of, i.e. approve (an act); specially, to approbate (a person or thing): — (Translated in King James Version as) think good, (be well) please(-d), be the good (have, take) pleasure, be willing.

Revelation 1:17-18

“... **Fear** ⁽⁵³⁹⁹⁾ **not**; I am the **first** ⁽⁴⁴¹³⁾ and the last: ⁽²⁰⁷⁸⁾

¹⁸ I *am* he that liveth, and was dead; and, behold, I am alive for **evermore**, ⁽¹⁶⁵⁾ Amen; and **have the keys of hell** ⁽⁸⁶⁾ **and of death.**” (KJV)

Evermore 165 – αἰών *aion*, *ahee-ohn'*; from the same as 104; properly, an age; by extension, perpetuity (also past); by implication, the world; specially (Jewish) a Messianic period (present or future): — (Translated in King James Version as) age, course, eternal, (for) ever(-more), (n-)ever, (beginning of the, while the) world (began, without end).

First 4413 – πρῶτος *protos*, *pro'-tos*; contracted superlative of 4253; foremost (in time, place, order or importance): — (Translated in King James Version as) before, beginning, best, chief(-est), first (of all), former.

In Deuteronomy 31:6-8 Israel was told:

Deuteronomy 31:6-8

“Be **strong** ⁽²³⁸⁸⁾ and of a **good courage**, ⁽⁵⁵³⁾ **fear** ⁽³³⁷²⁾ **not**, nor be **afraid** ⁽⁶²⁰⁶⁾ of them: for the **LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ thy God, ⁽⁴³⁰⁾ he *it is* that doth go with thee; he will not fail ⁽⁷⁵⁰³⁾ thee, nor forsake ⁽⁵⁸⁰⁰⁾ thee.

⁷ And Moses called unto Joshua, and said unto him in the sight of all Israel, Be **strong** ⁽²³⁸⁸⁾ and of a **good courage**: ⁽⁵⁵³⁾ for thou must go with this people unto the land which the **LORD** ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ hath sworn ⁽⁷⁶⁵⁰⁾ unto their fathers to give them; and thou shalt cause them to inherit ⁽⁵¹⁵⁷⁾ it.

⁸ And the **LORD**, ⁽³⁰⁶⁸⁾ he *it is* that doth go ⁽¹⁹⁸⁰⁾ before thee; he will be with thee, he will not fail ⁽⁷⁵⁰³⁾ thee, neither forsake ⁽⁵⁸⁰⁰⁾ thee: **fear** ⁽³³⁷²⁾ **not**, neither be **dismayed.**” ⁽²⁸⁶⁵⁾ (KJV)

- Deuteronomy 31:6, 8 - The author of the Book of Hebrews quotes from this passage and applies it to us.

Hebrews 13:5-6

"Let your **conversation** ⁽⁵¹⁵⁸⁾ be **without covetousness**; ⁽⁸⁶⁶⁾ and be content with such things as ye have: for he hath said, **I will never leave thee, nor forsake** ⁽¹⁴⁵⁹⁾ **thee**.

⁶ So that we may **boldly** ⁽²²⁹²⁾ say, The **Lord** ⁽²⁹⁶²⁾ is my helper, and **I will not fear** ⁽⁵³⁹⁹⁾ **what man shall do unto me.**" (KJV)

To them and to all Christ says, "***Fear not, only believe.***"

Afraid 6206 – אַרַּץ 'arats, aw-rats'; a primitive root; to awe or (intransitive) to dread; hence, to harass:— (Translated in King James Version as) be affrighted (afraid, dread, feared, terrified), break, dread, fear, oppress, prevail, shake terribly.

Boldly 2292 – θαρρῆναι tharrheo, thar-hreh'-o; another form for 2293; to exercise courage: — (Translated in King James Version as) be bold, x boldly, have confidence, be confident.

2293 – θαρσέναι tharseo, thar-seh'-o; from 2294; to have courage: — (Translated in King James Version as) be of good cheer (comfort).

Conversation 5158 – τρόπος tropos, trop'-os; from the same as 5157; a turn, i.e. (by implication) mode or style (especially with preposition or relative prefix as adverb, like); figuratively, deportment or character: — (Translated in King James Version as) (even) as, conversation, (+ like) manner, (+ by any) means, way.

Dismayed 2865 – χθῆ chathath, khaw-thath'; a primitive root; properly, to prostrate; hence, to break down, either (literally) by violence, or (figuratively) by confusion and fear:— (Translated in King James Version as) abolish, affright, be (make) afraid, amaze, beat down, discourage, (cause to) dismay, go down, scare, terrify.

Forsake 1459 – ἐγκαταλείπω egkataleipo, eng-kat-al-i'-po; from 1722 and 2641; to leave behind in some place, i.e. (in a good sense) let remain over, or (in a bad sense) to desert: — (Translated in King James Version as) forsake, leave.

Thayer's Greek Lexicon 1459 –

- to abandon, desert (en equivalent to in some place or condition), i.e. to leave in straits, leave helpless, (colloquial, leave in the lurch): by forsaking one to let him go into Hades, abandon unto Hades, to desert, forsake:
- to leave behind among, to leave surviving:

Good Courage 553 – ἀμᾶρ amats, aw-mats'; a primitive root; to be alert, physically (on foot) or mentally (in courage):— (Translated in King James Version as) confirm, be courageous (of good courage, stedfastly minded, strong, stronger), establish, fortify, harden, increase, prevail, strengthen (self), make strong (obstinate, speed).

Without Covetousness 866 – ἀφιλάργυρος aphilarguros, af-il-ar'-goo-ros; from 1 (as a negative particle) and 5366; unavaricious: — (Translated in King James Version as) without covetousness, not greedy of filthy lucre.

5366 – φιλάργυρος philarguros, fil-ar'-goo-ros; from 5384 and 696; fond of silver (money), i.e. avaricious: — (Translated in King James Version as) covetous.

Avaricious – greedy, covetous.

Unavaricious – not greedy or covetous

FEAR NOT, ONLY BELIEVE

We can get to the place where we fear not if we believe and have faith in the written Word of God and Christ who is the Word of God. Trusting that all He said will come to pass.

Following are Synonyms and Antonyms for "Fear." (Partial list)

- ▶ A **Synonym** is a word or phrase that means exactly or nearly the same as another word or phrase.
- ▶ An **Antonym** is a word or phrase that is opposite in meaning.

Synonyms for Fear		Antonyms for Fear	
• afraid	• horror	• assurance	• faith
• alarm	• hysteria	• boldness	• fearlessness
• anxiety	• panic	• bravery	• hope
• apprehension	• phobia	• calmness	• peace
• cowardice	• scared	• confidence	• serenity
• dread	• terror	• contentment	• trust
• fearfulness	• trepidation	• courage	• tranquility
• frightened	• worry	• endure	• unconcern

There are matches in the synonyms of **Believe** and **Faith** and the antonyms of **Fear**.

Comparison Between Believe and Faith			
Synonyms for		Antonyms for	
Believe	Faith	Believe	Faith
• accept	• acceptance	• challenge	• disbelief
• accredit	• allegiance	• disbelieve	• distrust
• affirm	• assent	• discredit	• doubt
• be certain of	• assurance	• distrust	• misgiving
• be convinced of	• belief	• doubt	• skepticism
• count on	• certainty	• dispute	• suspicion
• give credence to	• confidence	• question	
• have faith in	• constancy	• reject	
• have no doubt	• conviction	• suspect	
• keep the faith	• credit		
• place confidence in	• dependence		
• take at one's word	• faithfulness		
• trust	• hope		
• understand	• loyalty		
	• reliance		
	• sureness		
	• truth		
	• truthfulness		

As we saw in Part 4:

1. Faith can conquer fear if we only believe.
2. Fear grows stronger when faith turns to doubt.
3. Those who claim to know Christ the most may end up having the least faith of all.

Following are excerpts from Part 4 of this study, *Trust (Believe and Faith)*, with a few additions. The example numbers are the same as in Part 4.

Example 3 – The Woman with the Issue of Blood (Part 4, pages 19-20, 24)

Her Faith rose above her fear and she was healed.

Mark 5:25-34

“And a certain woman, which had an issue ⁽⁴⁵¹¹⁾ of blood twelve years,

²⁶ And had suffered ⁽³⁹⁵⁸⁾ many things of many physicians, and had spent all that she had, and was nothing bettered, but rather grew worse,

²⁷ When she had heard of Jesus, came in the **press** ⁽³⁷⁹³⁾ behind, ⁽³⁶⁹³⁾ and touched his garment.

²⁸ **For she said, If I may touch but his clothes, I shall be whole.** ⁽⁴⁹⁸²⁾

²⁹ **And straightway the fountain of her blood was dried up; and she felt in *her* body that she was healed** ⁽²³⁹⁰⁾ **of that plague.** ⁽³¹⁴⁸⁾

³⁰ And Jesus, immediately knowing in himself that **virtue** ⁽¹⁴¹¹⁾ had gone out of him, turned him about in the **press**, ⁽³⁷⁹³⁾ and said, Who touched my clothes?

³¹ And his **disciples** ⁽³¹⁰¹⁾ said unto him, Thou seest the **multitude** ⁽³⁷⁹³⁾ thronging ⁽⁴⁹¹⁸⁾ thee, and sayest thou, Who touched me?

³² And he looked round about to see her that had done this thing.

³³ **But the woman fearing** ⁽⁵³⁹⁹⁾ **and trembling,** ⁽⁵¹⁴¹⁾ **knowing what was done in her, came and fell down before** ⁽⁴³⁶³⁾ **him, and told him all the truth.**

³⁴ **And he said unto her, Daughter, thy faith** ⁽⁴¹⁰²⁾ **hath made thee whole;** ⁽⁴⁹⁸²⁾ **go in peace, and be whole** ⁽⁴⁹⁸²⁾ **of thy plague.”** ⁽³¹⁴⁸⁾ (KJV)

Her desire to be healed and her faith in Christ to heal her surpassed her fear and as a result, she was healed.

Be whole 4982 – σώζω **sozo**, sode'-zo; from a primary σώς **sos** (contraction for obsolete σάος **saos**, “safe”); **to save, i.e. deliver or protect** (literally or figuratively): — (Translated in King James Version as) heal, preserve, save (self), do well, be (make) whole.

Save –

- to rescue from danger or possible harm, injury, or loss: to save someone from drowning.
- to keep safe, intact, or unhurt; safeguard; preserve: God save the king.
- to keep from being lost to an opponent

- to preserve something from harm, injury, loss, etc.
- Theology. to deliver from the power and consequences of sin.

Issue 4511 – ῥύσις *rhusis*, *hroo'-sis*; from **4506** in the sense of its congener **4482**; a **flux** (of blood): — (Translated in King James Version as) issue.

4482 – ῥέω *rheo*, *hreh'-o*; a primary verb; for some tenses of which a prolonged form *rheuo hryoo'-o* is used to **flow** (“run”; as **water**): — (Translated in King James Version as) flow.

4506 – ῥύομαι *rhoumai*, *rhoo'-om-ahē*; middle voice of an obsolete verb, akin to **4482** (**through the idea of a current**; compare **4511**); **to rush or draw (for oneself)**, i.e. **rescue**: — (Translated in King James Version as) deliver(-er).

Flux - a flowing or flow, fluctuation, Instability, Change

Made...whole 4982 – Refer to **Be whole 4982**

Multitude 3793 – ὄχλος *ochlos*, *okh'los*; from a derivative of **2192** (meaning **a vehicle**); **a throng (as borne along)**; by implication, **the rabble**; by extension, **a class of people**; figuratively, **a riot**: — (Translated in King James Version as) company, multitude, number (of people), people, press.

Press 3793 – refer to **Multitude 3793**

Trembling 5141 – τρέμω *tremo*, *trem'-o*; strengthened from a primary **τρέω treō** (**to “dread”, “terrify”**); **to “tremble” or fear**: — (Translated in King James Version as) be afraid, trembling.

Virtue 1411 – δύναμις *dunamis*, *doo'-nam-is*; from **1410**; **force** (literally or figuratively); **specially, miraculous power (usually by implication, a miracle itself)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) ability, abundance, meaning, might(-ily, -y, -y deed), (worker of) miracle(-s), power, strength, violence, mighty (wonderful) work.

Example 4 – Jairus, the Ruler of the Synagogue (Part 4, pages 35-36)

Synagogue leader limits Christ's power to heal.

Mark 5:21-23, 35-36

And when Jesus was passed over again by ship unto the other side, much people gathered unto him: and he was nigh ⁽³⁸⁴⁴⁾ unto the sea.

²² And, behold, there cometh one of the rulers of the synagogue, ⁽⁷⁵²⁾ Jairus by **name**; ⁽³⁶⁸⁶⁾ and when he saw him, he fell at his feet,

²³ And besought him greatly, saying, My little daughter lieth at the point of death: *I pray thee, come and lay thy hands on her, that she may be healed*; ⁽⁴⁹⁸²⁾ **and she shall live ...**

³⁵ While he yet spake, there came from the ruler of the synagogue's ⁽⁷⁵²⁾ *house certain* which said, Thy daughter is dead: why troublest thou the **Master** ⁽¹³²⁰⁾ any further?

³⁶ As soon as Jesus heard the word that was spoken, he saith unto the ruler of the synagogue, ⁽⁷⁵²⁾ **Be not afraid**, ⁽⁵³⁹⁹⁾ **only** ⁽³⁴⁴⁰⁾ **believe**.” ⁽⁴¹⁰⁰⁾ (KJV)

Afraid 5399 – φοβέω **phobeo**, *fob-eh'-o*; from 5401; to frighten, i.e. (passively) to be alarmed; by analogy, to be in awe of, i.e. revere: — (Translated in King James Version as) be (+ sore) afraid, fear (exceedingly), reverence.

5401 – φόβος **phobos**, *fob'-os*; from a primary φέβομαι **phebomai** (to be put in fear); alarm or fright: — (Translated in King James Version as) be afraid, + exceedingly, fear, terror.

Thayer's Greek Lexicon 5399 –

- To terrify, frighten; to put to flight by terrifying
- to be put to flight, to flee.
- to fear, be afraid; to be struck with fear, to be seized with alarm: of those who fear harm or injury; of those startled by strange sights or occurrences; of those struck with amazement; to 'fear a great fear,' fear exceedingly, the fear which they inspire to fear one, be afraid of one, lest he do harm, be displeased, etc., to fear danger from something, Heb. 11:23,27; to fear (dread to undergo) some suffering...
- to reverence, venerate, to treat with deference or reverential obedience:

Healed 4982 – σώζω **sozo**, *sode'-zo*; from a primary σώς **sos** (contraction for obsolete σάος **saos**, "safe"); to save, i.e. deliver or protect (literally or figuratively): — (Translated in King James Version as) heal, preserve, save (self), do well, be (make) whole.

Save –

- to rescue from danger or possible harm, injury, or loss: to save someone from drowning.
- to keep safe, intact, or unhurt; safeguard; preserve: God save the king.
- to keep from being lost to an opponent
- to preserve something from harm, injury, loss, etc.
- Theology. to deliver from the power and consequences of sin.

Master 1320 – διδάσκαλος **didaskalos**, *did-as'-kal-os*; from 1321; an instructor (genitive case or specially): — (Translated in King James Version as) doctor, master, teacher.

1321 – διδάσκω **didasko**, *did-as'-ko*; a prolonged (causative) form of a primary verb δάω **dao** (to learn); to teach (in the same broad application): — (Translated in King James Version as) teach.

Only 3440 – μόνον **monon**, *mon'-on*; neuter of 3441 as adverb; merely: — (Translated in King James Version as) alone, but, only.

3441 – μόνος **monos**, *mon'-os*; probably from 3306; remaining, i.e. sole or single; by implication, mere: — (Translated in King James Version as) alone, only, by themselves.

- **Mark 5:36** – Luke's version adds the following:

Luke 8:50

"But when Jesus heard *it*, he answered him, saying, Fear⁽⁵³⁹⁹⁾ not: believe⁽⁴¹⁰⁰⁾ only,⁽³⁴⁴⁰⁾ and she shall be made whole."⁽⁴⁹⁸²⁾ (KJV)

- With the synagogue ruler, Christ said, "Be not afraid, only believe." Do not be afraid of the bad report - only believe. Only believe what? That nothing is impossible for Christ. Before the woman touched him, Yeshua was on His way to heal the little girl; therefore, no matter the report, she would be healed.

The ruler had faith to ask for Yeshua's help while his daughter was still alive. And He apparently thought he knew exactly what would take place.

Mark 5:23

"And besought him greatly, saying, My little daughter lieth at the point of death: *I pray thee, come and lay thy hands on her, that she may be healed;*⁽⁴⁹⁸²⁾ *and she shall live.*"
(KJV)

However, after hearing that his daughter was dead there was no more hope or faith in Yeshua. In his mind, death had the final say. However, he would soon learn otherwise.

- **Mark 5:36** – *Only* means *only* and nothing more. There can be no doubt, no uncertainty - *Only believe*.

Example 6 – Those with Little (or no) Faith (Part 4, pages 41, 45)

The Disciples of Christ.

The only time "little faith" is used is with the Disciples of Christ. The ones who followed Christ, heard Him speak and called Him Lord and Master; the very ones who should have trusted Christ the most doubted Him.

Peter Doubted Christ

Matthew 14:26-31

"And when the disciples⁽³¹⁰¹⁾ saw him walking on the sea, they were troubled,⁽⁵⁰¹⁵⁾ saying, It is a spirit;⁽⁵³²⁶⁾ and they cried out for fear.⁽⁵⁴⁰¹⁾

²⁷ But straightway Jesus spake unto them, saying, Be of good cheer;⁽²²⁹³⁾ it is I; be not afraid.⁽⁵³⁹⁹⁾

²⁸ And Peter answered him and said, Lord, if it be thou, bid⁽²⁷⁵³⁾ me come unto thee on the water.

²⁹ And he said, Come. And when Peter was come down out of the ship, he walked on the water, to go to Jesus.

³⁰ But when he saw the wind boisterous,⁽²⁴⁷⁸⁾ he was afraid;⁽⁵³⁹⁹⁾ and beginning to sink,⁽²⁶⁷⁰⁾ he cried, saying, Lord, save⁽⁴⁹⁸²⁾ me.

³¹ And immediately Jesus stretched forth his hand, and caught him, and said unto him, O thou of little faith,⁽³⁶⁴⁰⁾ wherefore didst thou doubt?"⁽¹³⁶⁵⁾ (KJV)

- According to Strong's definition, "Little faith" implies "lacking confidence (in Christ)." As a result, faith must mean, at least in part, having confidence (in Christ).

- Peter asked Christ to bid him to come. And Christ told Peter to “Come.” However, Peter’s circumstances told him he had something to fear even though Christ told Him to “Come.”

When Christ told Peter to “Come,” based on the request Peter made, Peter should have trusted that he would walk to Christ. Instead, Peter believed more in what he saw than what Christ said, even though a moment earlier he was walking on the water.

When his focus shifted to his surroundings and fear took control of him he began to sink. However, when he called on Christ to “save” him, Christ did not hesitate.

Be Of Good Cheer 2293 – **θαρσέω tharseo**, *thar-seh'-o*; from 2294; **to have courage**: — (Translated in King James Version as) be of good cheer (comfort).

2294 – **θάσος tharsos**, *thar'-sos*; akin (by transposition) to **θράσος thrasos** (daring); **boldness** (subjectively): — (Translated in King James Version as) courage.

Bid 2753 – **κελεύω keleuo**, *kel-yoo'-o*; from a primary **κέλλω kello** (**to urge on**); “**hail**”; **to incite by word, i.e. order**: — (Translated in King James Version as) bid, (at, give) command(-ment).

Doubt 1365 – **διστάζω distazo**, *dis-tad'-zo*; from 1364; properly, **to duplicate, i.e. (mentally) to waver (in opinion)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) doubt.

Little Faith 3640 – **ὀλιγόπιστος oligopistos**, *ol-ig-op'-is-tos*; from 3641 and 4102; **incredulous, i.e. lacking confidence (in Christ)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) of little faith.

3641 – **ὀλίγος oligos**, *ol-ee'-gos*; of uncertain affinity; **puny (in extent, degree, number, duration or value)**; especially neuter (adverbially) **somewhat**: — (Translated in King James Version as) + almost, brief(-ly), few, (a) little, + long, a season, short, small, a while.

4102 – **πίστις pistis**, *pis'-tis*; from 3982; **persuasion, i.e. credence; moral conviction (of religious truth, or the truthfulness of God or a religious teacher), especially reliance upon Christ for salvation; abstractly, constancy in such profession; by extension, the system of religious (Gospel) truth itself**: — (Translated in King James Version as) assurance, belief, believe, faith, fidelity.

Thayer’s Greek Lexicon **3640** – *of little faith, trusting too little*

Incredulous – reluctant or unwilling to believe; skeptical

Save(d) 4982 – refer to **Healed 4982**

Christians like to quote:

Hebrews 13:8

“Jesus⁽²⁴²⁴⁾ Christ⁽⁵⁵⁴⁷⁾ the same yesterday, and today, and for ever.”⁽¹⁶⁵⁾ (KJV)

But how many truly believe it.

WHY ARE YOU SO FEARFUL

Example 6 – Those with Little (or no) Faith cont. (Part 4, pages 43-45)

The Disciples Had No Faith in Christ

Matthew 8:23-27

“And when he (Christ) was entered into a ship, his disciples ⁽³¹⁰¹⁾ followed ⁽¹⁹⁰⁾ him.

²⁴ And, behold, there arose ⁽¹⁰⁹⁶⁾ a great tempest ⁽⁴⁵⁷⁸⁾ in the sea, insomuch that the ship was covered with the waves: **but he was asleep.**

²⁵ And his disciples ⁽³¹⁰¹⁾ came to *him*, and awoke him, saying, Lord, ⁽²⁹⁶²⁾ save ⁽⁴⁹⁸²⁾ us: we perish. ⁽⁶²²⁾

²⁶ And he saith unto them, Why are ye fearful, ⁽¹¹⁶⁹⁾ O ye of little faith? ⁽³⁶⁴⁰⁾ Then he arose, ⁽¹⁴⁵³⁾ and rebuked ⁽²⁰⁰⁸⁾ the winds and the sea; and there was a great calm.

²⁷ But the men marvelled, ⁽²²⁹⁶⁾ saying, what manner of man ⁽⁴²¹⁷⁾ is this, that even the winds and the sea obey ⁽⁵²¹⁹⁾ him!” (KJV)

- **Matthew 8:27** – Though disciples it appears that at this point they did not recognize Him as Christ (the Anointed) or the Son of God just some “manner of man.”
- The gospel of Mark gives us more detail as to what led up to Christ’s declaration that they had “little faith.”

Mark 4:35-41

“And the same day, when the even was come, he saith unto them, Let us pass over ⁽¹³³⁰⁾ unto the other side.

³⁶ And when they had sent away the multitude, they took him even as he was in the ship. And there were also with him other little ships.

³⁷ And there arose ⁽¹⁰⁹⁶⁾ a great storm ⁽²⁹⁷⁸⁾ of wind, and the waves beat into the ship, so that it was now full.

³⁸ And he was in the hinder part of the ship, asleep on a pillow: and **they awake him, and say unto him, Master,** ⁽¹³²⁰⁾ carest ⁽³¹⁹⁹⁾ thou not that we perish? ⁽⁶²²⁾

³⁹ And he arose, ⁽¹³²⁶⁾ and rebuked the wind, and said unto the sea, Peace, be still. And the wind ceased, and there was a great calm.

⁴⁰ And he said unto them, Why are ye so fearful? ⁽¹¹⁶⁹⁾ how is it that ye have no ⁽³⁷⁵⁶⁾ faith? ⁽⁴¹⁰²⁾

⁴¹ And they feared ⁽⁵³⁹⁹⁾ exceedingly, ⁽³¹⁷³⁾ ⁽⁵⁴⁰¹⁾ and said one to another, What manner of man ⁽⁶⁸⁶⁾ is this, that even the wind and the sea obey ⁽⁵²¹⁹⁾ him?” (KJV)

- **Mark 4:40-41** – In the English Standard Version (ESV)

Mark 4:40-41

“He said to them, “Why are you rso afraid? Have you **still** ⁽³⁷⁶⁸⁾ no faith?”

⁴¹ And they were filled ⁽⁵³⁹⁹⁾ with great ⁽³¹⁷³⁾ **fear** ⁽⁵⁴⁰¹⁾ and said to one another, “Who then is this, that even tthe wind and the sea obey him?” (ESV)

- “Still” is included in a number of English Bible Translations. To view them all [click here](#).

Arose 1096 – γίνομαι *ginomai*, *ghin'-om-ahee*; a prolongation and middle voice form of a primary verb; to cause to be (“gen”-erate), i.e. (reflexively) to become (come into being), used with great latitude (literal, figurative, intensive, etc.): — (Translated in King James Version as) arise, be assembled, be(-come, -fall, -have self), be brought (to pass), (be) come (to pass), continue, be divided, draw, be ended, fall, be finished, follow, be found, be fulfilled, + God forbid, grow, happen, have, be kept, be made, be married, be ordained to be, partake, pass, be performed, be published, require, seem, be showed, x soon as it was, sound, be taken, be turned, use, wax, will, would, be wrought.

Arose 1326 – διεγείρω *diegeiro*, *dee-eg-i'-ro*; from 1223 and 1453; to wake fully; i.e. arouse (literally or figuratively): — (Translated in King James Version as) arise, awake, raise, stir up.

Arose 1453 – ἐγείρω *egeiro*, *eg-i'-ro*; probably akin to the base of 58 (through the idea of collecting one's faculties); to waken (transitively or intransitively), i.e. rouse (literally, from sleep, from sitting or lying, from disease, from death; or figuratively, from obscurity, inactivity, ruins, nonexistence): — (Translated in King James Version as) awake, lift (up), raise (again, up), rear up, (a-)rise (again, up), stand, take up.

Carest 3199 – μέλω *melo*, *mel'-o*; a primary verb; to be of interest to, i.e. to concern (only third person singular present indicative used impersonally, it matters): — (Translated in King James Version as) (take) care.

Exceedingly 3173 – μέγας *megas*, *meg'-as*; (including the prolonged forms, feminine megale, plural megaloi, etc.; compare also 3176, 3187); big (literally or figuratively, in a very wide application): — (Translated in King James Version as) (+ fear) exceedingly, great(-est), high, large, loud, mighty, + (be) sore (afraid), strong, x to years.

Fear, Feared, Fearing 5399 – φοβέω *phobeo*, *fob-eh'-o*; from 5401; to frighten, i.e. (passively) to be alarmed; by analogy, to be in awe of, i.e. revere: — (Translated in King James Version as) be (+ sore) afraid, fear (exceedingly), reverence.

Fear 5401 – φόβος *phobos*, *fob'-os*; from a primary φόβομαι *phobomai* (to be put in fear); alarm or fright: — (Translated in King James Version as) be afraid, + exceedingly, fear, terror.

Thayer's Greek Lexicon 5399 –

- To terrify, frighten; to put to flight by terrifying
- to be put to flight, to flee.
- to fear, be afraid; to be struck with fear, to be seized with alarm: of those who fear harm or injury; of those startled by strange sights or occurrences; of those struck with amazement; to 'fear a great fear,' fear exceedingly, the fear which they inspire to fear one, be afraid of one, lest he do harm, be displeased, etc., to fear danger from something, Heb. 11:23,27; to fear (dread to undergo) some suffering...
- to reverence, venerate, to treat with deference or reverential obedience:

Fearful 1169 – δειλός *deilos*, *di-los'*; from δέος *deos* (dread); **timid**, i.e. (by implication) **faithless**: — (Translated in King James Version as) fearful.

Thayer's Greek Lexicon 1169 – (*deidō* to fear), *timid, fearful*: of Christians who through cowardice give way under persecutions and **apostatize**.

Apostatize – to commit apostasy

Apostasy – a total desertion of or departure from one's religion, principles, party, cause, etc.

Faithless – without trust or belief; unpredictable, fickle, unreliable, disloyal, untrustworthy

Timid – lacking courage or self-confidence; easily frightened, fearful

Marvelled 2296 – θαυμάζω *thaumazo*, *thou-mad'-zo*; from 2295; **to wonder**; by implication, **to admire**: — (Translated in King James Version as) admire, have in admiration, marvel, wonder.

Marvel – something that causes wonder, admiration, astonishment, surprise, or be curious about.

Obey 5219 – ὑπακούω *hupakouo*, *hoop-ak-oo'-o*; from 5259 and 191; **to hear under (as a subordinate)**, i.e. **to listen attentively**; by implication, **to heed or conform to a command or authority**: — (Translated in King James Version as) hearken, be obedient to, obey.

Perish 622 – ἀπόλλυμι *apollumi*, *ap-ol'-loo-mee*; from 575 and the base of 3639; **to destroy fully** (reflexively, **to perish, or lose**), literally or figuratively: — (Translated in King James Version as) destroy, die, lose, mar, perish.

Still 3768 – οὐπω *oupo*, *oo'-po*; from 3756 and 4452; **not yet**: — (Translated in King James Version as) hitherto not, (no...) as yet, not yet.

- **Mark 4:35** – in the English Standard Version (ESV).

“On that day, when evening had come, he said to them, **“Let us go across to the other side.”** (KJV)

- **Mark 4:40** – Instead of little faith, they are told they “have no faith.”

And Mark 5:1 tells us:

Mark 5:1

“And they came over unto the other side of the sea, into the country of the Gadarenes.” (KJV)

- Yeshua said they would cross to the other side. But circumstances told them they would perish because of the great storm of wind and waves; and they feared Yeshua would not save them in time.

They were like many of us today, fixated on our circumstances; do not know for sure what manner of man Christ is and pay little attention, if any, to what He has to say.

As a result, all such could be labeled as those with little or no faith.

So, why is this important?

In Part 4 of this study we briefly covered the following passage as it pertains, in part, to the faithless and unbelieving. It states in the Book of Revelations that “unbelievers” shall have their part in the lake of fire.

But leading the list are the fearful, the cowardly. Those who claim to be believers in Christ.

Revelation 21:7-8

“He that **overcometh** ⁽³⁵²⁸⁾ shall inherit ⁽²⁸¹⁶⁾ all things; and I will be his God, and he shall be my son.

⁸ But the **fearful**, ⁽¹¹⁶⁹⁾ and **unbelieving**, ⁽⁵⁷¹⁾ and the **abominable**, ⁽⁹⁴⁸⁾ and **murderers**, ⁽⁵⁴⁰⁶⁾ and **whoremongers**, ⁽⁴²⁰⁵⁾ and **sorcerers**, ⁽⁵³³²⁾ and **idolaters**, ⁽¹⁴⁹⁶⁾ and **all liars**, ⁽⁵⁵⁷¹⁾ shall have their part in the lake which burneth with fire and **brimstone**: ⁽²³⁰³⁾ which is the second death.” (KJV)

- **Revelation 21:8** in the English Standard Version (ESV).

Revelation 21:8

“But as for the **cowardly**, the **faithless**, the **detestable**, as for **murderers**, the **sexually immoral**, **sorcerers**, **idolaters**, and **all liars**, their portion will be in the lake that burns with fire and **sulfur**, which is the second death.” (ESV)

Abominable 948 – βδελύσσω *bdelusso*, *bdel-oos'-so*; from a (presumed) derivative of βδέω *bdeo* (to stink); to be disgusted, i.e. (by implication) **detest (especially of idolatry)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) abhor, abominable.

Idolaters 1496 – εἰδωλολάτρης *eidololatries*, *i-do-lol-at'-race*; from 1497 and the base of 3000; an image- (servant or) worshipper (literally or figuratively): — (Translated in King James Version as) idolater.

1497 – εἶδωλον *eidolon*, *i'-do-lon*; from 1491; an image (i.e. for worship); by implication, a **heathen god**, or (plural) the **worship of such**: — (Translated in King James Version as) idol.

3000 – λατρεύω *latreuo*, *lat-ryoo'-o*; from **λάτρις** *latris* (a hired menial); to minister (to God), i.e. **render religious homage**: — (Translated in King James Version as) serve, do the service, worship(-per).

Thayer's Greek Lexicon 1496 – i.e. a hireling, servant, slave), a worshipper of false gods, an idolater, (Tertullian *idololatries*); anyone, even a Christian, participant in any way in the worship of heathen; especially one who attends their sacrificial feasts and eats of the remains of the offered victims; a covetous man, as a worshipper of **Mammon**.

Thayer's Greek Lexicon 1497 –

- in Greek writings from Homer down, an image, likeness, i.e. whatever represents the form of an object, either real or imaginary;
- used of the shades of the departed (in Homer), of apparitions, spectres, phantoms of the mind, etc.; in Biblical writings (an idol, i.e.):
- the image of a heathen god:
- a false god; to guard oneself from all manner of fellowship with heathen worship.

Heathen - an individual that do not accept or worship the God of Christianity, Islam, or Judaism; a pagan

Mammon – riches, possessions, or material wealth

Worship – to render religious reverence and homage to God; adoration, devotion

Liars 5571 – ψευδής **pseudes**, *psyoo-dace'*; from 5574; **untrue**, i.e. **erroneous**, **deceitful**, **wicked**: — (Translated in King James Version as) false, liar.

Murderers 5406 – φονεύς **phoneus**, *fon-yooce'*; from 5408; **a murderer** (always of criminal (or at least intentional) **homicide**; which 443 does not necessarily imply; while 4607 is a special term for a public bandit): — (Translated in King James Version as) murderer.

5408 – φόνος **phonos**, *fon'-os*; from an obsolete primary φένω **pheno** (to slay); **murder**: — (Translated in King James Version as) murder, + be slain with, slaughter.

Overcometh 3528 – νικάω **nikao**, *nik-ah'-o*; from 3529; **to subdue** (literally or figuratively): — (Translated in King James Version as) conquer, overcome, prevail, get the victory.

Thayer's Greek Lexicon 3528 – *to conquer*

- absolutely, *to carry off the victory, come off victorious*: of Christ, victorious over all his foes,
- of Christians, that hold fast their faith even unto death against the power of their foes, and their temptations and persecutions,
- to conquer and thereby free themselves from the power of the beast
- of Christ the conqueror of his foes, to deprive it of power to harm, to subvert its influence
- s used of one who by Christian constancy and courage keeps himself unharmed and spotless from his adversary's devices, solicitations, assaults: the devil,; false teachers,

Subdue - to conquer and bring into subjection; to overpower; overcome; to bring under mental or emotional control; to repress (feelings, impulses, etc.)

Sorcerers 5332 – φαρμακεύς **pharmakeus**, *far-mak-yoos'*; from φάρμακον **pharmakon** (a drug, i.e. spell-giving potion); **a druggist** ("pharmacist") or **poisoner**, i.e. (by extension) **a magician**: — (Translated in King James Version as) sorcerer.

Unbelieving 571 – ἄπιστος **apistos**, *ap'-is-tos*; from 1 (as a negative particle) and 4103; (actively) **disbelieving**, i.e. **without Christian faith** (specially, **a heathen**); (passively) **untrustworthy** (person), or **incredible** (thing): — (Translated in King James Version as) that believeth not, faithless, incredible thing, infidel, unbeliever(-ing).

4103 – πιστός **pistos**, *pis-tos'*; from 3982; objectively, **trustworthy**; subjectively, **trustful**: — (Translated in King James Version as) believe(-ing, -r), faithful(-ly), sure, true.

Thayer's Greek Lexicon 571 – *without faith or trust.*

1. **unfaithful**, **faithless** (not to be trusted, **perfidious**):
2. **incredible**, of things:
3. **unbelieving**, **incredulous**: of Thomas disbelieving the news of the resurrection of Jesus; of those who refuse belief in the gospel; with the added idea of impiety and wickedness, of those among the Christians themselves who reject the true faith.

Incredible - so amazing as to seem impossible; hard to believe; unbelievable, implausible

Incredulous – reluctant or unwilling to believe; skeptical

Perfidious – violating good faith, promises, pledges or vows; faithless, treacherous, deceitful, dishonest

Whoremongers 4205 – πόρνος pornos, por'-nos; from πέρνημι pernemi (to sell; akin to the base of 4097); a (male) prostitute (as venal), i.e. (by analogy) a debauchee (libertine): — (Translated in King James Version as) fornicator, whoremonger.

Debauchee - a person addicted to excessive sexual and sensual indulgences

Libertine – a person devoid of most moral principles and restraints

Venal - willing to sell one's influence; open to bribery; corruptible, lawless

For those who overcome and endure Revelation 21 tells us.

Revelation 21:1-7

“And I saw a new heaven⁽³⁷⁷²⁾ and a new earth: for the first⁽⁴⁴¹³⁾ heaven⁽³⁷⁷²⁾ and the first⁽⁴⁴¹³⁾ earth were passed away;⁽³⁹²⁸⁾ and there was no more sea.

² And I John saw the holy⁽⁴⁰⁾ city, new Jerusalem, coming down⁽²⁵⁹⁷⁾ from God⁽²³¹⁶⁾ out of heaven,⁽³⁷⁷²⁾ prepared as a bride adorned⁽²⁸⁸⁵⁾ for her husband.

³ And I heard a great voice out of heaven⁽³⁷⁷²⁾ saying, Behold, the tabernacle⁽⁴⁶³³⁾ of God⁽²³¹⁶⁾ is with men, and he will dwell⁽⁴⁶³⁷⁾ with them, and they shall be his people, and God⁽²³¹⁶⁾ himself shall be with them, and be their God.⁽²³¹⁶⁾

⁴ And God⁽²³¹⁶⁾ shall wipe away⁽¹⁸¹³⁾ all tears from their eyes; and there shall be no more death, neither sorrow,⁽³⁹⁹⁷⁾ nor crying,⁽²⁹⁰⁶⁾ neither shall there be any more pain:⁽⁴¹⁹²⁾ for the former things are passed away.⁽⁵⁶⁵⁾

⁵ And he that sat upon the throne⁽²³⁶²⁾ said, Behold, I make all things new. And he said unto me, Write: for these words are true⁽²²⁸⁾ and faithful.⁽⁴¹⁰³⁾

⁶ And he said unto me, It is done.⁽¹⁰⁹⁶⁾ I am Alpha⁽¹⁾ and Omega,⁽⁵⁵⁹⁸⁾ the beginning⁽⁷⁴⁶⁾ and the end.⁽⁵⁰⁵⁶⁾ I will give unto him that is athirst of the fountain⁽⁴⁰⁷⁷⁾ of the water of life freely.⁽¹⁴³²⁾

⁷ He that overcometh⁽³⁵²⁸⁾ shall inherit⁽²⁸¹⁶⁾ all things; and I will be his God,⁽²³¹⁶⁾ and he shall be my son.”⁽⁵²⁰⁷⁾ (KJV)

John 20:26-29

“And after eight days again his disciples⁽³¹⁰¹⁾ were within, and Thomas with them: then came Jesus, the doors being shut, and stood in the midst, and said, Peace be unto you.

²⁷ Then saith he to Thomas, Reach hither thy finger, and behold my hands; and reach hither thy hand, and thrust it into my side: and be not⁽³³⁶¹⁾ faithless,⁽⁵⁷¹⁾ but believing.⁽⁴¹⁰³⁾

²⁸ And Thomas answered and said unto him, My Lord⁽²⁹⁶²⁾ and my God.⁽²³¹⁶⁾

²⁹ Jesus⁽²⁴²⁴⁾ saith unto him, Thomas, because thou hast seen me, thou hast believed: blessed are they that have not seen, and yet have believed.”⁽⁴¹⁰³⁾ (KJV)

Believing 4103 – πιστός pistos, pis-tos'; from 3982; objectively, trustworthy; subjectively, trustful: — (Translated in King James Version as) believe(-ing, -r), faithful(-ly), sure, true.

3982 – πείθω peitho, pi'-tho; a primary verb; to convince (by argument, true or false); by analogy, to pacify or conciliate (by other fair means); reflexively or passively, to assent (to evidence or authority), to rely (by inward certainty): — (Translated in King James Version as) agree, assure, believe, have confidence, be (wax) conflent, make friend, obey, persuade, trust, yield.

Faithless 571 – ἄπιστος *apistos*, *ap'-is-tos*; from 1 (as a negative particle) and 4103; (actively) disbelieving, i.e. without Christian faith (specially, a heathen); (passively) untrustworthy (person), or incredible (thing): — (Translated in King James Version as) that believeth not, faithless, incredible thing, infidel, unbeliever(-ing).

4103 – πιστός *pistos*, *pis-tos'*; from 3982; objectively, trustworthy; subjectively, trustful: — (Translated in King James Version as) believe(-ing, -r), faithful(-ly), sure, true.

3982 – πείθω *peitho*, *pi'-tho*; a primary verb; to convince (by argument, true or false); by analogy, to pacify or conciliate (by other fair means); reflexively or passively, to assent (to evidence or authority), to rely (by inward certainty): — (Translated in King James Version as) agree, assure, believe, have confidence, be (wax) conflent, make friend, obey, persuade, trust, yield.

Thayer's Greek Lexicon 571 – without faith or trust.

1. *unfaithful, faithless* (not to be trusted, perfidious):

2. *incredible*, of things:

3. *unbelieving, incredulous*: of Thomas disbelieving the news of the resurrection of Jesus; of those who refuse belief in the gospel; with the added idea of impiety and wickedness, of those among the Christians themselves who reject the true faith.

Heathen - an individual that do not accept or worship the God of Christianity, Islam, or Judaism; a pagan

Incredible - so amazing as to seem impossible; hard to believe; unbelievable, implausible

Incredulous – reluctant or unwilling to believe; skeptical

Perfidious – violating good faith, promises, pledges or vows; faithless, treacherous, deceitful, dishonest

End 5056 – τέλος *telos*, *tel'-os*; from a primary τέλλω *tello* (to set out for a definite point or goal); properly, the point aimed at as a limit, i.e. (by implication) the conclusion of an act or state (termination (literally, figuratively or indefinitely), result (immediate, ultimate or prophetic), purpose); specially, an impost or levy (as paid): — (Translated in King James Version as) + continual, custom, end(-ing), finally, uttermost.

Sorrow 3997 – πένθος *penthos*, *pen'-thos*; strengthened from the alternate of 3958; grief: — (Translated in King James Version as) mourning, sorrow.

True 228 – ἀληθινός *alethinos*, *al-ay-thee-nos'*; from 227; truthful: — (Translated in King James Version as) true.

227 – ἀληθής *alethes*, *al-ay-thace'*; from 1 (as a negative particle) and 2990; true (as not concealing): — (Translated in King James Version as) true, truly, truth.

Wipe Away 1813 – ἐξαλείφω *exaleipho*, *ex-al-i'-fo*; from 1537 and 218; to smear out, i.e. obliterate (erase tears, figuratively, pardon sin): — Translated in King James Version as) blot out, wipe away.

END OF PART 5

CONCLUSION

The world is in chaos and for many hope is lost. They are still hiding behind masks in fear; while standing in lines to receive another jab in the arm with a bioweapon they have been told is humanity's only hope. They do not know that the enemy of God is here. And his minions will not be satisfied until all of YAH's creation is destroyed.

What's more, many Christians are under the impression that the coming great tribulation is the wrath of God; and are quick to point out the following passage.

1 Thessalonians 5:9

"For God hath not appointed us to **wrath**, but to obtain salvation by our Lord Jesus Christ," (KJV)

However, are they aware of the wrath of Satan?

Revelation 12:7-12

"And there was war in heaven: Michael and his angels fought against the dragon; and the dragon fought and his angels,

⁸ And prevailed not; neither was their place found any more in heaven.

⁹ **And the great dragon was cast out, that old serpent, called the Devil, and Satan, which deceiveth the whole world: he was cast out into the earth, and his angels were cast out with him.**

¹⁰ And I heard a loud voice saying in heaven, Now is come salvation, and strength, and the kingdom of our God, and the power of his Christ: for the accuser of our brethren is cast down, which accused them before our God day and night.

¹¹ And they overcame him by the blood of the Lamb, and by the word of their testimony; and they loved not their lives unto the death.

¹² Therefore rejoice, ye heavens, and ye that dwell in them. **Woe to the inhabitants of the earth and of the sea! for the devil is come down unto you, having great wrath, because he knoweth that he hath but a short time.**" (KJV)

Furthermore, Christ told us that:

John 10:10

"The thief cometh not, but for to **steal**, and to **kill**, and to **destroy**: I am come that they might have life, and that they might have *it* more abundantly." (KJV)

The war for the souls of humanity rages on and without YAH and Yeshua, we can do nothing.

This is not the time for little or no faith.

This is the time to hold tight to YAH and Yeshua.

Deuteronomy 13:4

“Ye shall walk after the LORD your God, and fear him, and keep his commandments, and obey his voice, and ye shall serve him, and **cleave** unto him.” (KJV)

Cleave 1692 – דָּבַק **dabaq**, *daw-bak'*; a primitive root; properly, **to impinge, i.e. cling or adhere**; figuratively, **to catch by pursuit**: — (Translated in King James Version as) abide fast, cleave (fast together), follow close (hard after), be joined (together), keep (fast), overtake, pursue hard, stick, take.

And let passages like the following come to mind.

Psalms 91:1-16

“He that dwelleth in the secret place of the most High shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

² **I will say of the LORD, He is my refuge and my fortress: my God; in him will I trust.**

³ Surely he shall deliver thee from the snare of the fowler, *and* from the noisome pestilence.

⁴ He shall cover thee with his feathers, and under his wings shalt thou trust: his truth *shall be thy* shield and buckler.

⁵ Thou shalt not be afraid for the terror by night; *nor* for the arrow *that* flieth by day;

⁶ *Nor* for the pestilence *that* walketh in darkness; *nor* for the destruction *that* wasteth at noonday.

⁷ A thousand shall fall at thy side, and ten thousand at thy right hand; *but* it shall not come nigh thee.

⁸ Only with thine eyes shalt thou behold and see the reward of the wicked.

⁹ Because thou hast made the LORD, *which is* my refuge, *even* the most High, thy habitation;

¹⁰ There shall no evil befall thee, neither shall any plague come nigh thy dwelling.

¹¹ For he shall give his angels charge over thee, to keep thee in all thy ways.

¹² They shall bear thee up in *their* hands, lest thou dash thy foot against a stone.

¹³ Thou shalt tread upon the lion and adder: the young lion and the dragon shalt thou trample under feet.

¹⁴ Because he hath set his love upon me, therefore will I deliver him: I will set him on high, because he hath known my name.

¹⁵ He shall call upon me, and I will answer him: I *will be* with him in trouble; I will deliver him, and honour him.

¹⁶ With long life will I satisfy him, and shew him my **salvation** (Yeshua).” (KJV)

Finally:

Deuteronomy 31:6

“Be strong and of a good courage, fear not, nor be afraid of them: for the LORD thy God, he *it is* that doth go with thee; he will not fail thee, nor forsake thee.”

Psalms 27:14

“Wait on the LORD: be of good courage, and he shall strengthen thine heart: wait, I say, on the LORD.” (KJV)

Additional List of Words from *Strong's Exhaustive Concordance of the Bible*

A

- **Abide 3427** – **ἑμῆ** **yashab**, *yaw-shab'*; a primitive root; properly, **to sit down (specifically as judge. in ambush, in quiet)**; by implication, **to dwell, to remain**; causatively, **to settle, to marry**:— (Translated in King James Version as) (make to) abide(-ing), continue, (cause to, make to) dwell(-ing), ease self, endure, establish, x fail, habitation, haunt, (make to) inhabit(-ant), make to keep (house), lurking, x marry(-ing), (bring again to) place, remain, return, seat, set(-tle), (down-)sit(-down, still, -ting down, -ting (place) -uate), take, tarry.

- **Able 1410** – **δύναμαι** **dunamai**, *doo'-nam-ahee*; of uncertain affinity; **to be able or possible**: — (Translated in King James Version as) be able, can (do, + -not), could, may, might, be possible, be of power.

- **Adorned 2885** – **κοσμέω** **kosmeo**, *kos-meh'-o*; from **2889**; **to put in proper order, i.e. decorate** (literally or figuratively); **specially, to snuff (a wick)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) adorn, garnish, trim.
2889 – **κόσμος** **kosmos**, *kos'-mos*; probably from the base of 2865; **orderly arrangement, i.e. decoration**; by implication, **the world (in a wide or narrow sense, including its inhabitants, literally or figuratively (morally))**: — (Translated in King James Version as) adorning, world.

- **Alleluia 239** – **ἀλληλουῖα** **allelouia**, *al-lay-loo'-ee-ah*; **of Hebrew origin** (imperative of H1984 and H3050); **praise ye Jah!, an adoring exclamation**: — (Translated in King James Version as) alleluiah.

- **Alms 1654** – **ἐλεημοσύνη** **eleemosune**, *el-eh-ay-mos-oo'-nay*; from **1656**; **compassionateness, i.e. (as exercised towards the poor) beneficence, or (concretely) a benefaction**: — (Translated in King James Version as) alms(-deeds).
1656 – **ἔλεος** **eleos**, *el'-eh-os*; of uncertain affinity; **compassion (human or divine, especially active)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) (+ tender) mercy.
Benefaction – a charitable donation, providing support, backing, aid, sponsorship
Beneficence – the practice of doing good deeds or being kind; charity, kindness

- **Alpha 1** – **Α α**, *al'-fah*; **of Hebrew origin; the first letter of the alphabet**; figuratively, **only (from its use as a numeral) the first**: — (Translated in King James Version as) Alpha.

- **Angels 32** – **ἄγγελος** **aggelos**, *ang'-el-os*; from **ἀγγέλλω** **aggello** (probably derived from 71; compare 34) **(to bring tidings); a messenger; especially an “angel”**; by implication, **a pastor**: — (Translated in King James Version as) angel, messenger.

- **Angry 639** – **ῥᾶ** **'aph**, *af*; from 599; properly, **the nose or nostril; hence, the face, and occasionally a person; also (from the rapid breathing in passion) ire**:— (Translated in King James Version as) anger(-gry), + before, countenance, face, + forbearing, forehead, + (long-)suffering, nose, nostril, snout, x worthy, wrath.

Ire - intense anger; wrath

- **Apostles 652** – ἀπόστολος *apostolos*, ap-os'-tol-os; from 649; a delegate; specially, an ambassador of the Gospel; officially a commissioner of Christ ("apostle") (with miraculous powers): — (Translated in King James Version as) apostle, messenger, he that is sent.
649 – ἀποστέλλω *apostello*, ap-os-tel'-lo; from 575 and 4724; set apart, i.e. (by implication) to send out (properly, on a mission) literally or figuratively: — (Translated in King James Version as) put in, send (away, forth, out), set (at liberty).
- **Apply 5186** – נָטָה *natah*, naw-taw'; a primitive root; to stretch or spread out; by implication, to bend away (including moral deflection); used in a great variety of application (as follows):— (Translated in King James Version as) + afternoon, apply, bow (down, -ing), carry aside, decline, deliver, extend, go down, be gone, incline, intend, lay, let down, offer, outstretched, overthrown, pervert, pitch, prolong, put away, shew, spread (out), stretch (forth, out), take (aside), turn (aside, away), wrest, cause to yield.
- **Arise 2224** – זָרַח *zarach*, zaw-rakh'; a primitive root; properly, to irradiate (or shoot forth beams), i.e. to rise (as the sun); specifically, to appear (as a symptom of leprosy):— (Translated in King James Version as) arise, rise (up), as soon as it is up.
- **Ark 2787** – κιβωτός *kibotos*, kib-o-tos'; of uncertain derivation; a box, i.e. the sacred ark and that of Noah: — (Translated in King James Version as) ark.
- **Ashamed 2659** – חָפַז *chapher*, khaw-fare'; a primitive root (perhaps rath. the same as 2658 through the idea of detection): to blush; figuratively, to be ashamed, disappointed; causatively, to shame, reproach: — (Translated in King James Version as) be ashamed, be confounded, be brought to confusion (unto shame), come (be put to) shame, bring reproach.
- **Assembly 5475** – צִדָּה *chowd*, sode; from 3245; a session, i.e. company of persons (in close deliberation); by implication, intimacy, consultation, a secret: — (Translated in King James Version as) assembly, counsel, inward, secret (counsel).
- **Avenged 2917** – קִרְיָה *krima*, kree'-mah; from 2919; a decision (the function or the effect, for or against ("crime")): — (Translated in King James Version as) avenge, condemned, condemnation, damnation, + go to law, judgment.

B

- **Beginning 746** – אֲרָחָה *arche*, ar-khay'; from 756; (properly abstract) a commencement, or (concretely) chief (in various applications of order, time, place, or rank): — (Translated in King James Version as) beginning, corner, (at the, the) first (estate), magistrate, power, principality, principle, rule.
756 – אֲרָחָה *archomai*, ar'-khom-ahee; middle voice of 757 (through the implication, of precedence); to commence (in order of time): — (Translated in King James Version as) (rehearse from the) begin(-ning).
- **Beginning 7225** – רֵאשִׁית *re'shiyth*, ray-sheeth'; from the same as 7218; the first, in place, time, order or rank (specifically, a firstfruit):— (Translated in King James Version as) beginning, chief(-est), first(-fruits, part, time), principal thing.

- **Beginning 8462** – תְּחִלָּה *tchillah, tekhl-il-law'*; from 2490 in the sense of opening; a commencement; rel. original (adverb, -ly):— (Translated in King James Version as) begin(-ning), first (time).
- **Behind 3693** – ὀπισθεν *opisthen, op'-is-then*; from ὀπισ *opis* (regard; from 3700) with enclitic of source; from the rear (as a secure aspect), i.e. at the back (adverb and preposition of place or time): — (Translated in King James Version as) after, backside, behind.
- **Behold 2372** – חָזַח *chazah, khaw-zaw'*; a primitive root; to gaze at; mentally, to perceive, contemplate (with pleasure); specifically, to have a vision of:— (Translated in King James Version as) behold, look, prophesy, provide, see.
- **Blessed 1288** – בָּרַךְ *barak, baw-rak'*; a primitive root; to kneel; by implication to bless God (as an act of adoration), and (vice-versa) man (as a benefit); also (by euphemism) to curse (God or the king, as treason):— (Translated in King James Version as) x abundantly, x altogether, x at all, blaspheme, bless, congratulate, curse, x greatly, x indeed, kneel (down), praise, salute, x still, thank.
- **Blessed 3107** – μακάριος *makarios, mak-ar'-ee-os*; a prolonged form of the poetical μάκαρ *makar* (meaning the same); supremely blest; by extension, fortunate, well off: — (Translated in King James Version as) blessed, happy(x -ier).
- **Boisterous 2478** – ισχυρός *ischuros, is-khoo-ros'*; from 2479; forcible (literally or figuratively): — (Translated in King James Version as) boisterous, mighty(-ier), powerful, strong(-er, man), valiant.
- **Bondman 1401** – δοῦλος *doulos, doo'-los*; from 1210; a slave (literal or figurative, involuntary or voluntary; frequently, therefore in a qualified sense of subjection or subserviency): — (Translated in King James Version as) bond(-man), servant.
- **Bones 6106** – עֵצֶם *'etsem, eh'tsem*; from 6105; a bone (as strong); by extension, the body; figuratively, the substance, i.e. (as pron.) selfsame: — (Translated in King James Version as) body, bone, x life, (self-)same, strength, x very.
- **Bound 1366** – גְּבוּל *gbuwl, gheb-ool'*; or (shortened) גְּבֹל *gbul, gheb-ool'*; from 1379; properly, a cord (as twisted), i.e. (by implication) a boundary; by extens. the territory inclosed:— (Translated in King James Version as) border, bound, coast, x great, landmark, limit, quarter, space.
- **Branch 6057** – עֵנָף *'anaph, aw-nawf'*; from an unused root meaning to cover; a twig (as covering the limbs):— (Translated in King James Version as) bough, branch.
- **Bride 3565** – νύμφη *numphe, noom-fay'*; from a primary but obsolete verb νύπτω *nupto* (to veil as a bride; compare Latin “nupto,” to marry); a young married woman (as veiled), including a betrothed girl; by implication, a son's wife: — (Translated in King James Version as) bride, daughter in law.
- **Brimstone 2303** – θείον *theion, thi'-on*; probably neuter of 2304 (in its original sense of flashing); sulphur: — (Translated in King James Version as) brimstone.
- **Broken 7665** – שָׁבַר *shabar, shaw-bar'*; a primitive root; to burst (literally or figuratively):— (Translated in King James Version as) break (down, off, in pieces, up), broken((-hearted)), bring to the birth, crush, destroy, hurt, quench, x quite, tear, view (by mistake for 7663).

- **Budded 985** – βλαστάνω *blastano*, *blas-tan'-o*; from βλαστός *blastos* (a sprout); to germinate; by implication, to yield fruit: — (Translated in King James Version as) bring forth, bud, spring (up).
- **Built up 3618** – οἰκοδομέω *oikodomeo*, *oy-kod-om-eh'-o*; from the same as 3619; to be a house-builder, i.e. construct or (figuratively) confirm: — (Translated in King James Version as) (be in) build(-er, -ing, up), edify, embolden.
3619 – οἰκοδομή *oikodome*, *oy-kod-om-ay'*; feminine (abstract) of a compound of 3624 and the base of 1430; architecture, i.e. (concretely) a structure; figuratively, confirmation: — (Translated in King James Version as) building, edify(-ication, -ing).
Thayer's Greek Lexicon 3618 – to build a house. erect a building; a. properly, to build (up from the foundation): to build upon a foundation laid by others, i.e. (without a figure) to carry on instruction begun by others; to restore by building, to rebuild, repair:
Confirm - to establish the truth, genuineness, accuracy, validity; to verify
Confirmation - means of verifying, authenticating, proving someone or something
- **Burn 1197** – בָּעַר *ba'ar*, *baw-ar'*; a primitive root; to kindle, i.e. consume (by fire or by eating); also (as denominative from 1198) to be(-come) brutish:— (Translated in King James Version as) be brutish, bring (put, take) away, burn, (cause to) eat (up), feed, heat, kindle, set ((on fire)), waste.
Brutish – like an animal; bestial, brutal, cruel, course, uncivilized, carnal
- **Burn...up 3857** – לָהַט *lahat*, *law-hat'*; a primitive root; properly, to lick, i.e. (by implication) to blaze: — (Translated in King James Version as) burn (up), set on fire, flaming, kindle.

C

- **Candlestick 3087** – λυχνία *luchnia*, *lookh-nee'-ah*; from 3088; a lamp-stand (literally or figuratively): — (Translated in King James Version as) candlestick.
3088 – λύχνος *luchnos*, *lookh'-nos*; from the base of 3022; a portable lamp or other illuminator (literally or figuratively): — (Translated in King James Version as) candle, light.
- **Cause 6213** – אָסַח *'asah*, *aw-saw'*; a primitive root; to do or make, in the broadest sense and widest application (as follows):— (Translated in King James Version as) accomplish, advance, appoint, apt, be at, become, bear, bestow, bring forth, bruise, be busy, x certainly, have the charge of, commit, deal (with), deck, + displease, do, (ready) dress(-ed), (put in) execute(-ion), exercise, fashion, + feast, (fight-)ing man, + finish, fit, fly, follow, fulfill, furnish, gather, get, go about, govern, grant, great, + hinder, hold ((a feast)), x indeed, + be industrious, + journey, keep, labour, maintain, make, be meet, observe, be occupied, offer, + officer, pare, bring (come) to pass, perform, precise, prepare, procure, provide, put, requite, x sacrifice, serve, set, shew, x sin, spend, x surely, take, x thoroughly, trim, x very, + vex, be (warr-)ior, work(-man), yield, use.
- **Caves 4247** – מְחִילָה *mchillah*, *mekh-il-law'*; from 2490; a cavern (as if excavated):— (Translated in King James Version as) cave.

- **Cease 2308** – חָדַל *chadal*, *khaw-dal'*; a primitive root; properly, **to be flabby, i.e.** (by implication) **desist**; (figuratively) **be lacking or idle**: — (Translated in King James Version as) cease, end, fall, forbear, forsake, leave (off), let alone, rest, be unoccupied, want.
- **Censer 2369** – θυμιαστήριον *thumiasterion*, *thoo-mee-as-tay'-ree-on*; from a derivative of 2370; **a place of fumigation, i.e. the altar of incense (in the Temple)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) censer.
2370 – θυμιάω *thumiao*, *thoo-mee-ah'-o*; from a derivative of 2380 **(in the sense of smoking)**; **to fumigate, i.e. offer aromatic fumes**: — (Translated in King James Version as) burn incense.
- **Cherubims 5502** – χερουβὶμ *cheroubim*, *kher-oo-beem'*; plural of Hebrew origin (H3742); **“cherubim” (i.e. cherubs or kerubim)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) cherubims.
Thayer's Greek Lexicon 5502 – *cherubim*, two golden figures of living creatures with two wings; they were fastened to the lid of the ark of the covenant in the Holy of holies (both of the sacred tabernacle and of Solomon's temple) in such a manner that their faces were turned toward each other and down toward the lid, which they overshadowed with their expanded wings. Between these figures God was regarded as having fixed his dwelling-place
- **Circumspectly 199** – ἀκριβῶς *akribos*, *ak-ree-boce'*; adverb from the same as 196; **exactly**: — (Translated in King James Version as) circumspectly, diligently, perfect(-ly).
- **City 5892** – עִיר *'iyir*, *eer*; or (in the plural) עָר *'ar*, *awr*; or עָיִר *'ayar* (Judges 10:4), *aw-yar'*; from 5782 **a city (a place guarded by waking or a watch)** in the widest sense **(even of a mere encampment or post)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) Ai (from margin), city, court (from margin), town.
- **Clefts 5366** – נִקְרָה *nqarah*, *nek-aw-raw'*; from 5365, **a fissure**: — (Translated in King James Version as) cleft, clift.
5365 – נָקַר *naqar*, *naw-kar'*; a primitive root; to bore (penetrate, quarry):— (Translated in King James Version as) dig, pick out, pierce, put (thrust) out.
- **Coming down 2597** – καταβαίνω *katabaino*, *kat-ab-ah'-ee-no*; from 2596 and the base of 939; **to descend** (literally or figuratively): — (Translated in King James Version as) come (get, go, step) down, fall (down).
- **Commanded 6680** – צָוָה *tsavah*, *tsaw-vaw'*; a primitive root; (intensively) **to constitute, enjoin**:— (Translated in King James Version as) appoint, (for-)bid, (give a) charge, (give a, give in, send with) command(-er, -ment), send a messenger, put, (set) in order.
- **Commandment 1785** – ἐντολή *entole*, *en-tol-ay'*; from 1781; **injunction, i.e. an authoritative prescription**: — (Translated in King James Version as) commandment, precept.
- **Commandments 4687** – מִצְוָה *mitsvah*, *mits-vaw'*; from 6680; **a command, whether human or divine (collectively, the Law)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) (which was) commanded(-ment), law, ordinance, precept.
- **Compassion 7349** – רַחוּם *rachuwum*, *rakh-oom'*; from 7355; **compassionate**: — (Translated in King James Version as) full of compassion, merciful.

7355 – רָחַם *racham, raw-kham'*; a primitive root; **to fondle**; by implication, **to love, especially to compassionate**: — (Translated in King James Version as) have compassion (on, upon), love, (find, have, obtain, shew) mercy(-iful, on, upon), (have) pity, Ruhamah, x surely.

- **Consuming 2654** – καταναλίσκω *katanalisko, kat-an-al-is'-ko*; from 2596 and 355; **to consume utterly**: — (Translated in King James Version as) consume.

Consume - to destroy or spend; to eat or drink up; devour, use up

- **Corruption 5356** – φθορά *phthora, fthor-ah'*; from 5351; **decay, i.e. ruin (spontaneous or inflicted, literally or figuratively)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) corruption, destroy, perish.

- **Countenance 6440** – פָּנִים *paniyim, paw-neem'*; plural (but always as singular) of an unused noun (פָּנֶה *pane, paw-neh'*; from 6437); **the face (as the part that turns)**; used in a great variety of applications (literally and figuratively); also (with prepositional prefix) as a preposition (before, etc.):— (Translated in King James Version as) + accept, a-(be-)fore(-time), against, anger, x as (long as), at, + battle, + because (of), + beseech, countenance, edge, + employ, endure, + enquire, face, favour, fear of, for, forefront(-part), form(-er time, -ward), from, front, heaviness, x him(-self), + honourable, + impudent, + in, it, look(-eth) (-s), x me, + meet, x more than, mouth, of, off, (of) old (time), x on, open, + out of, over against, the partial, person, + please, presence, propect, was purposed, by reason of, + regard, right forth, + serve, x shewbread, sight, state, straight, + street, x thee, x them(-selves), through (+ -out), till, time(-s) past, (un-)to(-ward), + upon, upside (+ down), with(-in, + -stand), x ye, x you.

- **Covenant 1242** – διαθήκη *diatheke, dee-ath-ay'-kay*; from 1303; properly, **a disposition, i.e. (specially) a contract (especially a devisory will)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) covenant, testament.

Disposition – One's usual mood, temperament, tendency, physical preference

- **Cried 7121** – קָרָא *qara', kaw-raw'*; a primitive root (rather identical with 7122 **through the idea of accosting a person met**); **to call out to (i.e. properly, address by name, but used in a wide variety of applications)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) bewray (self), that are bidden, call (for, forth, self, upon), cry (unto), (be) famous, guest, invite, mention, (give) name, preach, (make) proclaim(-ation), pronounce, publish, read, renowned, say.

- **Criest 7121**— refer to **Cried 7121**

- **Crucify...Afresh 388** – ἀνασταυρόω *anastauroo, an-as-tow-ro'-o*; from 303 and 4717; **to recrucify (figuratively)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) crucify afresh.

- **Crying 2906** – κρᾶυγή *krauge, krow-gay'*; from 2896; **an outcry (in notification, tumult or grief)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) clamour, cry(-ing).

D

- **Darkness 4653** – σκοτία *skotia, skot-ee'-ah*; from 4655; **dimness, obscurity (literally or figuratively)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) dark(-ness).

- **Darkness 4655** – σκότος *skotos, skot'-os*; from the base of 4639; **shadiness, i.e. obscurity (literally or figuratively)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) darkness.

- **Dead 3498** – νεκρός *nekros*, *nek-ros'*; from an apparently primary νέκυς *nekus* (a corpse); dead (literally or figuratively; also as noun): — (Translated in King James Version as) dead.
- **Decree 2706** – קִחַ *choq*, *khoke*; from 2710; an enactment; hence, an appointment (of time, space, quantity, labor or usage):— (Translated in King James Version as) appointed, bound, commandment, convenient, custom, decree(-d), due, law, measure, x necessary, ordinance(-nary), portion, set time, statute, task.
- **Delivered 4506** – ῥύομαι *rhomai*, *rhoo'-om-ahēe*; middle voice of an obsolete verb, akin to 4482 (through the idea of a current; compare 4511); to rush or draw (for oneself), i.e. rescue: — (Translated in King James Version as) deliver(-er).
- **Despised 5006** – נָאַץ *na'ats*, *naw-ats'*; a primitive root; to scorn; or (Ecclesiastes 12:5) by interchange for 5132, to bloom:— (Translated in King James Version as) abhor, (give occasion to) blaspheme, contemn, despise, flourish, x great, provoke.
- **Destruction 4288** – מְחִיתָהּ *mchittah*, *mekh-it-taw'*; from 2846; properly, a dissolution; concretely, a ruin, or (abstractly) consternation:— (Translated in King James Version as) destruction, dismaying, ruin, terror.
- **Devout 2152** – εὐσεβής *eusebes*, *yoo-seb-ace'*; from 2095 and 4576; well-reverent, i.e. pious: — (Translated in King James Version as) devout, godly.
- **Divine 2304** – θεῖος *theios*, *thi'-os*; from 2316; godlike (neuter as noun, divinity): — (Translated in King James Version as) divine, godhead.
 2316 – θεός *theos*, *thē'-os*; of uncertain affinity; a deity, especially (with 3588) the supreme Divinity; figuratively, a magistrate; by Hebraism, very: — (Translated in King James Version as) x exceeding, God, god(-ly, -ward).
- **Divine service 2999** – λατρεία *latreia*, *lat-ri'-ah*; from 3000; ministration of God, i.e. worship: — (Translated in King James Version as) (divine) service.
- **Do 6213** – עָשָׂה *'asah*, *aw-saw'*; a primitive root; to do or make, in the broadest sense and widest application (as follows):— (Translated in King James Version as) accomplish, advance, appoint, apt, be at, become, bear, bestow, bring forth, bruise, be busy, x certainly, have the charge of, commit, deal (with), deck, + displease, do, (ready) dress(-ed), (put in) execute(-ion), exercise, fashion, + feast, (fight-)ing man, + finish, fit, fly, follow, fulfill, furnish, gather, get, go about, govern, grant, great, + hinder, hold ((a feast)), x indeed, + be industrious, + journey, keep, labour, maintain, make, be meet, observe, be occupied, offer, + officer, pare, bring (come) to pass, perform, practise, prepare, procure, provide, put, requite, x sacrifice, serve, set, shew, x sin, spend, x surely, take, x thoroughly, trim, x very, + vex, be (warr-)ior, work(-man), yield, use.
- **Dominion 7985** – שׁוֹלְטָן *sholtan*, *shol-tawn'*; (Aramaic) from 7981; empire (abstractly or concretely):— (Translated in King James Version as) dominion.
- **Done 1096** – γίνομαι *ginomai*, *ghin'-om-ahēe*; a prolongation and middle voice form of a primary verb; to cause to be ("gen"-erate), i.e. (reflexively) to become (come into being), used with great latitude (literal, figurative, intensive, etc.): — (Translated in King James Version as) arise, be assembled, be(-come, -fall, -have self), be brought (to pass), (be) come (to pass), continue, be divided, draw, be ended, fall, be finished, follow, be found, be fulfilled, + God forbid, grow, happen, have, be kept, be made, be

married, be ordained to be, partake, pass, be performed, be published, require, seem, be showed, x soon as it was, sound, be taken, be turned, use, wax, will, would, be wrought.

- **Dwell 4637** – σκηνόω *skenoo*, *skay-no'-o*; from 4636; **to tent or encamp, i.e. (figuratively) to occupy (as a mansion) or (specially), to reside (as God did in the Tabernacle of old, a symbol of protection and communion)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) dwell.

E

- **End 5491** – ἔσθω *cowph*, *sofe*; (Aramaic) corresponding to 5490:— (Translated in King James Version as) end.

5490 – ἔσθω *cowph*, *sofe*; from 5486; **a termination**: — (Translated in King James Version as) conclusion, end, hinder participle

- **Endureth 5975** – עָמַד *'amad*, *aw-mad'*; a primitive root; **to stand**, in various relations (literal and figurative, intransitive and transitive):— (Translated in King James Version as) abide (behind), appoint, arise, cease, confirm, continue, dwell, be employed, endure, establish, leave, make, ordain, be (over), place, (be) present (self), raise up, remain, repair, + serve, set (forth, over, -tle, up), (make to, make to be at a, with-)stand (by, fast, firm, still, up), (be at a) stay (up), tarry.
- **Enduring 5975** – refer to **Endureth 5975**
- **Enemies 2190** – ἐχθρός *echthros*, *ech-thros'*; from a primary ἐχθω *echtho* (**to hate**); **hateful** (passively, odious, or actively, **hostile**); usually as a noun, **an adversary (especially Satan)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) enemy, foe.
- **Enlightened 5461** – φωτίζω *photizo*, *fo-tid'-zo*; from 5457; **to shed rays, i.e. to shine or (transitively) to brighten up** (literally or figuratively): — (Translated in King James Version as) enlighten, illuminate, (bring to, give) light, make to see.
- **Ephod 646** – עֹפֹד *'ephodw*, *ay-fode'*; rarely עֹפֹד *'ephod*, *ay-fode'*; probably of foreign derivation; **a girdle; specifically the ephod or high-priest's shoulder- piece; also generally, an image**: — (Translated in King James Version as) ephod.
- **Ever 165** – αἰών *aion*, *ahee-ohn'*; from the same as 104; properly, **an age**; by extension, **perpetuity (also past)**; by implication, **the world; specially (Jewish) a Messianic period (present or future)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) age, course, eternal, (for) ever(-more), (n-)ever, (beginning of the , while the) world (began, without end).
- **Ever 5703** – אָד *'ad*, *ad*; from 5710; properly, **a (peremptory) terminus, i.e. (by implication) duration, in the sense of advance or perpetuity** (substantially as a noun, either with or without a preposition):— (Translated in King James Version as) eternity, ever(-lasting, -more), old, perpetually, + world without end.
Terminus – The final point; the end; a boundary or border
- **Everlasting 166** – αἰώνιος *aionios*, *ahee-o'-nee-os*; from 165; **perpetual (also used of past time, or past and future as well)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) eternal, for ever, everlasting, world (began).

- **Every Side 5439** – סביב *ṣabiyb*, *saw-beeb'*; or (feminine) סביבה *ṣabiybah*, *seb-ee-baw'*; from 5437; (as noun) a circle, neighbour, or environs; but chiefly (as adverb, with or without preposition) around: — (Translated in King James Version as) (place, round) about, circuit, compass, on every side.

5437 – סבב *ṣabab*, *saw-bab'*; a primitive root; to revolve, surround, or border; used in various applications, literally and figuratively (as follows):— (Translated in King James Version as) bring, cast, fetch, lead, make, walk, x whirl, x round about, be about on every side, apply, avoid, beset (about), besiege, bring again, carry (about), change, cause to come about, x circuit, (fetch a) compass (about, round), drive, environ, x on every side, beset (close, come, compass, go, stand) round about, inclose, remove, return, set, sit down, turn (self) (about, aside, away, back).

Environ - to form a circle or ring round; surround; envelop

- **Evil 4190** – πονηρός *poneros*, *pon-ay-ros'*; from a derivative of 4192; hurtful, i.e. evil (properly, in effect or influence, and thus differing from 2556, which refers rather to essential character, as well as from 4550, which indicates degeneracy from original virtue); figuratively, calamitous; also (passively) ill, i.e. diseased; but especially (morally) culpable, i.e. derelict, vicious, facinorous; neuter (singular) mischief, malice, or (plural) guilt; masculine (singular) the devil, or (plural) sinners: — (Translated in King James Version as) bad, evil, grievous, harm, lewd, malicious, wicked(-ness).
- **Exalt 7311** – רום *ruwm*, *room*; a primitive root; to be high actively, to rise or raise (in various applications, literally or figuratively):— (Translated in King James Version as) bring up, exalt (self), extol, give, go up, haughty, heave (up), (be, lift up on, make on, set up on, too) high(-er, one), hold up, levy, lift(-er) up, (be) lofty, (x a-)loud, mount up, offer (up), + presumptuously, (be) promote(-ion), proud, set up, tall(-er), take (away, off, up), breed worms.

F

- **Fail 7503** – רפה *raphah*, *raw-faw'*; a primitive root; to slacken (in many applications, literal or figurative):— (Translated in King James Version as) abate, cease, consume, draw (toward evening), fail, (be) faint, be (wax) feeble, forsake, idle, leave, let alone (go, down), (be) slack, stay, be still, be slothful, (be) weak(-en).

Slacken – to become slower; less tense, taut or firm; less vigorous, intense

- **Fears 4035** – מגורה *mguwrah*, *meg-oo-raw'*; feminine of 4032 or of 4033; a fright; also a granary: — (Translated in King James Version as) barn, fear.

Granary – a storehouse or repository for grain after it is threshed

- **Filled 4137** – πληρώ *pleroo*, *play-ro'-o*; from 4134; to make replete, i.e. (literally) to cram (a net), level up (a hollow), or (figuratively) to furnish (or imbue, diffuse, influence), satisfy, execute (an office), finish (a period or task), verify (or coincide with a prediction), etc.: — (Translated in King James Version as) accomplish, x after, (be) complete, end, expire, fill (up), fulfil, (be, make) full (come), fully preach, perfect, supply.
- **Filthiness 2932** – טמאה *tum'ah*, *toom-aw'*; from 2930; religious impurity: — (Translated in King James Version as) filthiness, unclean (-ness).

2930 – טָמֵא *tame'*, *taw-may'*; a primitive root; **to be foul, especially in a ceremonial or moral sense (contaminated)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) defile (self), pollute (self), be (make, make self, pronounce) unclean, x utterly.

- **Finished 5055** – τελέω *teleo*, *tel-eh'-o*; from 5056; **to end, i.e. complete, execute, conclude, discharge (a debt)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) accomplish, make an end, expire, fill up, finish, go over, pay, perform.
- **Flesh 1320** – בָּשָׂר *basar*, *baw-sawr'*; from 1319; **flesh (from its freshness)**; by extension, **body, person**; also (by euphem.) **the pudenda of a man**:— (Translated in King James Version as) body, (fat, lean) flesh(-ed), kin, (man-)kind, + nakedness, self, skin.
Pudenda – genitalia, parts privates, sex organs
- **Foolish 5530** – סָכָל *çakal*, *saw-kawl'*; from 5528; **silly**:— (Translated in King James Version as) fool(-ish), sottish.
- **Fools 781** – ἄσophος *asophos*, *as'-of-os*; from 1 (as a negative particle) and 4680; **unwise**:— (Translated in King James Version as) fool.
- **For Ever 5769** – עוֹלָם *'owlam*, *o-lawm'*; or עֹלָם *'olam*, *o-lawm'*; from 5956; properly, **concealed, i.e. the vanishing point; generally, time out of mind (past or future), i.e. (practically) eternity**; frequently, adverbial (especially with prepositional prefix) **always**:— (Translated in King James Version as) always(-s), ancient (time), any more, continuance, eternal, (for, (n-))ever(-lasting, -more, of old), lasting, long (time), (of) old (time), perpetual, at any time, (beginning of the) world (+ without end).
- **Former 3138** – יוֹרֶה *yowreh*, *yo-reh'*; active participle of 3384; **sprinkling; hence, a sprinkling (or autumnal showers)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) first rain, former (rain).
- **Forsake 5800** – אָזַב *'azab*, *aw-zab'*; a primitive root; **to loosen, i.e. relinquish, permit, etc.**:— (Translated in King James Version as) commit self, fail, forsake, fortify, help, leave (destitute, off), refuse, x surely.
- **Fountain 4077** – πηγή *pege*, *pay-gay'*; probably from 4078 (**through the idea of gushing plumply**); a fount (literally or figuratively), **i.e. source or supply (of water, blood, enjoyment) (not necessarily the original spring)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) fountain, well.
Plumply – without reserve; fully, roundly
- **Freely 1432** – δωρεάν *dorean*, *do-reh-an'*; accusative case of 1431 as adverb; **gratuitously** (literally or figuratively):— (Translated in King James Version as) without a cause, freely, for naught, in vain.
Gratuitously – without charge or payment; without being earned; freely; without a reason or justification
- **Friendship 7462** – רָעָה *ra'ah*, *raw-aw'*; a primitive root; **to tend a flock; i.e. pasture it**; intransitively, **to graze** (literally or figuratively); **generally to rule**; by extension, **to associate with (as a friend)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) x break, companion, keep company with, devour, eat up, evil entreat, feed, use as a friend, make friendship with, herdman, keep (sheep)(-er), pastor, + shearing house, shepherd, wander, waste.

- **Furious 2534** – חֵמָה *chemah*, *khay-maw'*; or (Dan. 11:44) חֵמָה *chema'*, *khay-maw'*; from 3179; **heat**; figuratively, **anger, poison (from its fever)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) anger, bottles, hot displeasure, furious(-ly, -ry), heat, indignation, poison, rage, wrath(-ful).

G

- **Generation 1085** – γένος *genos*, *ghen'-os*; from 1096; “**kin**” (abstract or concrete, literal or figurative, individual or collective): — (Translated in King James Version as) born, country(-man), diversity, generation, kind(-red), nation, offspring, stock.
- **Glory 1391** – δόξα *doxa*, *dox'-ah*; from the base of 1380; **glory (as very apparent)**, in a wide application (literal or figurative, objective or subjective): — (Translated in King James Version as) dignity, glory(-ious), honour, praise, worship.

1380 – δοκέω *dokeo*, *dok-eh'-o*; a prolonged form of a primary verb, δόκω *doko* (used only in an alternate in certain tenses; compare the base of 1166) of the same meaning; **to think**; by implication, **to seem (truthfully or uncertainly)**: — be accounted, (of own) please(-ure), be of reputation, seem (good), suppose, think, trow.

Thayer's Greek Lexicon 1391 –

- *opinion, judgment, view*:
 - *opinion, estimate*, whether good or bad, concerning some one; but in secular writings generally, in the sacred writings always, *good opinion* concerning one, and as resulting from that, *praise, honor, glory*;
 - As a translation of the Hebrew *kābôd*, in a use foreign to Greek writing, *splendor, brightness*;
 - used of the heavenly brightness, by which God was conceived of as surrounded, and by which heavenly beings were surrounded when they appeared on earth,
 - *magnificence, excellence, preeminence, dignity, grace*:
 - *majesty*; a. that which belongs to God; and a. the kingly majesty which belongs to him as the supreme ruler;... b. majesty which belongs to Christ; and α. the kingly majesty of the Messiah, to which belongs his kingly state, the splendor of His external appearance,...*the majesty (glory) of angels, as apparent in their exterior brightness*,
 - *most glorious condition, most exalted state*; a. of that condition with God the Father in heaven to which Christ was raised after he had achieved his work on earth (where he is said to have been in the same condition before his incarnation, and even before the beginning of the world); the body in which his glorious condition is manifested,
 - b. *the glorious condition of blessedness into which it is appointed and promised that true Christians shall enter after their Saviour's return from heaven*:
- **Go 1980** – הָלַךְ *halak*, *haw-lak'*; akin to 3212; a primitive root; **to walk** (in a great variety of applications, literally and figuratively):— (Translated in King James Version as) (all) along, apace, behave (self), come, (on) continually, be conversant, depart, + be eased, enter, exercise (self), + follow, forth, forward, get, go (about, abroad, along, away, forward, on, out, up and down), + greater, grow, be wont to haunt, lead, march, x more and more, move (self), needs, on, pass (away), be at the point, quite, run (along), + send, speedily, spread, still, surely, + tale-bearer, + travel(-ler), walk (abroad, on, to and fro, up and down, to places), wander, wax, (way-)faring man, x be weak, whirl.

- **God 433** – אֱלֹהִים 'elowahh, *el-o'-ah*; rarely (shortened) אֱלֹהִי 'eloahh, *el-o'-ah* } probably prolonged (emphat.) *from 410; a deity or the Deity*: — (Translated in King James Version as) *God, god*. See 430.
- **God 2316** – θεός theos, *teh'-os*; of uncertain affinity; *a deity, especially (with 3588) the supreme Divinity*; figuratively, *a magistrate*; by Hebraism, *very*: — (Translated in King James Version as) *x exceeding, God, god(-ly, -ward)*.
- **Godliness 2150** – εὐσέβεια eusebeia, *yoo-seb'-i-ah*; from 2152; *piety; specially, the gospel scheme*: — (Translated in King James Version as) *godliness, holiness*.
 2152 – εὐσεβής eusebes, *yoo-seb-ace'*; from 2095 and 4576; *well-reverent, i.e. pious*: — (Translated in King James Version as) *devout, godly*.
- **Grace 5485** – χάρις charis, *khar'-ece*; from 5463; *graciousness (as gratifying), of manner or act* (abstract or concrete; *literal, figurative or spiritual; especially the divine influence upon the heart, and its reflection in the life; including gratitude*): — (Translated in King James Version as) *acceptable, benefit, favour, gift, grace(-ious), joy, liberality, pleasure, thank(-s, -worthy)*.
- **Gracious 2587** – חַנוּן channuwn, *khan-noon'*; from 2603; *gracious*:— (Translated in King James Version as) *gracious*.
 2603 – חָנָן chanan, *khaw-nan'*; a primitive root (compare 2583); properly, *to bend or stoop in kindness to an inferior; to favor, bestow*; causatively *to implore (i.e. move to favor by petition)*:— (Translated in King James Version as) *beseech, x fair, (be, find, shew) favour(-able), be (deal, give, grant (gracious(-ly), intreat, (be) merciful, have (shew) mercy (on, upon), have pity upon, pray, make supplication, x very*.
- **Greatly 3966** – מְאֹד m'od, *meh-ode'*; from the same as 181; properly, *vehemence, i.e. (with or without preposition) vehemently*; by implication, *wholly, speedily, etc. (often with other words as an intensive or superlative; especially when repeated)*:— (Translated in King James Version as) *diligently, especially, exceeding(-ly), far, fast, good, great(-ly), x louder and louder, might(-ily, -y), (so) much, quickly, (so) sore, utterly, very (+ much, sore), well*.
- **Ground 127** – אֲדָמָה 'adamah, *ad-aw-maw'*; from 119; *soil (from its general redness)*:— (Translated in King James Version as) *country, earth, ground, husband(-man) (-ry), land*.

H

- **Happy 833** – אָשַׁר 'ashar, *aw-shar'*; or אָשֶׁר 'asher, *aw-share'*; a primitive root; *to be straight* (used in the widest sense, *especially to be level, right, happy*); figuratively, *to go forward, be honest, proper*:— (Translated in King James Version as) *(call, be) bless(-ed, happy), go, guide, lead, relieve*.
- **Hate 8130** – שָׂנֵא sane', *saw-nay'*; a primitive root; *to hate (personally)*:— (Translated in King James Version as) *enemy, foe, (be) hate(-ful, -r), odious, x utterly*.
- **Haughtiness 7312** – רוּם ruwm, *room*; or רָם rum, *room*; from 7311; (literally) *elevation or (figuratively) elation*: — (Translated in King James Version as) *haughtiness, height, x high*.
 7311 – רוּם ruwm, *room*; a primitive root; *to be high actively, to rise or raise* (in various applications, literally or figuratively):— (Translated in King James Version as) *bring up, exalt (self), extol, give, go up, haughty, heave (up), (be, lift up on, make on, set up on, too) high(-er, one), hold up, levy, lift(-er) up,*

(be) lofty, (x a-)loud, mount up, offer (up), + presumptuously, (be) promote(-ion), proud, set up, tall(-er), take (away, off, up), breed worms.

Elation – a feeling of joy, delight ecstasy, excitement

- **Healed 2390** – ἰάομαι *iaomai*, *ee-ah'-om-ah-ee*; middle voice of apparently a primary verb; **to cure** (literally or figuratively): — (Translated in King James Version as) heal, make whole.
- **Heard 8085** – שמע *shama'*, *shaw-mah'*; a primitive root; **to hear intelligently (often with implication of attention, obedience, etc.; causatively, to tell, etc.):**— (Translated in King James Version as) x attentively, call (gather) together, x carefully, x certainly, consent, consider, be content, declare, x diligently, discern, give ear, (cause to, let, make to) hear(-ken, tell), x indeed, listen, make (a) noise, (be) obedient, obey, perceive, (make a) proclaim(-ation), publish, regard, report, shew (forth), (make a) sound, x surely, tell, understand, whosoever (heareth), witness.
- **Hearken 8085** – refer to **Heard 8085**
- **Hearkened 7181** – קָשַׁב *qashab*, *kaw-shab'*; a primitive root; **to prick up the ears, i.e. hearken:** — (Translated in King James Version as) attend, (cause to) hear(-ken), give heed, incline, mark (well), regard.
- **Hearkeneth 8085** – refer to **Heard 8085**
- **Heart 2588** – καρδία *kardia*, *kar-dee'-ah*; prolonged from a primary **κάρ kar** (Latin *cor*, “heart”); **the heart, i.e. (figuratively) the thoughts or feelings (mind); also (by analogy) the middle:** — (Translated in King James Version as) (+ broken-)heart(-ed).

Thayer's Greek Lexicon 2588 –

1. properly, that organ in the animal body which is the center of the circulation of the blood, and hence, was regarded as the seat of physical life: Hence,
 2. universally, *kardia* denotes the seat and center of all physical and spiritual life; and a. *the vigor and sense of physical life*, b. *the center and seat of spiritual life, the soul or mind, as it is the fountain and seat of the thoughts, passions, desires, appetites, affections, purposes, endeavors (so in English heart, inner man, etc.);...*
- **Heart 3824** – לִבָּב *lebab*, *lay-bawb'*; from 3823; **the heart (as the most interior organ);** used also like 3820:— (Translated in King James Version as) + bethink themselves, breast, comfortably, courage, ((faint), (tender-)heart((-ed)), midst, mind, x unawares, understanding.
3823 – לָבַב *labab*, *law-bab'*; a primitive root; properly, **to be enclosed (as if with fat);** by implication (as denominative from 3824) **to unheart, i.e. (in a good sense) transport (with love), or (in a bad sense) stultify;** also (as denominative from 3834) **to make cakes:** — (Translated in King James Version as) make cakes, ravish, be wise.

Stultify - to cause or feel dull, numb, and stupid; to make, or cause to appear, foolish or ridiculous.

- **Heaven 3772** – οὐρανός *ouranos*, *oo-ran-os'*; perhaps from the same as 3735 (**through the idea of elevation); the sky;** by extension, **heaven (as the abode of God);** by implication, **happiness, power, eternity; specially, the Gospel (Christianity):** — (Translated in King James Version as) air, heaven(-ly), sky.
- **Hebrew 5680** – עֵבְרִי *'Ibriy*, *ib-ree'*; patronymic from 5677; **an Eberite (i.e. Hebrew) or descendant of Eber:** — (Translated in King James Version as) Hebrew(-ess, woman).

5677 – עֶבֶר *'Eber, ay'-ber*; the same as **5676**; **Eber, the name of two patriarchs and four Israelites**: — (Translated in King James Version as) Eber, Heber.

5676 – עֶבֶר *'eber, ay'-ber*; from **5674**; properly, **a region across**; but used only adverbially (with or without a preposition) **on the opposite side (especially of the Jordan; usually meaning the east)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) x against, beyond, by, x from, over, passage, quarter, (other, this) side, straight.

5674 – עָבַר *'abar, aw-bar'*; a primitive root; **to cross over**; used very widely of any transition (literal or figurative; transitive, intransitive, intensive, causative); specifically, **to cover (in copulation)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) alienate, alter, x at all, beyond, bring (over, through), carry over, (over-)come (on, over), conduct (over), convey over, current, deliver, do away, enter, escape, fail, gender, get over, (make) go (away, beyond, by, forth, his way, in, on, over, through), have away (more), lay, meddle, overrun, make partition, (cause to, give, make to, over) pass(-age, along, away, beyond, by, -enger, on, out, over, through), (cause to, make) + proclaim(-ation), perish, provoke to anger, put away, rage, + raiser of taxes, remove, send over, set apart, + shave, cause to (make) sound, x speedily, x sweet smelling, take (away), (make to) transgress(-or), translate, turn away, (way-)faring man, be wrath.

- **Hedge 7753** – שׁוּכַּה *suwk, sook*; a primitive root; **to entwine, i.e. shut in (for formation, protection or restraint)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) fence, (make an) hedge (up).
- **Hell 86** – Ἅιδης *haides, hah'-dace*; from 1 (as negative particle) and 1492; properly, **unseen, i.e. "Hades" or the place (state) of departed souls**: — (Translated in King James Version as) grave, hell.
- **Holes 4631** – מְעָרָה *m'arah, meh-aw-raw'*; from 5783; **a cavern (as dark)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) cave, den, hole.
- **Holiness 3742** – ὁσιότης *hosiotes, hos-ee-ot'-ace*; from **3741**; **piety**: — (Translated in King James Version as) holiness.

3741 – ὁσιος *hosios, hos'-ee-os*; of uncertain affinity; properly, **right (by intrinsic or divine character; thus distinguished from 1342, which refers rather to human statutes and relations; from 2413, which denotes formal consecration; and from 40, which relates to purity from defilement), i.e. hallowed (pious, sacred, sure)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) holy, mercy, shalt be. 342

Piety – devotion and reverence to God, parents and family; respect, goodness, faithfulness, virtue

- **Honour 3513** – קָבַד *kabad, kaw-bad'*; or קָבַד *kabed, kaw-bade'*; a primitive root; **to be heavy, i.e. in a bad sense (burdensome, severe, dull) or in a good sense (numerous, rich, honorable; causatively, to make weighty (in the same two senses))**:— (Translated in King James Version as) abounding with, more grievously afflict, boast, be chargeable, x be dim, glorify, be (make) glorious (things), glory, (very) great, be grievous, harden, be (make) heavy, be heavier, lay heavily, (bring to, come to, do, get, be had in) honour (self), (be) honourable (man), lade, x more be laid, make self many, nobles, prevail, promote (to honour), be rich, be (go) sore, stop.
- **House 1004** – בַּיִת *bayith, bah'-yith*; probably from 1129 abbreviated; **a house (in the greatest variation of applications, especially family, etc.)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) court, daughter, door, + dungeon, family, + forth of, x great as would contain, hangings, home(born), (winter) house(-hold), inside(-ward), palace, place, + prison, + steward, + tablet, temple, web, + within(-out).

- **Hymns 5215** – ὕμνος *humnos*, *hoom'-nos*; apparently from a simpler (obsolete) form of ὑδαῖν *hudeo* (to celebrate; probably akin to 103; compare H5667); a “hymn” or religious ode (one of the Psalms): — (Translated in King James Version as) hymn.

I

- **Idols 1544** – גליל *gillul*, *ghil-lool'*; or (shortened) גליל *gillul*, *ghil-lool'*; from 1556; properly, a log (as round); by implication, an idol: — (Translated in King James Version as) idol.
- **Image 4676** – מצבה *matstsebah*, *mats-tsay-baw'*; feminine (causatively) participle of 5324; something stationed, i.e. a column or (memorial stone); by analogy, an idol:— (Translated in King James Version as) garrison, (standing) image, pillar.
- **Incline 7181** – קשב *qashab*, *kaw-shab'*; a primitive root; to prick up the ears, i.e. hearken: — (Translated in King James Version as) attend, (cause to) hear(-ken), give heed, incline, mark (well), regard.
- **Increased 6555** – פרץ *parats*, *paw-rats'*; a primitive root; to break out (in many applications, direct and indirect, literal and figurative):— (Translated in King James Version as) x abroad, (make a) breach, break (away, down, -er, forth, in, up), burst out, come (spread) abroad, compel, disperse, grow, increase, open, press, scatter, urge.
- **Inhabitants 3427** – ישב *yashab*, *yaw-shab'*; a primitive root; properly, to sit down (specifically as judge. in ambush, in quiet); by implication, to dwell, to remain; causatively, to settle, to marry:— (Translated in King James Version as) (make to) abide(-ing), continue, (cause to, make to) dwell(-ing), ease self, endure, establish, x fail, habitation, haunt, (make to) inhabit(-ant), make to keep (house), lurking, x marry(-ing), (bring again to) place, remain, return, seat, set(-tle), (down-)sit(-down, still, -ting down, -ting (place) -uate), take, tarry.
- **Inherit 2816** – κληρονομέω *kleronomeo*, *klay-ron-om-eh'-o*; from 2818; to be an heir to (literally or figuratively): — (Translated in King James Version as) be heir, (obtain by) inherit(-ance).
- **Inherit 5157** – נחל *nachal*, *naw-khal'*; a primitive root; to inherit (as a (figurative) mode of descent), or (generally) to occupy; causatively, to bequeath, or (generally) distribute, instate:— (Translated in King James Version as) divide, have ((inheritance)), take as a heritage, (cause to, give to, make to) inherit, (distribute for, divide (for, for an, by), give for, have, leave for, take (for)) inheritance, (have in, cause to, be made to) possess(-ion).
- **Israel 3478** – יִשְׂרָאֵל *Yisra'el*, *yis-raw-ale'*; from 8280 and 410; he will rule as God; Jisrael, a symbolical name of Jacob; also (typically) of his posterity: — (Translated in King James Version as) Israel.

J

- **Jacob** [3290](#) – יַעֲקֹב Ya'aqob, yah-ak-obe'; from 6117; **heel-catcher** (i.e. supplanter); Jaakob, the Israelitish patriarch: — (Translated in King James Version as) Jacob.
- **Judgment** [2917](#) – κρίμα krima, kree'-mah; from [2919](#); **a decision** (the function or the effect, for or against ("crime")): — (Translated in King James Version as) avenge, condemned, condemnation, damnation, + go to law, judgment.
- **Just** [1342](#) – δίκαιος dikaios, dik'-ah-yos; from 1349; **equitable** (in character or act); by implication, **innocent, holy** (absolutely or relatively): — (Translated in King James Version as) just, meet, right(-eous).
- **Just** [6662](#) – צַדִּיק tsaddiyq, tsad-deek'; from [6663](#); **just**: — (Translated in King James Version as) just, lawful, righteous (man).
- **Just** [6663](#) – צָדַק tsadaq, tsaw-dak'; a primitive root; **to be** (causatively, **make**) **right** (in a moral or forensic sense):— (Translated in King James Version as) cleanse, clear self, (be, do) just(-ice, -ify, -ify self), (be turn to) righteous(-ness).

K

- **KING(s)** [935](#) – βασιλεύς basileus, bas-il-yooce'; probably from 939 (**through the notion of a foundation of power**); **a sovereign** (abstractly, relatively, or figuratively): — (Translated in King James Version as) king.
- **Kingdom** [932](#) – βασιλεία basileia, bas-il-i'-ah; from [935](#); properly, **royalty**, i.e. (abstractly) **rule**, or (concretely) **a realm** (literally or figuratively): — (Translated in King James Version as) kingdom, + reign.

[935](#) – βασιλεύς basileus, bas-il-yooce'; probably from 939 (**through the notion of a foundation of power**); **a sovereign** (abstractly, relatively, or figuratively): — (Translated in King James Version as) king.
- **Kingdom** [4437](#) – מַלְכוּת malkuw, mal-koo'; (Aramaic) corresponding to [4438](#); **dominion** (abstractly or concretely):— (Translated in King James Version as) kingdom, kingly, realm, reign.

[4438](#) – מַלְכוּת malkuwth, mal-kooth'; or מַלְכֻת malkuth, mal-kooth'; or (in plural) מַלְכֻיָּה malkuyah, mal-koo-yah'; from 4427; **a rule**; concretely, **a dominion**: — (Translated in King James Version as) empire, kingdom, realm, reign, royal.
- **Knowledge** [998](#) – בִּינָה biynah, bee-naw'; from [995](#); **understanding**: — (Translated in King James Version as) knowledge, meaning, x perfectly, understanding, wisdom.

[995](#) – בִּין biyn, bene; a primitive root; **to separate mentally** (or **distinguish**), i.e.(generally) **understand**:— (Translated in King James Version as) attend, consider, be cunning, diligently, direct, discern, eloquent, feel, inform, instruct, have intelligence, know, look well to, mark, perceive, be prudent, regard, (can) skill(-full), teach, think, (cause, make to, get, give, have) understand(-ing), view, (deal) wise(-ly, man).

L

- **Lack 7326** – רוש *ruwsh*, *roosh*; a primitive root; **to be destitute**: — (Translated in King James Version as) lack, needy, (make self) poor (man).
- **Last 2078** – ἔσχατος *eschatos*, *es'-khat-os*; a superlative probably from 2192 (in the sense of **contiguity**); **farthest, final (of place or time)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) ends of, last, latter end, lowest, uttermost.
Contiguity - the state of being contiguous; actual contact or proximity
Contiguous – being in actual contact; touching, having a common boundary
- **Latter 319** – אַחֲרִית *'achariyth*, *akh-ar-eeth'*; from 310; **the last or end, hence, the future; also posterity**: — (Translated in King James Version as) (last, latter) end (time), hinder (utter) -most, length, posterity, remnant, residue, reward.
- **Latter 4456** – מַלְקוֹשׁ *malqowsh*, *mal-koshe'*; from 3953; **the spring rain** (compare 3954); figuratively, **eloquence**: — (Translated in King James Version as) latter rain.
- **Law 3551** – νόμος *nomos*, *nom'-os*; from a primary νέμω *nemo* (**to parcel out, especially food or grazing to animals**); law (through the idea of **prescriptive usage**), genitive case (regulation), **specially, (of Moses (including the volume); also of the Gospel), or figuratively (a principle)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) law.
- **Law 8451** – תּוֹרָה *towrah*, *to-law'*; or תֹּרָה *torah*, *to-law'*; from 3384; **a precept or statute, especially the Decalogue or Pentateuch**: — (Translated in King James Version as) law.
- **Learn 502** – אָלַף *'alph*, *aw-lof'*; a primitive root, **to associate with; hence, to learn** (and causatively **to teach**):— (Translated in King James Version as) learn, teach, utter.
- **Leave 5800** – עָזַב *'azab*, *aw-zab'*; a primitive root; **to loosen, i.e. relinquish, permit, etc.**:— (Translated in King James Version as) commit self, fail, forsake, fortify, help, leave (destitute, off), refuse, x surely.
- **Light 5457** – φῶς *phos*, *foce*; from an obsolete φάω *phao* (**to shine or make manifest, especially by rays**; compare 5316, 5346); **luminousness (in the widest application, natural or artificial, abstract or concrete, literal or figurative)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) fire, light.
- **Loved 25** – ἀγαπάω *agapao*, *ag-ap-ah'-o*; perhaps from ἄγαν *agan* (much) (or compare H5689); **to love (in a social or moral sense)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) (be-)love(-ed).
- **Love 26** – ἀγάπη *agape*, *ag-ah'-pay*; from 25; **love, i.e. affection or benevolence; specially (plural) a love-feast**: — (Translated in King James Version as) (feast of) charity(-ably), dear, love.
25 – ἀγαπάω *agapao*, *ag-ap-ah'-o*; perhaps from ἄγαν *agan* (much) (or compare H5689); **to love (in a social or moral sense)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) (be-)love(-ed).

M

- **Made 1096** – γίνομαι *ginomai*, *ghin'-om-ahee*; a prolongation and middle voice form of a primary verb; to cause to be (“gen”-erate), i.e. (reflexively) to become (come into being), used with great latitude (literal, figurative, intensive, etc.): — (Translated in King James Version as) arise, be assembled, be(-come, -fall, -have self), be brought (to pass), (be) come (to pass), continue, be divided, draw, be ended, fall, be finished, follow, be found, be fulfilled, + God forbid, grow, happen, have, be kept, be made, be married, be ordained to be, partake, pass, be performed, be published, require, seem, be showed, x soon as it was, sound, be taken, be turned, use, wax, will, would, be wrought.
- **Magnify 1431** – גָּדַל *gadal*, *gaw-dal'*; a primitive root; properly, to twist (compare 1434), i.e. to be (causatively make) large (in various senses, as in body, mind, estate or honor, also in pride):— (Translated in King James Version as) advance, boast, bring up, exceed, excellent, be(-come, do, give, make, wax), great(-er, come to...estate, + things), grow(up), increase, lift up, magnify(-ifical), be much set by, nourish (up), pass, promote, proudly (spoken), tower.
- **Majesty 1347** – גָּאוֹן *ga'own*, *gaw-ohn'*; from 1342; the same as 1346:— (Translated in King James Version as) arrogancy, excellency(-lent), majesty, pomp, pride, proud, swelling.
 - 1342 – גָּאָה *ga'ah*, *gaw-aw'*; a primitive root; to mount up; hence, in general, to rise, (figuratively) be majestic: — (Translated in King James Version as) gloriously, grow up, increase, be risen, triumph.
 - 1346 – גָּאוֹה *ga'avah*, *gah-av-aw'*; from 1342; arrogance or majesty; by implication, (concretely) ornament: — (Translated in King James Version as) excellency, haughtiness, highness, pride, proudly, swelling.
- **Maker 6213** – עָשָׂה *'asah*, *aw-saw'*; a primitive root; to do or make, in the broadest sense and widest application (as follows):— (Translated in King James Version as) accomplish, advance, appoint, apt, be at, become, bear, bestow, bring forth, bruise, be busy, x certainly, have the charge of, commit, deal (with), deck, + displease, do, (ready) dress(-ed), (put in) execute(-ion), exercise, fashion, + feast, (fight-)ing man, + finish, fit, fly, follow, fulfill, furnish, gather, get, go about, govern, grant, great, + hinder, hold ((a feast)), x indeed, + be industrious, + journey, keep, labour, maintain, make, be meet, observe, be occupied, offer, + officer, pare, bring (come) to pass, perform, precise, prepare, procure, provide, put, requite, x sacrifice, serve, set, shew, x sin, spend, x surely, take, x thoroughly, trim, x very, + vex, be (warr-)ior, work(-man), yield, use.
- **Man 376** – אִישׁ *'iysh*, *eesh*; contracted for 582 (or perhaps rather from an unused root meaning to be extant); a man as an individual or a male person; often used as an adjunct to a more definite term (and in such cases frequently not expressed in translation):— (Translated in King James Version as) also, another, any (man), a certain, + champion, consent, each, every (one), fellow, (foot-, husband-)man, (good-, great, mighty) man, he, high (degree), him (that is), husband, man(-kind), + none, one, people, person, + steward, what (man) soever, whoso(-ever), worthy.
- **Man 1167** – בָּעַל *ba'al*, *bah'-al*; from 1166; a master; hence, a husband, or (figuratively) owner (often used with another noun in modifications of this latter sense):— (Translated in King James Version as) + archer, + babbler, + bird, captain, chief man, + confederate, + have to do, + dreamer, those to whom it is due, + furious, those that are given to it, great, + hairy, he that hath it, have, + horseman, husband, lord, man, + married, master, person, + sworn, they of.

- 1166** – בָּעַל *ba'al, baw-al'*; a primitive root; **to be master**; hence, (as denominative from 1167) **to marry**: — (Translated in King James Version as) have dominion (over), be husband, marry(-ried, x wife).
- **Manna 3131** – μάννα *manna, man'-nah*; of Hebrew origin (**H4478**); **manna (i.e. man), an edible gum**: — (Translated in King James Version as) manna.
H4478 – מָן *man, mawn*; from 4100; **literally, a whatness (so to speak), i.e. manna (so called from the question about it)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) manna.
 - **Marvellous 2298** – θαυμαστός *thaumastos, thow-mas-tos'*; from 2296; **wondered at, i.e. (by implication) wonderful**: — (Translated in King James Version as) marvel(-lous).
 - **Melody 5567** – ψάλλω *psallo, psal'-lo*; probably strengthened from ψάω *psao (to rub or touch the surface; compare 5597)*; **to twitch or twang, i.e. to play on a stringed instrument (celebrate the divine worship with music and accompanying odes)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) make melody, sing (psalms).
 - **Mercyseat 2435** – ἱλαστήριον *hilasterion, hil-as-tay'-ree-on*; neuter of a derivative of 2433; **an expiatory (place or thing), i.e. (concretely) an atoning victim, or (specially) the lid of the Ark (in the Temple)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) mercyseat, propitiation.
Atonement - to make amends or restitution, as for an offense or a crime, or for an offender.
Expiatory – have the power to make atonement or expiation
Expiation - the means by which atonement, compensation, reimbursement, or reparation is made for an offense.
 - **Messenger 32** – ἄγγελος *aggelos, ang'-el-os*; from ἀγγέλλω *aggello* (probably derived from 71; compare 34) **(to bring tidings); a messenger; especially an “angel”**; by implication, **a pastor**: — (Translated in King James Version as) angel, messenger.
 - **Mighty 1415** – δυνατός *dunatos, doo-nat-os'*; from 1410; **powerful or capable** (literally or figuratively); neuter **possible**: — (Translated in King James Version as) able, could, (that is) mighty (man), possible, power, strong.
 - **Mind 1271** – διάνοια *dianoia, dee-an'-oy-ah*; from 1223 and 3563; **deep thought, properly, the faculty (mind or its disposition), by implication, its exercise**: — (Translated in King James Version as) imagination, mind, understanding.
 - **Mount 2022** – הָרַר *har, har*; a shortened form of 2042; **a mountain or range of hills** (sometimes used figuratively): — (Translated in King James Version as) hill (country), mount(-ain), x promotion.
 - **Mournfully 6941** – קְדֹרַנְיִת *qdoranniyth, ked-o-ran-neeth'*; adverb from 6937; **blackish ones (i.e. in sackcloth); used adverbially, in mourning weeds**: — (Translated in King James Version as) mournfully.
 - **Multiplied 4129** – πληθύνω *plethuno, play-thoo'-no*; from another form of **4128**; **to increase** (transitively or intransitively): — (Translated in King James Version as) abound, multiply.
4128 – πληθος *plethos, play'-thos*; from 4130; **a fulness, i.e. a large number, throng, populace**: — (Translated in King James Version as) bundle, company, multitude.

N

- **Name 8034** – שם *shem*, *shame*; a primitive word (perhaps rather from 7760 through the idea of definite and conspicuous position; compare 8064); an appellation, *as a mark or memorial of individuality*; by implication *honor, authority, character*: — (Translated in King James Version as) + base, (in-)fame(-ous), named(-d), renown, report.
- **Neighbour 4139** – πλησίον *plesion*, *play-see'-on*; neuter of a derivative of πέλας *pelas* (*near*); (adverbially) *close by*; as noun, *a neighbor, i.e. fellow (as man, countryman, Christian or friend)*: — (Translated in King James Version as) near, neighbour.
- **Nigh 3844** – παρά *para*, *par-ah'*; a primary preposition; properly, *near*; i.e. (with genitive case) *from beside* (literally or figuratively), (with dative case) *at (or in) the vicinity of* (objectively or subjectively), (with accusative case) *to the proximity with (local (especially beyond or opposed to) or causal (on account of))*: — Translated in King James Version as) above, against, among, at, before, by, contrary to, x friend, from, + give (such things as they), + that (she) had, x his, in, more than, nigh unto, (out) of, past, save, side...by, in the sight of, than, (there-)fore, with. In compounds it retains the same variety of application.
- **Not 3361** – μή *me*, *may*; a primary particle of qualified negation (whereas 3756 expresses an absolute denial); (adverb) *not*, (conjunction) *lest*; also (as an interrogative implying a negative answer (whereas 3756 expects an affirmative one)) *whether*: — (Translated in King James Version as) any but (that), x forbear, + God forbid, + lack, lest, neither, never, no (x wise in), none, nor, (can-)not, nothing, that not, un(-taken), without. Often used in compounds in substantially the same relations.

O

- **Omega 5598** – Ω *O*, i.e. ὦμεγα *omega*, *o'-meg-ah*; *the last letter of the Greek alphabet, i.e. (figuratively) the finality*: — (Translated in King James Version as) Omega.
- **Omnipotent 3841** – παντοκράτωρ *pantokrator*, *pan-tok-rat'-ore*; from 3956 and 2904; *the all-ruling, i.e. God (as absolute and universal sovereign)*: — (Translated in King James Version as) Almighty, Omnipotent.
- **Outcasts 5080** – נָדַח *nadach*, *naw-dakh'*; a primitive root; *to push off*; used in a great variety of applications, literally and figuratively (*to expel, mislead, strike, inflict, etc.*):— (Translated in King James Version as) banish, bring, cast down (out), chase, compel, draw away, drive (away, out, quite), fetch a stroke, force, go away, outcast, thrust away (out), withdraw.
- **Oven 8574** – תַּנּוּר *tannuwr*, *tan-noor'*; from 5216; *a fire-pot*: — (Translated in King James Version as) furnace, oven.
- **Overthrow 1760** – דָּחָה *dachah*, *daw-khaw'*; or דָּחַח *dachach* (Jer. 23:12), *daw-khakh'*; a primitive root; *to push down*:— (Translated in King James Version as) chase, drive away (on), overthrow, outcast, x sore, thrust, totter.

P

- **Pain 4192** – πόνος *ponos*, *pon'-os*; from the base of 3993; **toil**, i.e. (by implication) **anguish**: — (Translated in King James Version as) pain.

3993 – πένης *penes*, *pen'-ace*; from a primary πένω *peno* (**to toil for daily subsistence**); **starving**, i.e. **indigent**: — (Translated in King James Version as) poor.
- **Partakers 2844** – κοινωνός *koinonos*, *koy-no-nos'*; from 2839; **a sharer**, i.e. **associate**: — (Translated in King James Version as) companion, x fellowship, partaker, partner.
- **Pass 5674** – עָבַר *'abar*, *aw-bar'*; a primitive root; **to cross over**; used very widely of any transition (literal or figurative; transitive, intransitive, intensive, causative); specifically, **to cover (in copulation)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) alienate, alter, x at all, beyond, bring (over, through), carry over, (over-)come (on, over), conduct (over), convey over, current, deliver, do away, enter, escape, fail, gender, get over, (make) go (away, beyond, by, forth, his way, in, on, over, through), have away (more), lay, meddle, overrun, make partition, (cause to, give, make to, over) pass(-age, along, away, beyond, by, -enger, on, out, over, through), (cause to, make) + proclaim(-ation), perish, provoke to anger, put away, rage, + raiser of taxes, remove, send over, set apart, + shave, cause to (make) sound, x speedily, x sweet smelling, take (away), (make to) transgress(-or), translate, turn away, (way-)faring man, be wrath.
- **Pass over 1330** – διέρχομαι *dierchomai*, *dee-er'-khom-ahee*; from 1223 and 2064; **to traverse (literally)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) come, depart, go (about, abroad, everywhere, over, through, throughout), pass (by, over, through, throughout), pierce through, travel, walk through.
Traverse - to pass, move over, along or through
- **Pass over 5674** – refer to **Pass 5674**
- **Passed away 565** – ἀπέρχομαι *aperchomai*, *ap-erkh'-om-ahee*; from 575 and 2064; **to go off (i.e. depart)**, **aside (i.e. apart)** or **behind (i.e. follow)**, literally or figuratively: — (Translated in King James Version as) come, depart, go (aside, away, back, out, ... ways), pass away, be past.
- **Passed away 3928** – παρέρχομαι *parerchomai*, *par-er'-khom-ahee*; from 3844 and 2064; **to come near or aside, i.e. to approach (arrive)**, **go by (or away)**, (figuratively) **perish or neglect**, (causative) **avert**: — (Translated in King James Version as) come (forth), go, pass (away, by, over), past, transgress.
- **Path 4570** – מַעְגָּל *ma'gal*, *mah-gawl'*; or feminine מַעְגָּלָה *mapgalah*, *mah-gaw-law'*; from the same as 5696; **a track** (literally or figuratively); **also a rampart (as circular)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) going, path, trench, way((-side)).
- **Paths 734** – אֲרֶכַח *'orach*, *o'-rakh*; from 732; **a well-trodden road** (literally or figuratively); **also a caravan**: — (Translated in King James Version as) manner, path, race, rank, traveller, troop, (by-, high-)way.
- **Perfect 8535** – תָּם *tam*, *tawm*; from 8552; **complete**; **usually (morally) pious**; specifically, **gentle, dear**: — (Translated in King James Version as) coupled together, perfect, plain, undefiled, upright.
- **Perpetual 5769** – עוֹלָם *'owlam*, *o-lawm'*; or עֹלָם *'olam*, *o-lawm'*; from 5956; properly, **concealed, i.e. the vanishing point**; **generally, time out of mind (past or future), i.e. (practically) eternity**; frequently, adverbial (especially with prepositional prefix) **always**:— (Translated in King James Version as) alway(-s),

ancient (time), any more, continuance, eternal, (for, (n-))ever(-lasting, -more, of old), lasting, long (time), (of) old (time), perpetual, at any time, (beginning of the) world (+ without end).

- **Place 4725** – מְקוֹמָם *maqowm*, *maw-kome'*; or מְקוֹם *maqom*, *maw-kome'*; also (feminine) מְקוֹמָה *mqowmah*, *mek-o-mah'*; or מְקוֹמָה *mqomah*, *mek-o-mah'*; from 6965; properly, **a standing, i.e. a spot; but used widely of a locality (general or specific); also** (figuratively) **of a condition (of body or mind)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) country, x home, x open, place, room, space, x whither(-soever).
- **Place 7218** – רוֹשׁ *ro'sh*, *roshe*; from an unused root apparently meaning **to shake; the head (as most easily shaken)**, whether literal or figurative (in many applications, **of place, time, rank, etc.**):— (Translated in King James Version as) band, beginning, captain, chapter, chief(-est place, man, things), company, end, x every (man), excellent, first, forefront, ((be-))head, height, (on) high(-est part, (priest)), x lead, x poor, principal, ruler, sum, top.
- **Plague 3148** – μάστιξ *mastix*, *mas'-tix*; probably from the base of 3145 (**through the idea of contact**); **a whip (literally, the Roman flagellum for criminals; figuratively, a disease)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) plague, scourging.
- **Pour out 5042** – נָבַע *naba'*, *naw-bah'*; a primitive root; **to gush forth**; figuratively, **to utter (good or bad words)**; specifically, **to emit (a foul odor)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) belch out, flowing, pour out, send forth, utter (abundantly).
- **Praise 1984** – הָלַל *halal*, *haw-lal'*; a primitive root; **to be clear (orig. of sound, but usually of color); to shine; hence, to make a show, to boast; and thus to be (clamorously) foolish; to rave; causatively, to celebrate; also to stultify**:— (Translated in King James Version as) (make) boast (self), celebrate, commend, (deal, make), fool(-ish, -ly), glory, give (light), be (make, feign self) mad (against), give in marriage, (sing, be worthy of) praise, rage, renowned, shine.
Stultify - to cause or feel dull, numb, and stupid; to make, or cause to appear, foolish or ridiculous.
- **Prayed 1189** – δέομαι *deomai*, *deh'-om-ahē*; middle voice of 1210; **to beg (as binding oneself), i.e. petition**: — (Translated in King James Version as) beseech, pray (to), make request.
Petition – a formal request addressed to a person or persons in authority or power for favor, right, clemency mercy, or other benefit.
- **Prepared 2680** – κατασκευάζω *kataskeuazo*, *kat-ask-yoo-ad'-zo*; from 2596 and a derivative of 4632; **to prepare thoroughly (properly, by external equipment**; whereas 2090 refers rather to internal fitness); by implication, **to construct, create**: — (Translated in King James Version as) build, make, ordain, prepare.
- **Presence 6440** – פָּנִים *paniym*, *paw-neem'*; plural (but always as singular) of an unused noun (פָּנֶה *paneḥ*, *paw-neh'*; from 6437); **the face (as the part that turns)**; used in a great variety of applications (literally and figuratively); also (with prepositional prefix) as a preposition (before, etc.):— (Translated in King James Version as) + accept, a-(be-)fore(-time), against, anger, x as (long as), at, + battle, + because (of), + beseech, countenance, edge, + employ, endure, + enquire, face, favour, fear of, for, forefront(-part), form(-er time, -ward), from, front, heaviness, x him(-self), + honourable, + impudent, + in, it, look(-eth) (-s), x me, + meet, x more than, mouth, of, off, (of) old (time), x on, open, + out of, over against, the partial, person, + please, presence, prospect, was purposed, by reason of, + regard, right forth, + serve, x shewbread, sight, state, straight, + street, x thee, x them(-selves), through (+ -out), till, time(-s) past, (un-)to(-ward), + upon, upside (+ down), with(-in, + -stand), x ye, x you.

- **Prevail 3201** – יָכַל *yakol*, *yaw-kole'*; or (fuller) יָכוֹל *yakowl*, *yaw-kole'*; a primitive root; **to be able**, literally **(can, could) or morally (may, might)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) be able, any at all (ways), attain, can (away with, (-not)), could, endure, might, overcome, have power, prevail, still, suffer.
- **Priest 3547** – כַּהֵן *kahan*, *kaw-han'*; a primitive root, **apparently meaning to mediate in religious services**; but used only as denominative from 3548; to officiate as a priest; figuratively, to put on regalia: — (Translated in King James Version as) deck, be (do the office of a, execute the, minister in the) priest('s office).

3548 – כֹּהֵן *kohen*, *ko-hane'*; active participle of 3547; **literally, one officiating, a priest; also (by courtesy) an acting priest (although a layman)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) chief ruler, x own, priest, prince, principal officer.
- **Priesthood 2406** – ἱεράτευμα *hierateuma*, *hee-er-at'-yoo-mah*; from 2407; **the priestly fraternity, i.e. sacerdotal order** (figuratively): — (Translated in King James Version as) priesthood.

2407 – ἱερατεύω *hierateuo*, *hee-er-at-yoo'-o*; prolongation from 2409; **to be a priest, i.e. perform his functions**: — (Translated in King James Version as) execute the priest's office.
- **Prince 8269** – שָׂר *sar*, *sar*; from 8323; **a head person (of any rank or class)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) captain (that had rule), chief (captain), general, governor, keeper, lord, ((-task-))master, prince(-ipal), ruler, steward.
- **Profit 1215** – בָּצַע *betsa'*, *beh'-tsah*; from 1214; **plunder**; by extension, **gain (usually unjust)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) covetousness, (dishonest) gain, lucre, profit.
- **Prolongeth 3254** – יָסַף *yasaph*, *yaw-saf'*; a primitive root; **to add or augment** (often adverbial, **to continue to do a thing**):— (Translated in King James Version as) add, x again, x any more, x cease, x come more, + conceive again, continue, exceed, x further, x gather together, get more, give more-over, x henceforth, increase (more and more), join, x longer (bring, do, make, much, put), x (the, much, yet) more (and more), proceed (further), prolong, put, be (strong-) er, x yet, yield.
- **Prophet(s) 4396** – προφήτης *prophetes*, *prof-ay'-tace*; from a compound of 4253 and 5346; **a foreteller ("prophet")**; by analogy, **an inspired speaker**; by extension, **a poet**: — (Translated in King James Version as) prophet.
- **Psalmist 2158** – זָמִיר *zamiyr*, *zaw-meer'*; or זִמְרָה *zamiyr*, *zaw-meer'*; and (feminine) זִמְרָה *zmirah*, *zem-ee-raw'*; from 2167; a song to be accompanied with instrumental music:— (Translated in King James Version as) psalm(-ist), singing, song.
- **Psalms 5568** – ψαλμός *psalmos*, *psal-mos'*; from 5567; **a set piece of music, i.e. a sacred ode (accompanied with the voice, harp or other instrument; a "psalm")**; collectively, the book of the Psalms: — (Translated in King James Version as) psalm.

R

- **Ragged rocks 5553** – צֶלַע *cela'*, *seh'-lah*; from an unused root meaning **to be lofty; a craggy rock**, literally or figuratively (**a fortress**):— (Translated in King James Version as) (ragged) rock, stone(-ny), strong hold.
- **Reigneth 936** – βασιλεύω *basileuo*, *bas-il-yoo'-o*; from 935; **to rule** (literally or figuratively): — (Translated in King James Version as) king, reign.
 935 – βασιλεύς *basileus*, *bas-il-yooce'*; probably from 939 (**through the notion of a foundation of power**); **a sovereign** (abstractly, relatively, or figuratively): — (Translated in King James Version as) king.
- **Remembrance 2143** – זָכַר *zeker*, *zay'-ker*; or זָכַר *zeker*, *zeh'-ker*; from 2142; **a memento**, abstr. recollection (**rarely if ever**); by implication, **commemoration**:— (Translated in King James Version as) memorial, memory, remembrance, scent.
- **Riches 6239** – עֲשֹׁר *'osher*, *o'-sher*; from 6238; **wealth**: — (Translated in King James Version as) x far (richer), riches.
 6238 – עָשַׁר *'ashar*, *aw-shar'*; a primitive root; properly, **to accumulate; chiefly (specifically) to grow** (causatively, **make**) **rich**: — (Translated in King James Version as) be(-come, en-, make, make self, wax) rich, make (1 Kings 22:48 marg).
- **Right(eous) 3477** – יָשַׁר *yashar*, *yaw-shawr'*; from 3474; **straight** (literally or figuratively):— (Translated in King James Version as) convenient, equity, Jasher, just, meet(-est), + pleased well right(-eous), straight, (most) upright(-ly, -ness).
 3474 – יָשַׁר *yashar*, *yaw-shar'*; a primitive root; **to be straight or even**; figuratively, **to be** (causatively, **to make**) **right, pleasant, prosperous**: — (Translated in King James Version as) direct, fit, seem good (meet), + please (will), be (esteem, go) right (on), bring (look, make, take the) straight (way), be upright(-ly).
- **Righteous 6662** – צַדִּיק *tsaddiyq*, *tsad-deek'*; from 6663; **just**: — (Translated in King James Version as) just, lawful, righteous (man).
 6663 – צַדַּק *tsadaq*, *tsaw-dak'*; a primitive root; **to be** (causatively, **make**) **right (in a moral or forensic sense)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) cleanse, clear self, (be, do) just(-ice, -ify, -ify self), (be turn to) righteous(-ness).
- **Rock(s) 6697** – צוּר *tsuw*, *tsoor*; or צָר *tsur*, *tsoor*; from 6696; properly, **a cliff (or sharp rock, as compressed)**; **generally, a rock or boulder**; figuratively, **a refuge; also an edge (as precipitous)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) edge, x (mighty) God (one), rock, x sharp, stone, x strength, x strong.
- **Rod 4464** – ῥάβδος *rhabdos*, *hrab'-dos*; from the base of 4474; **a stick or wand (as a cudgel, a cane or a baton of royalty)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) rod, sceptre, staff.
 Cudgel - a short heavy stick used as a weapon; club

- **Round About 5439** – סביב *ṣabiyb*, *saw-beeb'*; or (feminine) סביבה *ṣabiybah*, *seb-ee-baw'*; from 5437; (as noun) a circle, neighbour, or environs; but chiefly (as adverb, with or without preposition) around: — (Translated in King James Version as) (place, round) about, circuit, compass, on every side.

5437 – סבב *ṣabab*, *saw-bab'*; a primitive root; to revolve, surround, or border; used in various applications, literally and figuratively (as follows):— (Translated in King James Version as) bring, cast, fetch, lead, make, walk, x whirl, x round about, be about on every side, apply, avoid, beset (about), besiege, bring again, carry (about), change, cause to come about, x circuit, (fetch a) compass (about, round), drive, environ, x on every side, beset (close, come, compass, go, stand) round about, inclose, remove, return, set, sit down, turn (self) (about, aside, away, back).

Environ - to form a circle or ring round; surround; envelop

- **Royal 934** – βασιλείος *basileios*, *bas-il'-i-os*; from 935; kingly (in nature): — (Translated in King James Version as) royal.
- **Rulers of the synagogue 752** – ἀρχισυνάγωγος *archisunagogos*, *ar-khee-soon-ag'-o-gos*; from 746 and 4864; director of the synagogue services: — (Translated in King James Version as) (chief) ruler of the synagogue.

S

- **Sackcloth 4526** – σάκκος *sakkos*, *sak'-kos*; of Hebrew origin (H8242); “sack”-cloth, i.e. mohair (the material or garments made of it, worn as a sign of grief): — (Translated in King James Version as) sackcloth.
- **Saints 2623** – ἅγιος *chaḡiṽd*, *khaw-seed'*; from 2616; properly, kind, i.e. (religiously) pious (a saint):— (Translated in King James Version as) godly (man), good, holy (one), merciful, saint, (un-)godly.
- **Satan 7854** – שָׂטָן *satan*, *saw-tawn'*; from 7853; an opponent; especially (with the article prefixed) Satan, the arch-enemy of good: — (Translated in King James Version as) adversary, Satan, withstand.
- **Scroll 975** – βιβλίον *biblion*, *bib-lee'-on*; a diminutive of 976; a roll: — (Translated in King James Version as) bill, book, scroll, writing.
976 – βίβλος *biblos*, *bib'-los*; properly, the inner bark of the papyrus plant, i.e. (by implication) a sheet or scroll of writing: — (Translated in King James Version as) book.
- **Searchest 2664** – חָפַח *chaphas*, *khaw-fas'*; a primitive root; to seek; causatively, to conceal oneself (i.e. let be sought), or mask: — (Translated in King James Version as) change, (make) diligent (search), disguise self, hide, search (for, out).
- **See 3700** – ὁπτάνομαι *optanomai*, *op-tan'-om-ahee*, a (middle voice) prolonged form of the primary (middle voice) ὀπτομαι *optomai*, *op'-tom-ahee*; which is used for it in certain tenses; and both as alternate of 3708 to gaze (i.e. with wide-open eyes, as at something remarkable; and thus differing from 991, which denotes simply voluntary observation; and from 1492, which expresses merely mechanical, passive or casual vision; while 2300, and still more emphatically its intensive 2334, signifies an earnest but more continued inspection; and 4648 a watching from a distance): — (Translated in King James Version as) appear, look, see, shew self.

- **Seed 2233** – זֶרַע *zera'*, *zeh'-rah*; from 2232; **seed**; figuratively, **fruit, plant, sowing-time, posterity**:— (Translated in King James Version as) x carnally, child, fruitful, seed(-time), sowing- time.
- **Seek me early 7836** – שָׁחַר *shachar*, *shaw-khar'*; a primitive root; properly, **to dawn, i.e. (figuratively) be (up) early at any task** (with the implication of **earnestness**); by extension, **to search for (with painstaking)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) (do something) betimes, enquire early, rise (seek) betimes, seek diligently) early, in the morning).
- **Servant 1401** – δοῦλος *doulos*, *doo'-los*; from 1210; **a slave** (literal or figurative, **involuntary or voluntary**; frequently, therefore in a **qualified sense of subjection or subserviency**): — (Translated in King James Version as) bond(-man), servant.
- **Serve 3000** – λατρεύω *latreuo*, *lat-ryoo'-o*; from **λάτρις latris (a hired menial)**; **to minister (to God), i.e. render religious homage**: — (Translated in King James Version as) serve, do the service, worship(-per).
- **Shadowing 2683** – κατασκιάζω *kataskiazō*, *kat-as-kee-ad'-zo*; from 2596 and a derivative of 4639; **to overshadow, i.e. cover**: — (Translated in King James Version as) shadow.
- **Shaken 4579** – σείω *seio*, *si'-o*; apparently a primary verb; **to rock (vibrate, properly, sideways or to and fro), i.e. (generally) to agitate (in any direction; cause to tremble)**; figuratively, **to throw into a tremor (of fear or concern)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) move, quake, shake.
- **Shew Forth 1804** – ἐξαγγέλλω *exaggello*, *ex-ang-el'-lo*; from 1537 and the base of 32; **to publish, i.e. celebrate**: — (Translated in King James Version as) shew forth.
- **Shewbread 740** – ἄρτος *artos*, *ar'-tos*; from 142; **bread (as raised) or a loaf**: — (Translated in King James Version as) (shew-) bread, loaf.
- **Shortened 7114** – קָצַר *qatsar*, *kaw-tsar'*; a primitive root; **to dock off, i.e. curtail** (transitive or intransitive, literal or figurative); **especially to harvest (grass or grain)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) x at all, cut down, much discouraged, grieve, harvestman, lothe, mourn, reap(-er), (be, wax) short(-en, -er), straiten, trouble, vex.
- **Sink 2670** – καταποντίζω *katapontizo*, *kat-ap-on-tid'-zo*; from 2596 and a derivative of the same as 4195; **to plunge down, i.e. submerge**: — (Translated in King James Version as) drown, sink.
- **Son 5207** – υἱός *huios*, *hwee-os'*; apparently a primary word; **a “son” (sometimes of animals)**, used very widely of immediate, remote or figuratively, **kinship**: — (Translated in King James Version as) child, foal, son.
- **Songs 5603** – ὠδή *oide*, *o-day'*; from 103; **a chant or “ode” (the general term for any words sung; while 5215 denotes especially a religious metrical composition, and 5568 still more specially, a Hebrew cantillation)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) song.
- **Soul 5315** – נֶפֶשׁ *nephesh*, *neh'-fesh*; from 5314; properly, **a breathing creature, i.e. animal of (abstractly) vitality**; used very widely in a literal, accommodated or figurative sense (**bodily or mental**):— (Translated in King James Version as) any, appetite, beast, body, breath, creature, x dead(-ly), desire, x (dis-)contented, x fish, ghost, + greedy, he, heart(-y), (hath, x jeopardy of) life (x in jeopardy), lust, man, me,

mind, mortally, one, own, person, pleasure, (her-, him-, my-, thy-)self, them (your)-selves, + slay, soul, + tablet, they, thing, (x she) will, x would have it.

- **Soul(s) 5590** – ψυχή *psuche*, *psoo-khay'*; from 5594; **breath, i.e.** (by implication) **spirit**, abstractly or concretely (**the animal sentient principle only**; thus distinguished on the one hand from 4151, which is the rational and immortal soul; and on the other from 2222, which is mere vitality, even of plants: these terms thus exactly correspond respectively to the Hebrew H5315, H7307 and H2416): — (Translated in King James Version as) heart (+ -ily), life, mind, soul, + us, + you.
- **Statutes 2706** – קֶחַךְ *choq*, *khoke*; from 2710; **an enactment**; hence, **an appointment (of time, space, quantity, labor or usage)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) appointed, bound, commandment, convenient, custom, decree(-d), due, law, measure, x necessary, ordinance(-nary), portion, set time, statute, task.
- **Stedfast 7011** – קָיָם *qayam*, *kah-yawm'*; (Aramaic) from 6966; **permanent (as rising firmly)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) stedfast, sure.
- **Stony 68** – אֶבֶן *'eben*, *eh'-ben*; from the root of 1129 **through the meaning to build; a stone**:— (Translated in King James Version as) + carbuncle, + mason, + plummet, (chalk-, hail-, head-, sling-)stone(-ny), (divers) weight(-s).
- **Strength 2479** – ἰσχύς *ischus*, *is-khoos'*; from a derivative of ἰς *is* (force; compare ἔσχον *eschon*, a form of 2192); **forcefulness** (literally or figuratively): — (Translated in King James Version as) ability, might(-ily), power, strength.
- **Strength 5797** – עֹז *'oz*, *oze*; or (fully) עֹז *'owz*, *oze*; from 5810; **strength in various applications (force, security, majesty, praise)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) boldness, loud, might, power, strength, strong.
- **Stubble 7179** – קֹשׁ *qash*, *kash*; from 7197; **straw (as dry)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) stubble.
- **Submitting 5293** – ὑποτάσσω *hupotasso*, *hoop-ot-as'-so*; from 5259 and 5021; **to subordinate**; reflexively, **to obey**: — (Translated in King James Version as) be under obedience (obedient), put under, subdue unto, (be, make) subject (to, unto), be (put) in subjection (to, under), submit self unto.
- **Substance 4735** – מִקְנֶה *miqneh*, *mik-neh'*; from 7069; **something bought, i.e. property, but only livestock**; abstractly, **acquisition**: — (Translated in King James Version as) cattle, flock, herd, possession, purchase, substance.
- **Suffer(ed) 3958** – πάσχω *pascho*, *pas'-kho*, including the forms πάθω *patho*, *path'-o*, and πένθω *pentho*, *pen'-tho*, used only in certain tenses for it; apparently a primary verb; **to experience a sensation or impression (usually painful)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) feel, passion, suffer, vex.
Thayer's Greek Lexicon 3958 –
 - in a bad sense, of misfortunes, *to suffer, to undergo evils, to be*
 - in a good sense, of pleasant experiences

- **Sun 8121** – שֶׁמֶשׁ *shemesh*, *sheh'-mesh*; from an unused root meaning to be brilliant; the sun; by implication, the east; figuratively, a ray, i.e. (arch.) a notched battlement:— (Translated in King James Version as) + east side(-ward), sun ((rising)), + west(-ward), window.
- **Sworn 7650** – שָׁבַע *shaba'*, *shaw-bah'*; a primitive root; propr. to be complete, but used only as a denominative from 7651; to seven oneself, i.e. swear (as if by repeating a declaration seven times):— (Translated in King James Version as) adjure, charge (by an oath, with an oath), feed to the full (by mistake for 7646), take an oath, x straitly, (cause to, make to) swear.
- **Synagogue 4864** – συναγωγή *sunagoge*, *soon-ag-o-gay'*; from (the reduplicated form of) 4863; an assemblage of persons; specially, a Jewish “synagogue” (the meeting or the place); by analogy, a Christian church:— (Translated in King James Version as) assembly, congregation, synagogue.

T

- **Tabernacles 4633** – סֹכֶנֶת *skene*, *skay-nay'*; apparently akin to 4632 and 4639; a tent or cloth hut (literally or figuratively):— (Translated in King James Version as) habitation, tabernacle.
- **Tables 4109** – πλάξ *plax*, *plax*; from 4111; a moulding-board, i.e. flat surface (“plate”, or tablet, literally or figuratively):— (Translated in King James Version as) table.
- **Take away 5493** – סוּר *suwr*, *soor*; or שׁוּר *suwr* (Hosea 9:12), *soor*; a primitive root; to turn off (literal or figurative):— (Translated in King James Version as) be(-head), bring, call back, decline, depart, eschew, get (you), go (aside), x grievous, lay away (by), leave undone, be past, pluck away, put (away, down), rebel, remove (to and fro), revolt, x be sour, take (away, off), turn (aside, away, in), withdraw, be without.
 Eschew – to abstain, avoid, refrain, or keep away from something
- **Taketh away 142** – אָרָא *airo*, *ah'-ee-ro*; a primary root; to lift up; by implication, to take up or away; figuratively, to raise (the voice), keep in suspense (the mind), specially, to sail away (i.e. weigh anchor); by Hebraism (compare 5375) to expiate sin:— (Translated in King James Version as) away with, bear (up), carry, lift up, loose, make to doubt, put away, remove, take (away, up).
 Expiate – to atone for; make amends or reparation for:
- **Taste 2938** – טָעַם *ta'am*, *taw-am'*; a primitive root; to taste; figuratively, to perceive:— (Translated in King James Version as) x but, perceive, taste.
- **Taught 3925** – לָמַד *lamad*, *law-mad'*; a primitive root; properly, to goad, i.e. (by implication) to teach (the rod being an Oriental incentive):— (Translated in King James Version as) (un-) accustomed, x diligently, expert, instruct, learn, skilful, teach(-er, -ing).
- **Teraphim 8655** – תְּרָפִים *traphiym*, *ter-aw-feme'*; plural from 7495; a healer; Teraphim (singular or plural) a family idol:— (Translated in King James Version as) idols(-atry), images, teraphim.
 7495 – רָפָא *rapha'*, *raw-faw'*; or רָפָה *raphah*, *raw-faw'*; a primitive root; properly, to mend (by stitching), i.e. (figuratively) to cure:— (Translated in King James Version as) cure, (cause to) heal, physician, repair, x thoroughly, make whole.

- **Throne 2362** – θρόνος *thronos*, *thron'-os*; from θράω *thrao* (to sit); a stately seat (“throne”); by implication, **power** or (concretely) a **potentate**: — (Translated in King James Version as) seat, throne.
- **Thronging 4918** – συνθλίβω *sunthlibo*, *soon-thlee'-bo*; from 4862 and 2346; to compress, i.e. crowd on all sides: — (Translated in King James Version as) throng.
- **Tops 5585** – סָעִיף *sa'iyph*, *saw-eef'*; from 5586; a fissure (of rocks); also a bough (as subdivided):— (Translated in King James Version as) (outmost) branch, clift, top.
- **Toss 1607** – גָּעַשׁ *ga'ash*, *gaw-ash'*; a primitive root to agitate violently: — (Translated in King James Version as) move, shake, toss, trouble.
- **Troubled 5015** – ταρασσω *tarasso*, *tar-as'-so*; of uncertain affinity; to stir or agitate (roil water): — (Translated in King James Version as) trouble
- **Troubles 6869** – צָרָה *tsarah*, *tsaw-raw'*; feminine of 6862; tightness (i.e. figuratively, trouble); transitively, a female rival: — (Translated in King James Version as) adversary, adversity, affliction, anguish, distress, tribulation, trouble.
 6862 – צָר *tsar*, *tsar*; or צָר *tsar*, *tsaw-r'*; from 6887; narrow; (as a noun) a tight place (usually figuratively, i.e. trouble); also a pebble (as in 6864); (transitive) an opponent (as crowding):— (Translated in King James Version as) adversary, afflicted(-tion), anguish, close, distress, enemy, flint, foe, narrow, small, sorrow, strait, tribulation, trouble.
 6887 – צָרַר *tsarar*, *tsaw-rar'*; a primitive root; to cramp, literally or figuratively, transitive or intransitive (as follows):— (Translated in King James Version as) adversary, (be in) afflict(-ion), beseige, bind (up), (be in, bring) distress, enemy, narrower, oppress, pangs, shut up, be in a strait (trouble), vex.
- **Trumpet 7782** – שׁוֹפָר *showphar*, *sho-far'*; or שֹׁפָר *shophar*, *sho-far'*; from 8231 in the original sense of incising; a cornet (as giving a clear sound) or curved horn:— (Translated in King James Version as) cornet, trumpet.
- **Turned Away 5186** – נָטָה *natah*, *naw-taw'*; a primitive root; to stretch or spread out; by implication, to bend away (including moral deflection); used in a great variety of application (as follows):— (Translated in King James Version as) + afternoon, apply, bow (down, -ing), carry aside, decline, deliver, extend, go down, be gone, incline, intend, lay, let down, offer, outstretched, overthrown, pervert, pitch, prolong, put away, shew, spread (out), stretch (forth, out), take (aside), turn (aside, away), wrest, cause to yield.

U

- **Uncircumcised 6189** – עָרֵל *'arel*, *aw-rale'*; from 6188; properly, exposed, i.e. projecting loose (as to the prepuce); used only technically, uncircumcised (i.e. still having the prepuce uncurtailed):— (Translated in King James Version as) uncircumcised (person).
 Prepuce – foreskin, skin surrounding and protecting the male penis or female clitoris
 Uncurtailed –to cut off a part, shorten, reduce, abridge

- **Unclean 169** – ἀκάθαρτος *akathartos*, *ak-ath'-ar-tos*; from 1 (as a negative particle) and a presumed derivative of 2508 (meaning cleansed); **impure (ceremonially, morally (lewd) or specially, (demonic))**: — (Translated in King James Version as) foul, unclean.
- **Unclean 2931** – טָמֵא *tame'*, *taw-may'*; from 2930; **foul in a relig. sense**:— (Translated in King James Version as) defiled, + infamous, polluted(-tion), unclean.
2930 – טָמֵא *tame'*, *taw-may'*; a primitive root; **to be foul, especially in a ceremonial or moral sense (contaminated)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) defile (self), pollute (self), be (make, make self, pronounce) unclean, x utterly.
- **Understanding 998** – בִּינָה *biynah*, *bee-naw'*; from 995; **understanding**: — (Translated in King James Version as) knowledge, meaning, x perfectly, understanding, wisdom.
995 – בִּין *biyn*, *bene*; a primitive root; **to separate mentally (or distinguish), i.e.(generally) understand**:— (Translated in King James Version as) attend, consider, be cunning, diligently, direct, discern, eloquent, feel, inform, instruct, have intelligence, know, look well to, mark, perceive, be prudent, regard, (can) skill(-full), teach, think, (cause, make to, get, give, have) understand(-ing), view, (deal) wise(-ly, man).
- **Understanding 8394** – תְּבוּנָה *tabuwn*, *taw-boon'*; and (feminine) תְּבוּנָה *tbuwnah*, *teb-oo-naw'*; or תּוֹבְנָה *towbunah*, *to-boo-naw'*; from 995; **intelligence**; by implication, **an argument**; by extension, **caprice**: — (Translated in King James Version as) (Translated in King James Version as) discretion, reason, skilfulness, understanding, wisdom.
Caprice – a sudden, impulsive, unpredictable condition or change; impulsive change of mind; whim, impulse
- **Upright 3477** – יָשָׁר *yashar*, *yaw-shawr'*; from 3474; **straight** (literally or figuratively):— (Translated in King James Version as) convenient, equity, Jasher, just, meet(-est), + pleased well right(-eous), straight, (most) upright(-ly, -ness).
3474 – יָשָׁר *yashar*, *yaw-shar'*; a primitive root; **to be straight or even**; figuratively, **to be** (causatively, **to make**) **right, pleasant, prosperous**: — (Translated in King James Version as) direct, fit, seem good (meet), + please (will), be (esteem, go) right (on), bring (look, make, take the) straight (way), be upright(-ly).

V

- **Veil 2665** – καταπέτασμα *katapetasma*, *kat-ap-et'-as-mah*; from a compound of 2596 and a congener of 4072; **something spread thoroughly, i.e. (specially) the door screen (to the Most Holy Place) in the Jewish Temple**: — (Translated in King James Version as) vail.
- **Vengeance 5359** – נָקָם *naqam*, *naw-kawm'*; from 5358; **revenge**: — (Translated in King James Version as) + avenged, quarrel, vengeance.
5358 – נָקָם *naqam*, *naw-kam'*; a primitive root; **to grudge, i.e. avenge or punish**: — (Translated in King James Version as) avenge(-r, self), punish, revenge (self), x surely, take vengeance.

- **Violent 2555** – **חָמָאֵס** *chamaṣ*, *khaw-mawceʿ*; from 2554; **violence**; by implication, **wrong**; by meton. **unjust gain**:— (Translated in King James Version as) cruel(-ty), damage, false, injustice, x oppressor, unrighteous, violence (against, done), violent (dealing), wrong.
- **Virtue 703** – **ἀρετή** *arete*, *ar-etʿay*; from the same as 730; properly, **manliness (valor)**, i.e. **excellence** (intrinsic or attributed): — (Translated in King James Version as) praise, virtue.

W

- **Wave 2830** – **κλύδων** *kludon*, *klooʿ-dohn*; from **κλύζω** *kluzo* (**to billow or dash over**); **a surge of the sea** (literally or figuratively): — (Translated in King James Version as) raging, wave.
- **Ways 734** – **ὁρὰ** *ʾorach*, *oʿ-rakh*; from 732; **a well-trodden road** (literally or figuratively); **also a caravan**: — (Translated in King James Version as) manner, path, race, rank, traveller, troop, (by-, high-)way.
- **Wealth 1952** – **ὥν** *hown*, *hone*; from the same as 1951 in the sense of 202; **wealth**; by implication, **enough**:— (Translated in King James Version as) enough, + for nought, riches, substance, wealth.
202 – **οὐν** *ʾown*, *one*; probably from the same as 205 (in the sense of effort, but successful); **ability, power**, (figuratively) **wealth**:— (Translated in King James Version as) force, goods, might, strength, substance.
- **Wicked 7563** – **ῥάσῃ** *rashaʿ*, *raw-shawʿ*; from 7561; **morally wrong; concretely, an (actively) bad person**: — (Translated in King James Version as) + condemned, guilty, ungodly, wicked (man), that did wrong.
- **Wise 4680** – **σοφός** *sophos*, *sof-osʿ*; akin to **σαφής** *saphes* (**clear**); **wise** (in a most general application): — (Translated in King James Version as) wise.
- **Within 7130** – **קֶרֶב** *qereb*, *kehʿ-reb*; from 7126; properly, **the nearest part, i.e. the center**, whether literal, figurative or adverbial (especially with preposition):— (Translated in King James Version as) x among, x before, bowels, x unto charge, + eat (up), x heart, x him, x in, inward (x -ly, part, -s, thought), midst, + out of, purtenance, x therein, x through, x within self.
7126 – **קָרַב** *qarab*, *kaw-rabʿ*; a primitive root; **to approach** (causatively, **bring near**) **for whatever purpose**:— (Translated in King James Version as) (cause to) approach, (cause to) bring (forth, near), (cause to) come (near, nigh), (cause to) draw near (nigh), go (near), be at hand, join, be near, offer, present, produce, make ready, stand, take.
- **Word 3056** – **λόγος** *logos*, *logʿ-os*; from 3004; **something said (including the thought)**; by implication, **a topic (subject of discourse)**, **also reasoning (the mental faculty) or motive**; by extension, **a computation; specially, (with the article in John) the Divine Expression (i.e. Christ)**: — (Translated in King James Version as) account, cause, communication, x concerning, doctrine, fame, x have to do, intent, matter, mouth, preaching, question, reason, + reckon, remove, say(-ing), shew, x speaker, speech, talk, thing, + none of these things move me, tidings, treatise, utterance, word, work.
- **Word(s) 4487** – **ῥῆμα** *rhema*, *hrayʿ-mah*; from 4483; **an utterance (individually, collectively or specially)**; by implication, **a matter or topic (especially of narration, command or dispute)**; with a negative naught whatever: — (Translated in King James Version as) + evil, + nothing, saying, word.

- **Work 6213** – עָשָׂה *‘asah, aw-saw’*; a primitive root; **to do or make**, in the broadest sense and widest application (as follows):— (Translated in King James Version as) accomplish, advance, appoint, apt, be at, become, bear, bestow, bring forth, bruise, be busy, x certainly, have the charge of, commit, deal (with), deck, + displease, do, (ready) dress(-ed), (put in) execute(-ion), exercise, fashion, + feast, (fight-)ing man, + finish, fit, fly, follow, fulfill, furnish, gather, get, go about, govern, grant, great, + hinder, hold ((a feast)), x indeed, + be industrious, + journey, keep, labour, maintain, make, be meet, observe, be occupied, offer, + officer, pare, bring (come) to pass, perform, practise, prepare, procure, provide, put, requite, x sacrifice, serve, set, shew, x sin, spend, x surely, take, x thoroughly, trim, x very, + vex, be (warr-)ior, work(-man), yield, use.
- **Work(s) 4639** – מַעֲשֵׂה *ma‘aseh, mah-as-eh’*; from 6213; **an action (good or bad); generally, a transaction; abstractly, activity**; by implication, **a product (specifically, a poem) or (generally) property**:— (Translated in King James Version as) act, art, + bakemeat, business, deed, do(-ing), labor, thing made, ware of making, occupation, thing offered, operation, possession, x well, ((handy-, needle-, net-))work(ing, -manship), wrought.
- **Worldly 2886** – κοσμικός *kosmikos, kos-mee-kos’*; from 2889 (in its secondary sense); **terrene** (“cosmic”), literally (**mundane**) or figuratively (**corrupt**): — (Translated in King James Version as) worldly.
2889 – κόσμος *kosmos, kos-mos*; probably from the base of 2865; **orderly arrangement, i.e. decoration**; by implication, **the world (in a wide or narrow sense, including its inhabitants, literally or figuratively (morally))**: — (Translated in King James Version as) adorning, world.
Mundane – relating to or pertaining to this world; common, ordinary concerns
Terrene – relating to or pertaining to the earth, earthy, terrestrial
- **Worship 7812** – שָׁחָה *shachah, shaw-khaw’*; a primitive root; **to depress, i.e. prostrate (especially reflexive, in homage to royalty or God)**:— (Translated in King James Version as) bow (self) down, crouch, fall down (flat), humbly beseech, do (make) obeisance, do reverence, make to stoop, worship.

Z

- **Zion 6726** – צִיּוֹן *Tsiyown, tsee-yone’*; the same (regularly) as 6725; **Tsijon (as a permanent capital), a mountain of Jerusalem**:— (Translated in King James Version as) Zion.

List of Word Definitions in Study
from the
Strong's Exhaustive Concordance of the Bible
In Alphabetical Order

	WORD	STRONG's #	PAGE
A	Abide	3885	54
	Abideth	3306	68
	Abominable	948	89
	About	5439	13
	Acceptable	2144	27
	Acceptably	2102	16
	Accepted	1184	18
	Accounted	3049	72
	Accounted of	2803	68
	Afflictions	7451	38
	Afraid	3372	73
	Afraid	5399	15, 83
	Afraid	6206	79
	Against	2596	73
	All	3956	73
	Angel	4397	10, 40
	Anguish	6695	62
	Anointed	4899	12
	Answer	6030	62
	Arose	1096	87
	Arose	1326	87
	Arose	1453	87
	Arrogancy	1347	42
B	Baptize	907	24
	Be afraid	6342	73
	Be had in Reverence	3372	13
	Be of good cheer	2293	85
	Be whole	4982	81
	Beast	2342	29
	Beheaded	3990	29

	WORD	STRONG's #	PAGE
C	Believe(th)	4100	68
	Believeth not	544	68
	Believing	4103	91
	Bid	2753	85
	Blessed	835	40
	Boast	1984	40
	Boldly	2292	79
	Book	5612	56
	Bowed down	7817	69
	Buckler	4043	45
	Bush	5572	28
	Calamity	343	63
	Call(ed)	7121	10, 63
	Called	2564	7
	Called	2822	7
	Calves	5695	70
	Carest	3199	87
	Cast	7993	69
	Cast into	1685	16
	Casteth	906	69
	Chasteneth	3256	11
	Choose	977	63
	Chosen	977	26
	Chosen	1588	7
	Christ	5547	18
	Church	1577	17
	Clean	2889	36
	Clean	2891	36
	Cleanse	2891	36
	Comfort	3874	17

	WORD	STRONG's #	PAGE
	Commanded	6680	23
	Concourse	1993	63
	Condemneth	2632	73
	Confidence	4009	50
	Contrite	1793	38
	Conversation	391	22
	Conversation	5158	79
	Cords	2256	50
	Counsel	6098	42, 63
	Covenant	1285	23
	Created	1254	77
D	Darkness	2822	48
	Delighteth	2654	48
	Deliver	2502	50
	Deliver(ed)	3860	73
	Deliver(ed)	5337	40, 58
	Delivered	4422	56
	Delivereth	5337	38
	Delivereth	2502	40
	Deny	533	73
	Depart	5493	43
	Departed	673	69
	Desolate	816	38
	Desolation	7584	63
	Despise	936	46
	Destroy	6	63
	Destroyed	1820	7
	Destruction	343	63
	Devices	4156	63
	Discern	7200	57
	Disciples	3101	73
	Dismayed	2865	79
	Distress	4730	73
	Distress	6869	63
	Doubleminded	1374	46
	Doubt	1365	85
	Draw not nigh	7126	28
	Dwell	7931	42
E	Edified	3618	17

	WORD	STRONG's #	PAGE
	Elect	1588	74
	Encampeth	2583	40
	End	5056	31, 92
	Envy	7065	55
	Equity	4339	45
	Escheweth	5493	11
	Evermore	165	78
	Evil	7451	11
	Exalted	7682	69
	Exceedingly	3173	87
	Excess	810	19
	Exchange	465	74
F	Faith	4102	46
	Faithful	4103	7
	Faithless	571	92
	Fall away	3895	7
	Famine	3042	74
	Famine	7458	59
	Fear	1763	13
	Fear, feared	2124	16
	Fear	2731	50
	Fear	3372	11
	Fear	3374	12
	Fear, Feared, feareth, Fearing	5399	16, 87
	Fear	5401	17, 87
	Fear	6342	14
	Fear	6343	64
	Feared	6206	14
	Fearest	3373	10
	Feareth	3372	48
	Fearful	1169	88
	Fearful	4116	77
	Few	3641	7
	Filled	7646	64
	Filthy	4510	31
	Filthy	5708	34
	Find	4672	45
	Find out	4672	42
	First	4413	29, 78

	WORD	STRONG's #	PAGE
	Follow	190	74
	Fools	191	46
	Fools	3684	51, 64
	For	5228	74
	Foreheads	3359	29
	Forewarn	5263	16
	Forget forgotten	7911	7
	Formed	3335	77
	Forsake	1459	79
	Fountain	4726	51
	Freely give	5483	74
	Froward	8419	42
G	Gathered together	1481	51
	Generation	1755	48
	Ghost	4151	7
	Gift	1431	7
	Gins	4170	51
	Giving thanks	2168	19
	Glad	8055	40
	Glory	1926	69
	God	410	14, 51
	God	426	13
	God	430	8
	God	3069	51
	Gone	3212	60
	Good	2570	8
	Good courage	553	79
	Good pleasure	2106	78
	Goodness	2617	56
	Goodness	2898	14
	Grow up	6335	70
	Guile	4820	38
H	Healed	4982	83
	Healing	4832	70
	Heart	3820	36
	Hell	1067	16
	Help	5828	59
	Hid treasures	4301	45
	Hide	6845	45

	WORD	STRONG's #	PAGE
	Holiest of all	39	25
	Holy	37	31
	Holy	40	8, 24
	Holy	6918	22, 47
	Holy	6944	23, 59
	Holy one	40	23
	Honour	3519	48
	Honour	5091	20
	Hope	3176	59
	Hosts	6635	57
	House	3624	27
	Humble	6035	40
	Humility	6038	48
I	Idolaters	1496	31, 89
	Idols	457	69
	Image	1504	29
	Imagine	2803	51
	Iniquities	5771	60
	Iniquity	5771	34, 53
	Instruction	4148	47
	Intercession	1793	74
	Issue	4511	82
J	Jehoshua	3091	3
	Jehovah	3068	3
	Jesus	2424	19, 51
	Jewels	5459	57
	Judgment	4941	36
	Justifieth	1344	74
K	Keep	5341	38
	Keep	8104	20
	Keep them alive	2421	59
	Keepeth	5341	45
	Keepeth	8104	39
	Kept	8104	57
	Knowledge	1847	8, 64
	Knowledge	1922	36
L	Lack	3007	47
	Laugh	7832	64
	Lay to the charge	1458	74

	WORD	STRONG's #	PAGE
	Layeth up	6845	45
	Liars	5571	90
	Liberally	574	47
	Lie	5579	32
	Light	216	48
	Lightened	5102	40
	Little faith	3640	85
	Lively	2198	27
	Loftiness	1365	69
	Looked	5027	41
	Lord	136	43
	Lord	2962	8
	Lord	3050	48
	Lord	3068	10
	Lose	622	74
	Lose	2210	75
	Loveth	5368	32
	Low	8213	69
	Lust	1939	36
M	Made...whole	4982	82
	Man	120	52
	Mark	5480	30
	Marvelled	2296	88
	Master	1320	83
	Mercy	2617	53
	Mighty	1368	49
	Mischiefs	7451	52
	Mock	3932	64
	More than conquerors	5245	75
	Multitude	3793	82
	Murderers	5406	32, 90
N	Nakedness	1132	75
	Name	3686	19
	Nation	1484	8
	Net	7568	52
	Nought	2600	37
O	Obey	5219	88
	Observe	8104	21
	Only	3440	83

	WORD	STRONG's #	PAGE
	Ordinance	4931	57
	Overcometh	3528	90
P	Part	3313	30
	Partakers	3353	9
	Peace	7965	39
	Peculiar	4047	9
	Peculiar	5459	26
	People	5971	9
	Peril	2794	75
	Perish	622	88
	Persecution	1375	75
	Persuaded	3982	75
	Place of refuge	4268	52
	Poor	6041	41
	Power	1849	16
	Powers	1411	9
	Praise	8416	23, 40
	Praises	703	9
	Precept	4687	60
	Precious	5093	37
	Preserve	5341	52
	Preserve us alive	2421	21
	Preserveth	8104	45
	Press	3793	82
	Pride	1344	42
	Priests	2409	30
	Principalities	746	75
	Promises	1862	37
	Propitiation	2434	34
	Prosperity	7962	64
	Proud	1343	52
	Proud	2086	57
	Prove	5254	21
	Prudence	6195	42
	Pure	2891	21
	Purged	3722	54
	Purposed	2803	52
	Pursue	7291	39
	Put to an open shame	3856	9

	WORD	STRONG's #	PAGE
Q	Quickly	5035	32
	Quiet	7599	64
R	Rags	899	34
	Rebellious	4784	60
	Received	2983	30
	Recompence	1576	77
	Redeemed	1350	77
	Redeemeth	6299	39
	Redeeming	1805	19
	Redemption	6304	23
	Regarded	7181	65
	Reigned	936	30
	Rejected	3988	9
	Rejoice	8055	59
	Remembrance	2146	57
	Renew	340	9
	Repentance	3341	9
	Reproof	8433	65
	Reserveth	8104	60
	Respecter of persons	4381	18
	Rest	3062	30
	Resurrection	386	30
	Return	7725	14
	Reverence	127	16
	Reverend	3372	23
	Revolted	5493	61
	Revolting	5637	61
	Reward	3408	32
	Right	1849	33
	Righteous	1342	33
	Righteous	1344	33
	Righteous	6663	43
	Righteousness	1343	18, 35
	Righteousness	6664	45
	Righteousness	6666	21
	Risen	1453	75
S	Sacrifices	2378	27
	Safe	7682	52
	Safely	983	65

WORD	STRONG's #	PAGE
Saints	6918	14
Sake	1752	75
Salvation	3444	52
Salvation	3468	76
Sanctuary	39	25
Satisfied	7649	54
Save / salvation	3444	52
Save(d)	4982	52, 85
Saved	3467	41
Saveth	3467	39
Scorners	3887	65
Scorning	3944	65
Seek, seekest	1245	14
Seek, sought	1875	41
Sent	649	34
Separate	5563	76
Serve(th)	5647	57
Set at nought	6544	65
Set up	1129	57
Shake terribly	6206	69
Shield	4043	59
Silver	3701	45
Simple	6612	65
Simple ones	6612	65
Simplicity	6612	65
Sin	2398	21
Sin(s)	266	34
Sinners	2400	55
Sins	2403	61
Slaughter	4967	76
Slay	2026	65
Snare	6341	53
Snares	4170	53
Sorcerers	5332	90
Sorcerers	5333	33
Sorrow	3997	92
Sound wisdom	8454	42
Spare spareth	2550	58
Spared	5339	76

	WORD	STRONG's #	PAGE
	Spirit	4151	19
	Spirit	7307	12
	Spiritual	4152	19, 27
	Stall	4770	70
	Stand in awe	1481	56
	Still	3768	88
	Stout	2388	58
	Strength	1369	43
	Strength	4581	76
	Strength	5797	53
	Strong	5797	53
	Strong	2388	77
	Supplications	8469	53
	Sword	3162	76
T	Taste tasted	1089	9
	Tempt	974	58
	Thought	2803	58
	Through	1223	76
	Tread down	6072	70
	Tremble	1934	13
	Tremble	2342	61
	Trembling	5141	82
	Tribulation	2347	76
	True	228	92
	True	571	43
	Trust	2620	39
	Trust(ed)	982	53
	Trust(eth)	2620	41
	Truth	530	56
	Truth	571	54
	Turn	7725	65
	Turning away	4878	66
U	Unbelieving	571	90
	Understand	995	45
	Understanding	3820	61

	WORD	STRONG's #	PAGE
	Understanding	4920	19
	Understanding	7922	44
	Unjust	91	33
	Untimely figs	3653	69
	Unwise	878	19
	Upbraideth	3679	47
	Uprightly	8537	46
V	Vain	7723	58
	Virtue	1411	82
	Visited	6485	54
W	Waiteth	2442	59
	Want	2637	41
	Want	4270	41
	Wavereth, wavering	1252	47
	Way	1870	11
	Whirlwind	5492	66
	Whoremongers	4205	33, 91
	Wickedly	7564	70
	Wickedness	7564	58
	Wings	3671	70
	Wipe away	1813	92
	Wisdom	2451	43
	Wisdom	4678	47
	Withheld	2820	10
	Withholden	4513	61
	Without	2351	66
	Without covetousness	866	79
	Without fear	870	35
	Witness	3141	30
	Witty inventions	4209	43
	Work(s)	2041	33
	Worketh	2038	18
	Works	4234	76
	Worshipped	4352	31
	Wrath	3709	70

List of Word Definitions in Study
from the
Strong's Exhaustive Concordance of the Bible
In Numerical Order

	STRONG's #	WORD	PAGE
6	6	Destroy	63
	37	Holy	31
	39	Holiest of all	25
	39	Sanctuary	25
	40	Holy	8, 24
	40	Holy one	23
	91	Unjust	33
	120	Man	52
	127	Reverence	16
	136	Lord	43
	165	Evermore	78
	190	Follow	74
	191	Fools	46
	216	Light	48
	228	True	92
266	266	Sin(s)	34
	340	Renew	9
	343	Calamity	63
	343	Destruction	63
	386	Resurrection	30
	391	Conversation	22
	410	God	14, 51
	426	God	13
	430	God	8
	457	Idols	69
	465	Exchange	74
	530	Truth	56
	533	Deny	73
	544	Believeth not	68
	553	Good courage	79

	STRONG's #	WORD	PAGE
571	571	Faithless	92
	571	True	43
	571	Truth	54
	571	Unbelieving	90
	574	Liberally	47
	622	Lose	74
	622	Perish	88
	649	Sent	34
	673	Departed	69
	703	Praises	9
	746	Principalities	75
	810	Excess	19
	816	Desolate	38
	835	Blessed	40
	866	Without covetousness	79
870	870	Without fear	35
	878	Unwise	19
	899	Rags	34
	906	Casteth	69
	907	Baptize	24
	936	Despise	46
	936	Reigned	30
	948	Abominable	89
	974	Tempt	58
	977	Choose	63
	977	Chosen	26
	982	Trust(ed)	53
	983	Safely	65
	995	Understand	45
	1067	Hell	16

	STRONG's #	WORD	PAGE
1089	1089	Taste tasted	9
	1096	Arose	87
	1129	Set up	57
	1132	Nakedness	75
	1169	Fearful	88
	1184	Accepted	18
	1223	Through	76
	1245	Seek, seekest	14
	1252	Wavereth, wavering	47
	1254	Created	77
	1285	Covenant	23
	1320	Master	83
	1326	Arose	87
	1342	Righteous	33
	1343	Proud	52
	1343	Righteousness	18, 35
	1344	Justifieth	74
	1344	Pride	42
	1344	Righteous	33
1347	1347	Arrogancy	42
	1350	Redeemed	77
	1365	Doubt	85
	1365	Loftiness	69
	1368	Mighty	49
	1369	Strength	43
	1374	Doubleminded	46
	1375	Persecution	75
	1411	Powers	9
	1411	Virtue	82
	1431	Gift	7
	1453	Arose	87
	1453	Risen	75
	1458	Lay to the charge	74
	1459	Forsake	79
	1481	Gathered together	51
	1481	Stand in awe	56
	1484	Nation	8
	1496	Idolaters	31, 89
	1504	Image	29

	STRONG's #	WORD	PAGE
1576	1576	Recompence	77
	1577	Church	17
	1588	Chosen	7
	1588	Elect	74
	1685	Cast into	16
	1752	Sake	75
	1755	Generation	48
	1763	Fear	13
	1793	Contrite	38
	1793	Intercession	74
	1805	Redeeming	19
	1813	Wipe away	92
	1820	Destroyed	7
	1847	Knowledge	8, 64
	1849	Power	16
	1849	Right	33
	1862	Promises	37
	1870	Way	11
	1875	Seek, sought	41
1922	1922	Knowledge	36
	1926	Glory	69
	1934	Tremble	13
	1939	Lust	36
	1984	Boast	40
	1993	Concourse	63
	2026	Slay	65
	2038	Worketh	18
	2041	Work(s)	33
	2086	Proud	57
	2102	Acceptably	16
	2106	Good pleasure	78
	2124	Fear, feared	16
	2144	Acceptable	27
	2146	Remembrance	57
	2168	Giving thanks	19
	2198	Lively	27
	2210	Lose	75
	2256	Cords	50
	2292	Boldly	79

	STRONG's #	WORD	PAGE
2293	2293	Be of good cheer	85
	2296	Marvelled	88
	2342	Beast	29
	2342	Tremble	61
	2347	Tribulation	76
	2351	Without	66
	2378	Sacrifices	27
	2388	Stout	58
	2388	Strong	77
	2398	Sin	21
	2400	Sinners	55
	2403	Sins	61
	2409	Priests	30
	2421	Keep them alive	59
	2421	Preserve us alive	21
	2424	Jesus	19, 51
	2434	Propitiation	34
	2442	Waiteth	59
	2451	Wisdom	43
2502	2502	Deliver	50
	2502	Delivereth	40
	2550	Spare spareth	58
	2564	Called	7
	2570	Good	8
	2583	Encampeth	40
	2596	Against	73
	2600	Nought	37
	2617	Goodness	56
	2617	Mercy	53
	2620	Trust	39
	2620	Trust(eth)	41
	2632	Condemneth	73
	2637	Want	41
	2654	Delighteth	48
	2731	Fear	50
	2753	Bid	85
	2794	Peril	75
	2803	Accounted of	68
	2803	Imagine	51

	STRONG's #	WORD	PAGE
2803	2803	Purposed	52
	2803	Thought	58
	2820	Withheld	10
	2822	Called	7
	2822	Darkness	48
	2865	Dismayed	79
	2889	Clean	36
	2891	Clean	36
	2891	Cleanse	36
	2891	Pure	21
	2898	Goodness	14
	2962	Lord	8
	2983	Received	30
	3007	Lack	47
	3042	Famine	74
	3049	Accounted	72
	3050	Lord	48
	3062	Rest	30
	3068	Jehovah	3
3068	3068	Lord	10
	3069	God	51
	3091	Jehoshua	3
	3101	Disciples	73
	3141	Witness	30
	3162	Sword	76
	3173	Exceedingly	87
	3176	Hope	59
	3199	Carest	87
	3212	Gone	60
	3256	Chasteneth	11
	3306	Abideth	68
	3313	Part	30
	3335	Formed	77
	3341	Repentance	9
	3353	Partakers	9
	3359	Foreheads	29
	3372	Afraid	73
	3372	Be had in Reverence	13
	3372	Fear	11

	STRONG's #	WORD	PAGE
3372	3372	Feareth	48
	3372	Reverend	23
	3373	Fearest	10
	3374	Fear	12
	3408	Reward	32
	3440	Only	83
	3444	Save / salvation	52
	3444	Salvation	52
	3467	Saved	41
	3467	Saveth	39
	3468	Salvation	76
	3519	Honour	48
	3528	Overcometh	90
	3618	Edified	17
	3624	House	27
	3640	Little faith	85
	3641	Few	7
	3653	Untimely figs	69
	3671	Wings	70
3679	3679	Upbraideth	47
	3684	Fools	51, 64
	3686	Name	19
	3701	Silver	45
	3709	Wrath	70
	3722	Purged	54
	3768	Still	88
	3793	Multitude	82
	3793	Press	82
	3820	Heart	36
	3820	Understanding	61
	3856	Put to an open shame	9
	3860	Deliver(ed)	73
	3874	Comfort	17
	3885	Abide	54
	3887	Scorners	65
	3895	Fall away	7
	3932	Mock	64
	3944	Scorning	65
	3956	All	73

	STRONG's #	WORD	PAGE
3982	3982	Persuaded	75
	3988	Rejected	9
	3990	Beheaded	29
	3997	Sorrow	92
	4009	Confidence	50
	4043	Buckler	45
	4043	Shield	59
	4047	Peculiar	9
	4100	Believe(th)	68
	4102	Faith	46
	4103	Believing	91
	4103	Faithful	7
	4116	Fearful	77
	4148	Instruction	47
	4151	Ghost	7
	4151	Spirit	19
	4152	Spiritual	19, 27
	4156	Devices	63
	4170	Gins	51
4170	4170	Snares	53
	4205	Whoremongers	33, 91
	4209	Witty inventions	43
	4234	Works	76
	4268	Place of refuge	52
	4270	Want	41
	4301	Hid treasures	45
	4339	Equity	45
	4352	Worshipped	31
	4381	Respecter of persons	18
	4397	Angel	10, 40
	4413	First	29, 78
	4422	Delivered	56
	4510	Filthy	31
	4511	Issue	82
	4513	Withholden	61
	4581	Strength	76
	4672	Find	45
	4672	Find out	42
	4678	Wisdom	47

	STRONG's #	WORD	PAGE
4687	4687	Precept	60
	4726	Fountain	51
	4730	Distress	73
	4770	Stall	70
	4784	Rebellious	60
	4820	Guile	38
	4832	Healing	70
	4878	Turning away	66
	4899	Anointed	12
	4920	Understanding	19
	4931	Ordinance	57
	4941	Judgment	36
	4967	Slaughter	76
	4982	Be whole	81
	4982	Healed	83
	4982	Made...whole	82
	4982	Save(d)	52, 85
	5027	Looked	41
	5035	Quickly	32
5056	5056	End	31, 92
	5091	Honour	20
	5093	Precious	37
	5102	Lightened	40
	5141	Trembling	82
	5158	Conversation	79
	5219	Obey	88
	5228	For	74
	5245	More than conquerors	75
	5254	Prove	21
	5263	Forewarn	16
	5332	Sorcerers	90
	5333	Sorcerers	33
	5337	Deliver(ed)	40, 58
	5337	Delivereth	38
	5339	Spared	76
	5341	Keep	38
	5341	Keepeth	45
	5341	Preserve	52
	5368	Loveth	32

	STRONG's #	WORD	PAGE
5399	5399	Afraid	15, 83
	5399	Fear, Feared, feareth, Fearing	16, 87
	5401	Fear	17, 87
	5406	Murderers	32, 90
	5439	About	13
	5459	Jewels	57
	5459	Peculiar	26
	5480	Mark	30
	5483	Freely give	74
	5492	Whirlwind	66
	5493	Depart	43
	5493	Escheweth	11
	5493	Revolted	61
	5547	Christ	18
	5563	Separate	76
	5571	Liars	90
	5572	Bush	28
	5579	Lie	32
	5612	Book	56
5637	5637	Revolted	61
	5647	Serve(th)	57
	5695	Calves	70
	5708	Filthy	34
	5771	Iniquities	60
	5771	Iniquity	34, 53
	5797	Strength	53
	5797	Strong	53
	5828	Help	59
	5971	People	9
	6030	Answer	62
	6035	Humble	40
	6038	Humility	48
	6041	Poor	41
	6072	Tread down	70
	6098	Counsel	42, 63
	6195	Prudence	42
	6206	Afraid	79
	6206	Feared	14
	6206	Shake terribly	69

	STRONG's #	WORD	PAGE
6299	6299	Redeemeth	39
	6304	Redemption	23
	6335	Grow up	70
	6341	Snare	53
	6342	Be afraid	73
	6342	Fear	14
	6343	Fear	64
	6485	Visited	54
	6544	Set at nought	65
	6612	Simple	65
	6612	Simple ones	65
	6612	Simplicity	65
	6635	Hosts	57
	6663	Righteous	43
	6664	Righteousness	45
	6666	Righteousness	21
	6680	Commanded	23
6695	6695	Anguish	62
	6845	Hide	45
	6845	Layeth up	45
	6869	Distress	63
	6918	Holy	22, 47
	6918	Saints	14
	6944	Holy	23, 59
	7065	Envy	55
	7121	Call(ed)	10, 63
	7126	Draw not nigh	28
	7181	Regarded	65
	7200	Discern	57
	7291	Pursue	39
	7307	Spirit	12
	7451	Afflictions	38
	7451	Evil	11
	7451	Mischiefs	52
	7458	Famine	59

	STRONG's #	WORD	PAGE
7564	7564	Wickedly	70
	7564	Wickedness	58
	7568	Net	52
	7584	Desolation	63
	7599	Quiet	64
	7646	Filled	64
	7649	Satisfied	54
	7682	Exalted	69
	7682	Safe	52
	7723	Vain	58
	7725	Return	14
	7725	Turn	65
	7817	Bowed down	69
	7832	Laugh	64
	7911	Forget forgotten	7
	7922	Understanding	44
	7931	Dwell	42
7962	7962	Prosperity	64
	7965	Peace	39
	7993	Cast	69
	8055	Glad	40
	8055	Rejoice	59
	8104	Keep	20
	8104	Keepeth	39
	8104	Kept	57
	8104	Observe	21
	8104	Preserveth	45
	8104	Reserveth	60
	8213	Low	69
	8416	Praise	23, 40
	8419	Froward	42
	8433	Reproof	65
	8454	Sound wisdom	42
	8469	Supplications	53
	8537	Uprightly	46